

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE DISTRICT OF RHODE ISLAND

RELENTLESS INC.; :
HUNTRESS INC.; :
SEAFREEZE FLEET LLC :

Plaintiffs, :

v. :

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE; :
WILBUR L. ROSS, JR., in his official :
capacity as Secretary of Commerce; :
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND :
ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION; :
NEIL JACOBS, in his official capacity as :
Acting Administrator of NOAA; :
NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES :
SERVICE, a/k/a NOAA FISHERIES; :
CHRIS OLIVER, in his official capacity :
as Assistant Administrator for :
NOAA Fisheries :

Civil Action No. _____

Defendants. :

Plaintiffs Relentless Inc. (“Relentless”), Huntress Inc. (“Huntress”), and Seafreeze Fleet LLC (“Seafreeze”) submit this Complaint for Permanent Injunctive and Declaratory Relief to prohibit the Department of Commerce, by and through the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration and the National Marine Fisheries Service, from enforcing an unlawful and unconstitutional industry-funded at-sea monitor mandate on the nation’s Atlantic herring fishermen promulgated through the New England Fishery Management Council’s Industry-Funded Monitoring Omnibus Amendment (“IFM Amendment”), *available at* <http://bit.ly/IFMOmnibus>, and the February 7, 2020 Final Rule (“Final Rule”), *see* 85 Fed. Reg. 7,414 (to be codified at 50 C.F.R. pt. 648), implementing the IFM Amendment, and alleges as follows:

INTRODUCTION

1. Plaintiffs Relentless, Huntress, and Seafreeze bring this action because Defendants, a coterie of regulatory overseers, have exceeded the bounds that the Constitution and applicable statutes afford them and have imposed unwarranted, unlawful, and ruinous at-sea monitors (“ASMs”) upon Plaintiffs’ fishing fleet. Defendants have done this despite the clear language in the Magnuson-Stevens Act, from which they purport to draw authority, which nowhere mentions “at-sea monitors” and fails to allow any Defendant to require any vessel to pay for such monitors. This unconstitutional power grab not only threatens the viability and livelihood of Plaintiffs but also the many others who draw their livelihood from the sea.

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

2. This is an action arising under the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act, as amended by the Sustainable Fisheries Act, 16 U.S.C. § 1801 *et seq.* (“MSA”); the Administrative Procedure Act (“APA”), 5 U.S.C. § 701 *et seq.*; and the Regulatory Flexibility Act, 5 U.S.C. § 601 *et seq.* (“RFA”).

3. This Court has jurisdiction pursuant to the MSA, 16 U.S.C. §§ 1855(f), 1861(d). Review under the MSA is conducted in accordance with the APA, 5 U.S.C. § 701 *et seq.*

4. This Court has jurisdiction pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1331 and the APA, 5 U.S.C. § 701 *et seq.* The challenged rule is final and reviewable agency action. 5 U.S.C. § 704.

5. This Court has jurisdiction pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1331 and the RFA, 5 U.S.C. § 611.

6. Venue is proper pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1391(e).

7. Plaintiffs’ petition for review is timely filed pursuant to the MSA and RFA, 16 U.S.C. § 1855(f); 5 U.S.C. § 611.

8. This Court may issue a declaratory judgment pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 2201-2202 and grant permanent injunctive relief pursuant to the APA, 5 U.S.C. § 706; and the MSA, 16 U.S.C.

§§ 1855(f), 1861(d).

PARTIES

9. Plaintiff RELENTLESS INC. is a corporation organized and operating under the laws of the State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations. Relentless Inc. was founded over 30 years ago and is headquartered in North Kingstown, Rhode Island. Relentless Inc. owns and operates F/V *Relentless* (collectively, “Relentless”), a high-capacity freezer trawler that alternatively but sometimes simultaneously harvests Atlantic herring (*Culpea harengus*), Loligo and Illex squids (*Doryteuthis (Amerigo) pealeii* and *Illex illecebrosus*, respectively), Butterfish (*Peprilus triacanthus*), and Atlantic mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*). F/V *Relentless* uses a unique at-sea freezing technique that allows the vessel to stay at sea longer than other vessels in the Atlantic herring fishery and provides the vessel flexibility in what catch it harvests during fishing trips. For Atlantic herring, F/V *Relentless* uses small-mesh bottom trawl gear and holds a Category A permit. Plaintiff Relentless will be subject to Defendants’ industry-funded at-sea monitoring mandate, and it will be adversely affected when the IFM Amendment and the Final Rule take effect. Due to F/V *Relentless*’s unique at-sea freezing technique, Relentless will also be subject to disparate treatment relative to the rest of the Atlantic herring fleet under the IFM Amendment and the Final Rule.

10. Plaintiff HUNTRESS INC. is a corporation organized and operating under the laws of the State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations. Huntress Inc. was founded over 30 years ago and is headquartered in North Kingstown, Rhode Island. Huntress Inc. owns and operates F/V *Persistence* (collectively, “Huntress”), a high-capacity freezer trawler that alternatively but sometimes simultaneously harvests Atlantic herring (*Culpea harengus*), Loligo and Illex squids (*Doryteuthis (Amerigo) pealeii* and *Illex illecebrosus*, respectively), Butterfish (*Peprilus triacanthus*), and Atlantic mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*). F/V *Persistence* uses a unique at-sea freezing technique that allows the vessel to stay at sea longer than other vessels in the Atlantic herring fishery and provides

the vessel flexibility in what catch it harvests during fishing trips. For Atlantic herring, F/V *Persistence* uses small-mesh bottom trawl gear and holds a Category A permit. Plaintiff Huntress will be subject to Defendants' industry-funded at-sea monitoring mandate, and it will be adversely affected when the IFM Omnibus Amendment and the February 7, 2020 Final Rule take effect. Due to F/V *Persistence*'s unique at-sea freezing technique, Huntress will also be subject to disparate treatment relative to the rest of the Atlantic herring fleet under the IFM Amendment and the Final Rule.

11. Plaintiff SEAFREEZE FLEET LLC ("Seafreeze") is a Limited Liability Company organized and operating under the laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Seafreeze is headquartered in Ipswich, Massachusetts. Seafreeze owns plaintiffs Relentless and Huntress (collectively, "Plaintiffs"). Seafreeze's vessels will be subject to Defendants' industry-funded at-sea monitoring mandate, and it will be adversely affected when the IFM Amendment and the Final Rule take effect. Due to Seafreeze fishing vessels' unique at-sea freezing technique, Seafreeze will also be subject to disparate treatment relative to the rest of the Atlantic herring fleet under the IFM Amendment and the Final Rule.

12. Defendant UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE ("Dept. of Commerce" or the "Department") is an agency of the United States of America. Under the MSA, the Department has primary management responsibility for domestic marine fisheries in federal waters, which it has delegated.

13. Defendant WILBUR L. ROSS, JR. is the Secretary of the United States Department of Commerce. He is sued in his official capacity.

14. Defendant NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION ("NOAA") is a scientific agency within the Dept. of Commerce. It has the delegated responsibility to manage

domestic marine fisheries in federal waters, which it has sub-delegated to the National Marine Fisheries Service. NOAA promulgated the final rule at issue.

15. Defendant DR. NEIL JACOBS is the Assistant Secretary of Commerce for Environmental Observation and Prediction and Acting Administrator of NOAA. He is sued in his official capacity.

16. Defendant NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE (“NMFS” or “NOAA Fisheries”) is a line office within NOAA. It has the sub-delegated responsibility to manage domestic marine fisheries in federal waters.

17. Defendant CHRIS OLIVER is the Assistant Administrator for NOAA Fisheries. He is sued in his official capacity.

STATUTORY AND REGULATORY BACKGROUND

The Magnuson-Stevens Act and the Fishery Conservation and Management Framework

18. Recognizing the economic importance of commercial and recreational fishing, the MSA was adopted to protect, manage, and grow the United States’ fishery resources. To achieve these goals, the MSA delineates scientific and conservation-based statutory obligations to sustainably manage fishery resources for the benefit of the fishing industry and the environment. 16 U.S.C. § 1801 *et seq.*

19. The MSA grants the Dept. of Commerce the ability to exercise “sovereign rights” to conserve and manage fisheries resources “for the purposes of exploring, exploiting, conserving, and managing all fish” in the Exclusive Economic Zone (“EEZ”). 16 U.S.C. §§ 1801(b)(1), 1811(a). Generally, the EEZ extends from the seaward boundary of each of the coastal States to 200 nautical miles offshore. 16 U.S.C. § 1802(11).

20. The MSA provides for the development and implementation of fishery management plans (“FMPs”) for fisheries. 16 U.S.C. § 1801(b)(4). FMPs are implemented with the goal of continually achieving and maintaining optimum yield within such fishery. *Id.* All FMPs, and their implementing regulations, must be prepared and executed in accordance with ten fishery conservation and management “National Standards.” *Id.*; 16 U.S.C. § 1851(a). At least, five of the standards are implicated by the IFM Amendment and the Final Rule:

a. National Standard One requires that “[c]onservation and management measures shall prevent overfishing while achieving, on a continuing basis, the optimum yield from each fishery for the United States fishing industry.” 16 U.S.C. § 1851(a)(1).

b. National Standard Two requires that “[c]onservation and management measures shall be based upon the best scientific information available.” 16 U.S.C.

§ 1851(a)(2).

c. National Standard Six requires that “[c]onservation and management measures shall take into account and allow for variations among, and contingencies in, fisheries, fishery resources, and catches.” 16 U.S.C. § 1851(a)(6).

d. National Standard Seven requires that “[c]onservation and management measures shall, where practicable, minimize costs and avoid unnecessary duplication.” 16 U.S.C. § 1851(a)(7).

e. National Standard Eight requires that “[c]onservation and management measures shall, consistent with the conservation requirements..., take into account the importance of fishery resources to fishing communities by utilizing economic and social data that [are based upon the best scientific information available], in order to (A) provide

for the sustained participation of such communities, and (B) to the extent practicable, minimize adverse economic impacts on such communities.” 16 U.S.C. § 1851(a)(8).

21. The MSA establishes eight Regional Fishery Management Councils (“Councils”). 16 U.S.C. § 1852(a)(1). The Councils share fishery conservation, management, and regulatory responsibilities with the Dept. of Commerce and NOAA. Two of the eight Councils are relevant to the action challenged here: the New England Fishery Management Council (“NEFMC”) and the Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council (“MAFMC”). 16 U.S.C. § 1852(a)(1).

- a. The NEFMC consists of the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut and has jurisdiction over fisheries and waters seaward of the coastal waters of those states. 16 U.S.C. § 1852(a)(1)(A). The NEFMC has 18 voting members, including 12 appointed by the Secretary of Commerce (the “Secretary”). *Id.*
- b. The MAFMC consists of the States of New York, New Jersey, Delaware, Pennsylvania, Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina and has jurisdiction over fisheries and waters seaward of the coastal waters of those states. 16 U.S.C. § 1852(a)(1)(B). The MAFMC has 21 voting members, including 13 that are appointed by the Secretary. *Id.*
- c. Councils, including the NEFMC and MAFMC, are comprised of voting and non-voting members. 16 U.S.C. § 1852(b), (c).

22. The Councils prepare, monitor, and revise FMPs. 16 U.S.C. § 1801(b)(5). The Councils, in conjunction with the Secretary, may also propose regulations implementing or modifying an FMP or plan amendment. 18 U.S.C. § 1853(c); *cf.* 18 U.S.C. § 1855(d).

23. The Councils also provide a forum through which the fishing industry, as well as other interested parties, can take an active role in advising, establishing, and administering FMPs. 16 U.S.C. § 1801(b)(5).

24. The MSA prescribes the required and discretionary provisions of FMPs. 18 U.S.C. § 1853.

a. Among other requirements, FMPs must include conservation and management measures; fishery descriptions; certain yield assessments; essential fish habitat identification; fishery impact statements; criteria for identifying overfishing within the fishery; standardized reporting methodology for bycatch analysis; and a mechanism for setting annual catch limits. 18 U.S.C. § 1853(a).

b. Among other provisions, FMPs may include fishery permits; designation of limited or closed off fishing zones; limitations on catch and sale of fish; prohibitions and requirements related to gear types; requirements for carrying observers on board to collect conservation and management data; reservation of portions of allowable catch for use in scientific research. 18 U.S.C. § 1853(b).

25. The MSA does not contemplate or even use the term “at-sea monitor.”

26. The MSA permits information collections that are beneficial for developing, implementing, or revising FMPs. 18 U.S.C. § 1881a(a)(1). If a Council determines such information collection is necessary, it may request that the Secretary implements the collection. *Id.* If the Secretary determines that the collection is justified, then the Secretary has the duty to promulgate regulations implementing the collection program. *Id.* If determined necessary, the Secretary may also initiate an information collection. 18 U.S.C. § 1881a(a)(2).

27. The MSA explicitly authorizes the collection of fees in certain circumstances for specific purposes:

a. The MSA authorizes the Secretary to collect fees to cover actual costs directly related to the management, of, data collection for, and enforcement of limited access privilege programs and certain community development quota programs. 16 U.S.C.

§ 1854(d). Such fees are capped at 3 percent of the ex-vessel value of fish harvested under those programs. 16 U.S.C. § 1854(d)(2)(B).

b. The MSA explicitly permits the North Pacific Fishery Council (“NPFC”) to establish a system of fees to pay for the cost of implementing fisheries research plans, including mandated observers, for certain fisheries under its jurisdiction. 16 U.S.C.

§ 1862(a). There is no such provision for the NEFMC- or MAFMC-managed fisheries.

c. The MSA also explicitly permits the Secretary to charge fees, under certain circumstances, to foreign fishing vessels that harvest fish in United States’ jurisdictional waters to pay for observers. 16 U.S.C. § 1827.

The Regulatory Flexibility Act

28. The RFA requires administrative agencies to consider the effect of their actions on small entities, including small businesses. The purpose of the RFA is to enhance agency sensitivity to the economic impact of rulemaking on small entities to ensure that alternative proposals receive serious consideration at the agency level.

29. The RFA provides that, whenever an agency is required by the APA to publish a general notice of proposed rulemaking, it must prepare and make available for public comment an Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis (“IFRA”), 5 U.S.C. § 603(a), and subsequently prepare and make public a Final Regulatory Flexibility Analysis (“FRFA”). 5 U.S.C. § 604. An agency must also publish the FRFA or a summary of the FRFA in the *Federal Register*. 5 U.S.C. § 604(b).

30. When an agency takes a final action that is subject to the RFA, including the promulgation of final rules, but does not comply with the RFA, “a small entity that is adversely affected or aggrieved by final agency action is entitled to judicial review.” 5 U.S.C. § 611(a).

31. Under NMFS regulations, the “small business size standard” for commercial fishing businesses, and their affiliates, “is \$11 million in annual gross receipts.” 50 C.F.R. § 200.2; 5 U.S.C. § 601(3).

FACTUAL ALLEGATIONS

The Atlantic Herring Fishery and Atlantic Herring FMP

32. Atlantic herring, or *Culpea harengus*, are small schooling fish from the family *Clupeidae*.

33. Atlantic herring are found across the North Atlantic, but in the western North Atlantic they are distributed from Labrador, Canada to Cape Hatteras, North Carolina. In federally managed waters, the Atlantic herring population is concentrated from New England to New Jersey.

34. Atlantic herring is a biologically important species as it plays a base role in the food web of the marine ecosystem.

35. Atlantic herring is also an economically important species. The commercial herring fishery has operated in New England for hundreds of years. And since 2010, the fishery has consistently landed over \$20 million in Atlantic herring each year.

36. According to the 2018 stock assessment, Atlantic herring are not overfished, nor are they subject to overfishing. *See* NOAA Fisheries, *Atlantic Herring* (last visited Mar. 2, 2020) available at <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/species/atlantic-herring>. The 2018 stock assessment also indicated that Atlantic herring stock levels are well above their target levels. *Id.* Despite this, the 2018 herring stock assessment has led to a nearly 70 percent reduction in herring quotas for 2019. *See* NOAA, Adjustment to Atlantic Herring Specifications and Sub-Annual Catch Limits for 2019, 84 Fed. Reg. 2,760 at 2,765 (Feb. 8, 2019) (to be codified at 50 C.F.R. pt. 648).

37. In state coastal waters, the states and the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission (“ASMFC”) manage and regulate Atlantic herring under Amendment 3 to the Interstate Fishery

Management Plan. *See* ASMFC, *Atlantic Herring* (last visited Mar. 2, 2020) *available at* <http://www.asafc.org/species/atlantic-herring>.

38. In federal waters, the NEFMC manages Atlantic herring under the Atlantic Herring FMP. *See* NEFMC, Final Atl. Herring Fishery Mgmt. Plan (Mar. 8, 1999) *available at* <http://bit.ly/NEFMCAHFMP>. The Atlantic herring population is distributed across the jurisdictional boundaries of the NEFMC and MAFMC, which consulted on the Atlantic Herring FMP.

39. Since its March 1999 adoption, the Atlantic Herring FMP has been subject to seven amendments and four framework adjustments. *See generally* NEFMC, *Atlantic Herring* (last visited Mar. 2, 2020) *available at* <https://www.nefmc.org/management-plans/herring>. There are currently an additional two amendments and three framework adjustments to the Atlantic Herring FMP under development. *See id.*

40. The Atlantic Herring FMP sets out, in its original form and through amendments and framework adjustments, numerous primary management measures to help develop a sustainable herring fishery. *See id.* (listing the Atlantic Herring FMP including approved and in-development amendments and framework adjustments). Such conservation and management measures include, but are not limited to:

- a. Adopting a total catch limit, or annual catch limit (“ACL”), which is distributed across time and areas;¹
- b. Controlling and limiting catch as the ACL is neared, as well as closing off areas when the ACL is reached;
- c. Closing spawning areas and designating essential Atlantic herring habitat;

¹The ACL is the maximum amount of fish that can be sustainably harvested each year.

- d. Mandatory permitting of certain Atlantic herring vessels, operators, dealers, and processors, as well as vessel, gear, and possession restrictions;
- e. Requiring certain data reporting; and,
- f. Defining overfishing of Atlantic herring.

41. The NEFMC revises quota and management specifications every three years. The most recent quota and management specifications were finalized and approved in 2016, and specifications for the 2019-2021 period are under development. *See* NOAA, Specification of Management Measures for Atlantic Herring for the 2016-2018 Fishing Years, 81 Fed. Reg. 75,731 (Nov. 1, 2016) (to be codified at 50 C.F.R. pt. 648); *see also* NOAA, Framework Adjustment 6 and the 2019-2021 Atlantic Herring Fishery Specifications, 85 Fed. Reg. 4,932 (proposed Jan. 28, 2020) (to be codified at 50 C.F.R. pt. 648).

42. There are three primary gear types used to catch and harvest Atlantic herring: midwater trawl, purse seine, and bottom trawl. While there are many variations in gear type, the three types of gear generally operate as follows:

- a. Midwater trawlers generally harvest by deploying and towing nets that have a large opening at one end and that narrow at the back end. This allows the trawlers to capture the herring as they school in the water column. Midwater trawlers may also do “pair trawling,” which is done by pulling a single net between two fishing vessels.

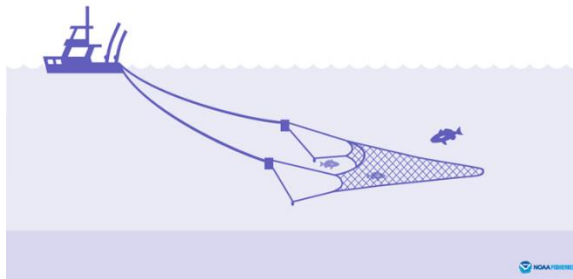


Figure 1: Midwater Trawls, *available at* <http://bit.ly/MidwaterTrawls>

b. Purse seiners generally deploy a wall of netting, a seine, around an area or schooling herring. The seine has floats along the top line and a lead line that threads through rings along the bottom of the seine. When catch is identified, the lead line is pulled causing the net to purse at the bottom, so the herring remain in the net as it is pulled to the surface.

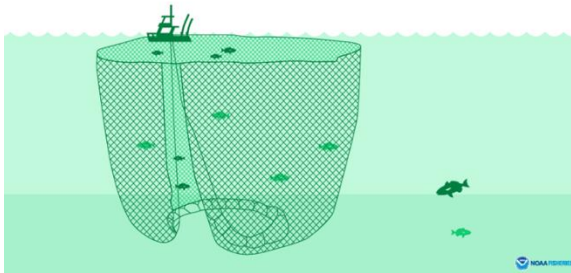


Figure 2: Purse Seines, *available at* <http://bit.ly/PurseSeines>

c. Bottom trawlers generally harvest herring by using nets fitted with weights and special gear that allow the net to stay open as it is trawled along the ocean floor. The nets are fitted with mesh that confine the fish as they are pulled to the surface.

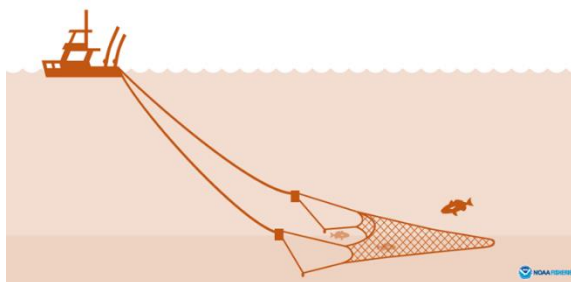


Figure 3: Bottom Trawls *available at* <http://bit.ly/BottomTrawls>

43. Midwater trawl and purse seine are responsible for most of the Atlantic herring landings.

44. Under the Atlantic Herring FMP, there are four regulated Atlantic herring fishing management areas: Areas 1 (subdivided into Areas 1A and 1B), 2, and 3. The NEFMC allocates a stock-wide ACL across these four management areas (“sub-ACLs”). *See* 50 C.F.R. § 648.200(f).

a. Area 1 includes state and federal inshore (Area 1A) and offshore (Area 1B) waters in the Gulf of Maine that are adjacent to the states of Maine, New Hampshire, and Massachusetts.

b. Area 2 includes state and federal waters in the South Coastal Area that are adjacent to the states of Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New York, New Jersey, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, and North Carolina.

c. Area 3 includes all federal waters in the Georges Bank.

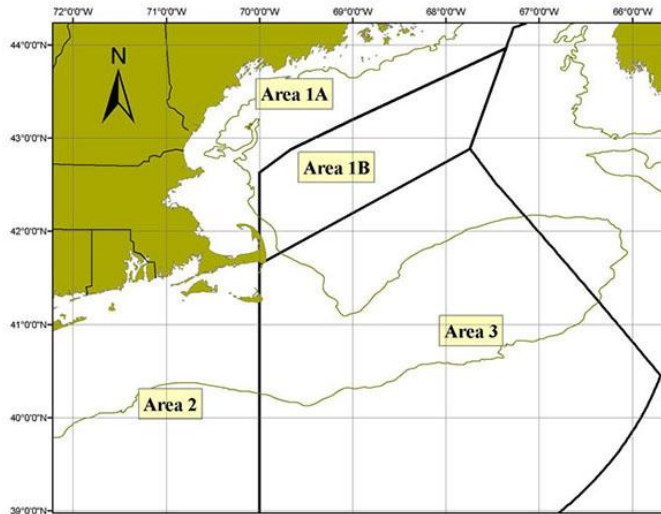


Figure 4: Atlantic Herring Management Areas available at <http://bit.ly/AHMAMap>

45. Permits for Atlantic herring vessels are divided by permit type—limited and open access—and permit category—A, B, C, D, E, and F—which place restrictions where vessels can fish and how much herring they can possess. 50 C.F.R. § 648.4(a)(10)(iv)-(v); 50 C.F.R. § 648.204;

see also NOAA Fisheries, *Atlantic Herring* (last visited Mar. 2, 2020) available at <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/species/atlantic-herring>. Only Categories A and B are impacted by the IFM Amendment and the Final Rule.

a. Category A permits are “All Areas Limited Access” permits. Vessels holding Category A permits can possess an unlimited amount of herring in all areas. Plaintiffs’ vessels, F/Vs *Relentless* and *Persistence* each hold Category A permits.

b. Category B permits are “Areas 2/3 Limited Access” permits. Vessels holding Category B permits can possess an unlimited amount of herring in Areas 2 and 3, but they are excluded from Areas 1A and 1B.

46. Subject to ACL closures and limitations, the Atlantic herring fishery year runs from January 1 through December 31.

Plaintiffs’ Vessels: F/V *Relentless* and F/V *Persistence*

47. Plaintiffs *Relentless* and *Huntress* are small businesses whose primary industry is commercial fishing. Their annual gross receipts are less than or equal to \$11 million. They are subject to the IFM Amendment and the Final Rule.

48. F/Vs *Relentless* and *Persistence* are high-capacity freezer trawlers that alternatively and sometimes simultaneously harvest Atlantic herring, as well as other managed species including Loligo and Illex squids (*Doryteuthis (Amerigo) pealeii* and *Illex illecebrosus*, respectively), Butterfish (*Peprilus triacanthus*), and Atlantic mackerel (*Scomber scombrus*).

49. F/Vs *Relentless* and *Persistence* hold several permits and operate across the jurisdictional boundaries of the NEFMC and the MAFMC. When harvesting Atlantic herring, F/Vs *Relentless* and *Persistence* use small mesh bottom trawl gear and operate under Category A permits.

50. Plaintiffs typically declare into herring, squid, and mackerel fisheries on the trips they take from late November through April because they harvest all those species alternatively but

sometimes simultaneously during the season. That is, they may take each species, some or all species during a trip. This flexible style of fishing allows Plaintiffs to cover operating costs by switching over to a different species based on what they can catch.

51. “Declaring” means informing regulatory authorities of what species a vessel intends to pursue on any given trip.



Figure 5: From left, F/Vs *Persistence* and *Relentless* afloat.

52. Prior to every trip, Plaintiffs are required to call and notify for observers for their gear type for each trip.

53. For herring/mackerel trips, Plaintiffs have noticed a higher-than-average observer rate than NMFS has claimed is average for the herring fishery. For example, from November 2014 to April 2015 the F/V *Relentless* had 50 percent herring/mackerel observer coverage.

54. Under Plaintiffs’ style of fishing it is possible to have a declared herring/mackerel trip, that is selected for observer coverage, that only harvests squid and butterfish.

55. Similarly, under the IFM Amendment and Final Rule, Plaintiffs may be forced to carry a herring at-sea monitor on a declared herring trip, that does not end up harvesting herring. Under

the IFM Amendment and Final Rule, Plaintiffs will be forced to pay for the at-sea monitor from other-species revenue, not Atlantic-herring revenue.

56. While other vessels in the herring fishery conduct multi-species trips—herring and mackerel, managed by MAFMC under its own FMP, school together and are regularly harvested together—on information and belief, F/Vs *Relentless* and *Persistence* are the only vessels in the Atlantic herring fleet who declare into and/or harvest squid and butterfish on the same trip as declared Atlantic herring trips.

57. Plaintiffs process their catch and freeze at sea. Under Plaintiffs' process, all catch is brought aboard, hand sorted on a conveyor belt, hand packaged, and then frozen. Any discards or unwanted bycatch are also hand sorted and retained in discard baskets.

58. In comparison to other vessels in the Atlantic herring fishery, F/Vs *Relentless* and *Persistence* have more limited catching and processing capacity, longer trips, and higher overhead costs. For example,

a. Plaintiffs are limited up to about 125,000 pounds of catch per day due to limited freezing capacity, compared to other vessels in the herring fleet which can harvest in excess of 500,000 pounds of catch per day.

b. Plaintiffs' trips typically last 7-14 days at sea, compared to 2-3 days for other vessels in the herring fleet.

c. F/Vs *Relentless* and *Persistence* require twice as many crew members to operate, compared to other vessels in the herring fleet.

59. If Plaintiffs are unable to use the flexible style of fishing they have developed—due to costs associated with the IFM Amendment and the Final Rule—it could result in fishing trips losing rather than making money.

The New England Council's Industry-Funded Monitoring Omnibus Amendment

60. The IFM Amendment and Final Rule are the culmination of almost seven years of design and development by the NEFMC, MAFMC, and NMFS. *See* NEFMC, *Observer Policy Committee (Industry-Funded Monitoring)* (last visited Mar. 2, 2020) available at <https://www.nefmc.org/committees/observer-policy-committee>. The IFM Amendment and Final Rule allows industry-funded monitoring in NEFMC FMPs, except for those under joint-management with MAFMC, *e.g.*, mackerel. *See* Final Rule at 7,414 (Exhibit 1).

61. Since announcing the development of the IFM Amendment, its reception has been contentious. Industry stakeholders, including Plaintiffs through their sister company, Seafreeze Ltd., have expressed concerns over the regulatory burdens placed on them by the proposed IFM Amendment and its alternatives. *See* Comment from Meghan Lapp, Fisheries Liaison, Seafreeze Ltd., to Herring/Observer Committee Members (June 30, 2015) (“June 30, 2015 Comment Letter”) (Exhibit 2); *see also* Comment from Meghan Lapp, Fisheries Liaison, Seafreeze Ltd., to NEFMC and MAFMC (Nov. 4, 2016) (submitted in response to NEFMC and MAFMC’s published Notice of Public Hearings and request for comments (NOAA, Public Hearings, 81 Fed. Reg. 64,426 (Sept. 20, 2016))) (“Nov. 4, 2016 Comment Letter”) (Exhibit 3).

a. In the June 30, 2015 Comment Letter, Seafreeze explained how F/V *Relentless* and F/V *Persistence* declare into multiple fisheries on a typical trip, that flexibility is necessary to maintain their style of fishing and provided data in support of these assertions. *See* Exhibit 2 at 1. Among other issues, the letter also raised concerns over the high cost of at-sea monitoring coverage for these vessels and requested that the Committee create a separate category under any IFM Amendment that would account for the unique issues that arise from operating freezer vessels. *Id.* at 1, 4.

b. Among other issues in the Nov. 4, 2016 Comment Letter, Seafreeze reiterated the positions it took in its June 30, 2015 Comment Letter and provided additional specific commentary regarding why it could only support “Omnibus Alternative 1, No Action.” *See* Exhibit 3. The letter indicated disagreement with the funding mechanism for additional monitoring, *i.e.*, industry-funding, because the monitoring is inherently a public function, and it said that “[p]ublic funds should be used for public purposes.” *Id.* at 2. The letter also indicated that costs to Seafreeze’s vessels would be disproportionate relative to the rest of the herring fleet because of its style of fishing. *Id.* at 2-5.

62. Seafreeze submitted subsequent comments raising concerns with the IFM Amendment to the Herring Committee. *See* Comment from Meghan Lapp, Fisheries Liaison, Seafreeze Ltd., to Council Members (undated) (“Undated Comment Letter”) (Exhibit 4); *see also* Comment from Meghan Lapp, Fisheries Liaison, Seafreeze Ltd., to Herring Committee Members (Feb. 3, 2017) (“Feb. 3, 2017 Comment Letter”) (Exhibit 5); *see also* Comment from Meghan Lapp, Fisheries Liaison, Seafreeze Ltd., to Herring Committee Members (Mar. 30, 2017) (“Mar. 30, 2017 Comment Letter”) (Exhibit 6).

a. The Undated Comment Letter indicated Seafreeze’s opposition to 100 percent observer coverage and electronic monitoring. *See* Exhibit 4. It also inquired about the availability of independent economic analysis of the amount of herring vessels typically catch and about requesting a separation or exemption between vessels that are herring-focused versus vessels that are mixed species-focused like F/Vs *Relentless* and *Persistence*. *Id.*

b. The Feb. 3, 2017 Comment Letter requested that the NEFMC reconsider the economic impacts of its decision to select 50 percent at-sea monitor coverage. *See* Exhibit 5. The letter again raised Seafreeze’s concerns over the disproportionate costs borne by

its vessels, including the fact that under the IFM Amendment, it would be forced to pay \$39,313 a year for herring at-sea monitors on trips that do not land herring. *Id.*

c. The Mar. 30, 2017 Comment Letter resubmitted prior written comments. *See* Exhibit 6.

63. On or about April 20, 2017, the NEFMC finalized its preferred alternatives and adopted the IFM Amendment. *See* Final Rule at 7,414.

64. A year later, on April 19, 2018, the NEFMC “refined” its industry-funded monitoring recommendations. *Id.*

65. On September 19, 2018, the NEFMC published a Notice of Availability for the IFM Amendment in the *Federal Register*. *See* NOAA, Industry-Funded Monitoring, 83 Fed. Reg. 47,326 (Sept. 19, 2018) (Exhibit 7). The Notice of Availability permitted interested parties to submit comments regarding adoption of the IFM Amendment for a 60-day period ending on November 18, 2018. *Id.*

66. In early-October 2018, while the IFM Amendment comment period was still open, the MAFMC postponed action on the IFM Amendment for the mackerel fishery. *See* MAFMC, *Omnibus Industry Funded Monitoring Amendment* (last visited Mar. 2, 2020) available at <http://www.mafmc.org/actions/omnibus-observer-funding>.

67. On November 7, 2018, while the IFM Amendment comment period was still open, the proposed rule implementing the IFM Amendment was published in the *Federal Register*. NOAA, Industry-Funded Monitoring Proposed Rule, 83 Fed. Reg. 55,665 (Nov. 7, 2018) (“Proposed Rule”) (Exhibit 8). The Proposed Rule permitted interested parties to submit comments regarding the implementing rule for a 47-day period ending on December 24, 2018. *Id.*

68. Plaintiffs, through their sister company, Seafreeze Ltd., as well as other members of the Atlantic herring fleet, submitted comments during the Proposed Rule’s comment period. The

comments in response to the Proposed Rule were generally negative. *See, e.g.*, Comment from Meghan Lapp, Fisheries Liaison, Seafreeze Ltd., regarding Comments on NOAA-NMFS-2018-0109 (Dec. 24, 2018) (“Dec. 24, 2018 Comment Letter”) (Exhibit 9).

a. The Dec. 24, 2018 Comment Letter raised several issues with the Proposed Rule implementing the IFM Amendment. *See* Exhibit 9. First, the comment letter raised issue with NEFMC moving forward with the IFM Amendment without MAFMC, which could force Mid-Atlantic fisheries into industry-funding monitoring by default. *Id.* at 1. The letter also reiterated the fact that the IFM Amendment disproportionately impacts Seafreeze vessels. *Id.* Seafreeze also again raised the fact that at-sea monitoring for the purpose of data collection “is an inherently governmental function” and that such industry-funded monitoring is not permitted under the MSA. *Id.* at 2-3. The Dec. 24, 2018 Comment Letter also challenged that forcing vessels to contract with at-sea monitoring providers is an impermissible tax that has not been approved by Congress. *Id.* at 3. The Comment Letter also reiterated that Seafreeze’s unique style of harvesting, processing, and freezing at sea should be taken into consideration in the Final Rule. *Id.* at 4-6.

69. On December 18, 2018, while the comment period for the Proposed Rule implementing the IFM Amendment was still open, the Secretary notified the NEFMC in an unpublished letter that the Secretary approved the IFM Amendment. *See* Final Rule at 7,414; *see also* Letter from Michael Pentony, Greater Atlantic Region Sustainable Fisheries Office (“GARFO”) Regional Administrator, to Dr. John Quinn, NEFMC Chairman (Dec. 18, 2018) (Exhibit 10).

70. At the January 30, 2020, NEFMC meeting, a representative from GARFO presented information about the forthcoming Final Rule. *See* GARFO, *Industry-Funded Monitoring Amendment:*

Atlantic Herring Fishery (last visited Mar. 2, 2020) available at <http://bit.ly/IFMAmendmentPresentation> (“IFM Amendment Presentation”) (Exhibit 11).

71. On February 7, 2020, NMFS and NOAA adopted the Final Rule implementing the IFM Amendment, which was substantially the same as the Proposed Rule. *See* Final Rule at 7,422.

72. The Defendants’ response to concerns raised by stakeholders was a near wholesale rejection of the comments submitted. *See id.* at 7,422-7,427. All of Plaintiffs’ comments and concerns, including a requested exclusion for small-mesh bottom trawlers that process and freeze at sea, were rejected by the Final Rule. *Id.*

73. The IFM Amendment and the Final Rule establish a 50 percent monitoring coverage target for at-sea monitoring. *See* Final Rule at 7,422; 7,425; *see also* IFM Amendment Presentation at 4. This target is achieved by combining Standardized Bycatch Reporting Methodology (“SBRM”) of the Northeast Fisheries Observer Program (“NEFOP”) plus IFM coverage. *See* Final Rule at 7,417; 7,418. The Atlantic herring vessel owners pay for the IFM sampling cost—approximately \$710 per day—and NOAA Fisheries pays for IFM administrative costs. *See* Final Rule at 7,415. SBRM NEFOP is funded by NOAA Fisheries. *See* NOAA Fisheries, *Industry-funded Monitoring in the Atlantic Herring Fishery* (last updated Feb. 28, 2020) available at <http://bit.ly/IFMmonitoring>.

74. The IFM Amendment forces many Atlantic herring vessel owners, including Plaintiffs, to enter forced negotiations with private at-sea monitor providers that are approved and trained by NOAA. *See* IFM Amendment Presentation at 7. The information and data at-sea monitors collect is directed by NOAA Fisheries and the NEFMC. *See* Final Rule at 7,418.

75. As small-mesh bottom trawls, F/Vs *Relentless* and *Persistence* are not eligible for the at-sea monitoring alternative—electronic monitoring with portside sampling—thus, they can only comply with the IFM mandate by carrying and bearing the cost of an at-sea monitor. *See id.* at

7,419. Even if the alternative were available, Plaintiffs would not receive any relief as it is their view that electronic monitoring violates the Fourth and Fifth Amendments of the U.S. Constitution. *See id.* at 7,423.

76. The IFM Amendment and the Final Rule project that, for vessels like F/Vs *Relentless* and *Persistence* that cannot use electronic monitoring, implementing the IFM Amendment will reduce returns-to-owner (“RTO”) by almost 20 percent. *See id.* at 7,418; 7,425.

77. The Final Rule also develops a standard process to implement and revise industry-funded monitoring programs in the Atlantic herring and other FMPs under NEFMC’s jurisdiction. *See* Final Rule at 7,415.

78. Starting April 1, 2020, vessels issued Category A or B permits, including F/Vs *Relentless* and *Persistence* are required to pay for at-sea monitoring on trips NEFMC selects for IFM coverage. *Id.* at 7,420.

CLAIMS FOR RELIEF

COUNT ONE INDUSTRY FUNDING IS UNLAWFUL

79. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference the allegations contained in paragraphs 1-78, as if fully set forth herein.

80. Under the MSA, and in accordance with the APA, this Court is authorized to hold unlawful and set aside agency action, findings, and conclusions that it finds to be arbitrary, capricious, an abuse of discretion, or not otherwise in accordance with law, 5 U.S.C. § 706(2)(A); contrary to constitutional right, power, privilege, or immunity, 5 U.S.C. § 706(2)(B); in excess of statutory jurisdiction, authority, or limitations, or short of statutory right; or without observance of procedure required by law, 5 U.S.C. § 706(2)(C). *See* 16 U.S.C. § 1855(f)(1).

81. On February 7, 2020, Defendants promulgated the Final Rule implementing the IFM Amendment. Under the MSA and APA, that act is a final agency action subject to judicial review. 16 U.S.C. § 1855(f)(1); 5 U.S.C. § 704.

82. The IFM Amendment and the Final Rule violate the MSA and other applicable laws.

83. Mandating Plaintiffs to pay for the Atlantic herring at-sea monitoring program is arbitrary, capricious, an abuse of discretion, or not otherwise in accordance with law; contrary to constitutional right, power, privilege, or immunity; and in excess of statutory jurisdiction, authority, or limitations.

84. By requiring Plaintiffs to pay for the Atlantic herring at-sea monitors, Defendants committed the following violations:

- a. *Ultra vires* action in excess of any statutory authority granted by Congress; and
- b. Infringing on Congress's exclusive legislative Powers vested by Article I, § 1 of the Constitution of the United States.

85. Defendants lack the authority to require industry-funded at-sea monitoring in the Atlantic herring fishery. Thus, the IFM Amendment and the Final Rule are void and unenforceable to the extent they impose such a requirement.

COUNT TWO

THE INDUSTRY-FUNDED AT-SEA MONITORING PROGRAM IS NOT AUTHORIZED BY THE MSA OR ANY OTHER LAW, AND IT WOULD EXCEED CONGRESS' POWER IF IT WERE

86. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference the allegations contained in paragraphs 1-78, as if fully set forth herein.

87. Administrative agencies have only those powers and related regulatory abilities as delegated to them by statute. There is no other source of regulatory authority in an agency except statute. Agencies that exceed their delegated powers are acting unconstitutionally.

88. The MSA explicitly authorizes the collection of fees in certain circumstances.

89. The MSA authorizes the Secretary to collect fees to cover actual costs directly related to the management, of, data collection for, and enforcement of limited access privilege programs and certain community development quota programs. 16 U.S.C. § 1854(d). Such fees are capped at 3 percent of the ex-vessel value of fish harvested under those programs. 16 U.S.C. § 1854(d)(2)(B).

90. The MSA explicitly permits the North Pacific Fishery Council (“NPFC”) to establish a system of fees to pay for the cost of implementing fisheries research plans, including mandated observers, for certain fisheries under its jurisdiction. 16 U.S.C. § 1862(a).

91. The MSA also explicitly permits the Secretary to charge fees, under certain circumstances, to foreign fishing vessels that harvest fish in United States’ jurisdictional waters to pay for observers. 16 U.S.C. § 1827.

92. This same statutory allocation of power to collect or order fees is absent from the MSA for domestic fisheries managed by the New England Fishery Management Council, including the Atlantic herring fishery.

93. Only Congress has the power to “lay and collect Taxes, Duties, Imposts and Excises” and all such must be uniform throughout the United States. U.S. Constitution, Article I, § 8. Similarly, under law, Congress must appropriate funds, and agencies may not augment the budgets assigned them by Congress. The prohibition on non-statutory augmentation of budgets appropriated by Congress is a vital part of the structure of the Constitution and its separation of powers, and it also enjoys statutory support.

94. There is in fact no such thing in the MSA as an “at-sea monitor” with the powers and duties ascribed in the IFM Amendment and the Final Rule.

95. Congress has expressed in statute and by appropriations that it commands that the Atlantic herring fishery be regulated by appropriated funds.

96. Through their promulgation of the IFM Amendment and the Final Rule, Defendants have therefore arrogated to themselves a power of Congress that has not been delegated to them by clear statutory language in violation of, *inter alia*, Article I of the Constitution of the United States. Defendants have asserted a right of agencies to self-fund “off the books” that is alien to the Constitution and American law.

97. Plaintiffs will suffer harm from this unconstitutional and statutorily unauthorized seizure of power by an executive agency, which power is beyond any power of the executive.

COUNT THREE

THE DEFENDANTS HAVE UNCONSTITUTIONALLY AND IN VIOLATION OF THE MSA FORCED PLAINTIFFS INTO A MARKET THEY DO NOT WISH TO ENTER

98. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference the allegations contained in paragraphs 1-97, as if fully set forth herein.

99. Defendants have also, without statutory authority, forced Plaintiffs into the artificially created “market” of at-sea monitors. If Plaintiffs simply do nothing vis-à-vis this market, they will be fined or forbidden from fishing under their permits. This also violates Article I of the Constitution of the United States. By forcing the Plaintiffs into a market that they do not wish to enter, Defendants’ actions exceed the power of Congress or the Federal Government under the Constitution.

100. Without authority of the MSA or other statute Defendants have A) invented an office “at-sea monitor” found nowhere in the statute; B) forced Plaintiffs to accept the presence of such officers on their vessels; C) forced Plaintiffs into the “market” for “at-sea monitors.”

101. Plaintiffs will suffer harm from this unconstitutional and statutorily unauthorized seizure of power by an executive agency, which power is beyond any power of the executive.

COUNT FOUR
INDUSTRY FUNDING VIOLATES THE REGULATORY FLEXIBILITY ACT

102. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate by reference the allegations contained in paragraphs 1-78, as if fully set forth herein.

103. Under the MSA, and in accordance with the APA, this Court is authorized to hold unlawful and set aside agency action, findings, and conclusions that are taken without observance of the procedure required by law. 16 U.S.C. § 1855(f)(1); *cf.* 5 U.S.C. § 706(2)(D).

104. Plaintiffs Relentless and Huntress are small businesses whose primary industry is commercial fishing. Their annual gross receipts are less than or equal to \$11 million. They are subject to the IFM Amendment and the Final Rule. *See* 50 C.F.R. § 200.2; 5 U.S.C. § 601(3).

105. Defendants failed to prepare legally sufficient initial or final regulatory flexibility analyses in violation of the RFA.

106. Defendants' RFA violation is without observance of procedure required by law and is final agency action that is arbitrary, capricious, and an abuse of discretion in violation of the MSA and the APA.

107. Given Defendants' violation of the RFA, the IFM Amendment and the Final Rule are void and unenforceable.

PRAYER FOR RELIEF

Wherefore, the Plaintiffs pray for the following relief against the defendants:

A. Declaratory judgment that the IFM Amendment and the Final Rule violate the United States Constitution's Article I, because Congress did not authorize the Defendants to create at-sea monitors to the Defendants, or to create the at-sea monitoring program in the Atlantic herring fishery, or the forced industry financing thereof.

B. Declaratory judgment that the IFM Amendment and the Final Rule violate the United States Constitution.

C. Declaratory judgment holding unlawful and setting aside the IFM Amendment and the Final Rule under the MSA.

D. Declaratory judgment holding unlawful and setting aside the IFM Amendment and the Final Rule under the APA.

E. Declaratory judgment that the IFM Amendment and the Final Rule are void and unenforceable under the RFA.

F. Declaratory judgment that the Defendants cannot force Plaintiffs into a market they do not wish to enter.

G. Injunctive relief permanently enjoining Defendants from enforcing the IFM Amendment and the Final Rule, and from requiring Plaintiffs to fund or contract for at-sea monitors and prohibiting their presence on Plaintiffs' vessels.

H. For an award for all reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred herein and that Plaintiffs may be entitled to under law; and,

I. For such other relief as this Court deems just and proper.

[Remainder of page intentionally left blank.]

Dated: March 4, 2020

Respectfully submitted,

/s/ Kevin J. Holley
Kevin J. Holley, Esq. #4639
Holley Law LLC
33 College Hill Road, Ste. 25C
Warwick, RI 02886
Phone: (401) 521-2622
kevin@holleylawllc.com

John Vecchione
Senior Litigation Counsel
Kara Rollins
Litigation Counsel
Pro hac vice forthcoming

New Civil Liberties Alliance
1225 19th Street NW, Suite 450
Washington, DC 20036
Phone: (202) 869-5210
john.vecchione@ncla.legal
kara.rollins@ncla.legal

Counsel for Plaintiffs

Exhibit 1

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

50 CFR Part 648

[Docket No. 200115–0017]

RIN 0648–BG91

Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act Provisions; Fisheries of the Northeastern United States; Industry-Funded Monitoring

AGENCY: National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Commerce.

ACTION: Final rule.

SUMMARY: This action implements the New England Fishery Management Council’s Industry-Funded Monitoring Omnibus Amendment. This amendment allows the New England Council flexibility to increase monitoring in certain fishery management plans to assess the amount and type of catch and reduce uncertainty around catch estimates. This amendment establishes a process to standardize future industry-funded monitoring programs in New England fishery management plans and establishes industry-funded monitoring in the Atlantic herring fishery. This action helps ensure consistency in industry-funded monitoring programs across fisheries and increases monitoring in the Atlantic herring fishery.

DATES: Effective March 9, 2020, except for §§ 648.11(m) and 648.14(r) which are effective April 1, 2020.

ADDRESSES: Copies of the Industry-Funded Monitoring Omnibus Amendment, including the Environmental Assessment, the Regulatory Impact Review, and the Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis (EA/RIR/IRFA) prepared in support of this action are available from Thomas A. Nies, Executive Director, New England Fishery Management Council, 50 Water Street, Mill 2, Newburyport, MA 01950. The supporting documents are also accessible via the internet at: <http://www.nefmc.org>.

Written comments regarding the burden-hour estimates or other aspects of the collection-of-information requirements contained in this rule may be submitted to the Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office and by email to OIRA_Submission@omb.eop.gov or fax to (202) 395–5806.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Carrie Nordeen, Fishery Policy Analyst,

phone: (978) 282–9272 or email: Carrie.Nordeen@noaa.gov.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Background

The New England Fishery Management Council developed an amendment to allow industry-funded monitoring in its fishery management plans (FMPs), except those managed jointly with the Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council, and establish industry-funded monitoring in the Atlantic herring fishery. The amendment standardizes the development and administration of future industry-funded monitoring programs in New England Council FMPs and increases monitoring in the herring fishery to help provide increased accuracy in catch estimates.

The New England Industry-Funded Monitoring Omnibus Amendment provides a mechanism to allow the Council flexibility to increase monitoring in its FMPs to assess the amount and type of catch and reduce uncertainty around catch estimates. Industry-funded monitoring would be in addition to monitoring requirements associated with the Standardized Bycatch Reporting Methodology (SBRM), the Endangered Species Act (ESA), and the Marine Mammal Protection Act (MMPA). This amendment remedies NMFS disapprovals of previous Council proposals for industry-funded monitoring that either required NMFS to spend money that was not yet appropriated or split monitoring costs between the fishing industry and NMFS in ways that were inconsistent with Federal law.

To remedy the disapproved measures, the amendment uses a monitoring coverage target, as opposed to a mandatory coverage level, to allow NMFS to approve new monitoring programs without committing to support coverage levels above appropriated funding or before funding is determined to be available. Using a coverage target instead of mandatory coverage level means the realized coverage in a given year would be determined by the amount of Federal funding available to cover NMFS cost responsibilities in a given year. Industry-funded monitoring coverage targets are specified in individual FMPs and realized coverage for a fishery in a given year would be anywhere from no additional coverage above SBRM up to the specified coverage target. Additionally, the amendment defines cost responsibilities for industry-funded monitoring programs between the fishing industry and NMFS in a manner

that is consistent with legal requirements. Monitoring cost responsibilities may be divided between the industry and the government, provided government cost responsibilities are paid by the government and the government’s costs are differentiated from the industry’s cost responsibilities. This amendment specifies that industry-funded monitoring costs are delineated between NMFS administrative costs and industry sampling costs.

The Industry-Funded Monitoring Amendment was adopted by the Council on April 20, 2017. The Council refined its recommendations for industry-funded monitoring in the herring fishery on April 19, 2018. We published a notice of availability (NOA) for the amendment in the **Federal Register** on September 19, 2018 (83 FR47326), with a comment period ending November 19, 2018. We published a proposed rule for the amendment in the **Federal Register** on November 7, 2018 (83 FR 55665), with a comment period ending December 24, 2018. After considering public comment, we approved the Industry-Funded Monitoring Amendment, on behalf of the Secretary of Commerce, on December 18, 2018. We informed the Council of the amendment’s approval in a letter dated December 18, 2018. This final rule implements the Industry-Funded Monitoring Amendment as approved.

Approved Omnibus Measures

This amendment standardizes the development and administration of future industry-funded monitoring programs in New England Council FMPs, including the Atlantic Herring FMP, the Atlantic Salmon FMP, the Atlantic Sea Scallop FMP, the Deep-Sea Red Crab FMP, the Northeast Multispecies FMP, and the Northeast Skate FMP. In the future, if the Council develops an industry-funded monitoring programs, the Council would develop those programs consistent with the specifications and requirements for industry-funded programs established in this amendment. The existing industry-funded monitoring programs in the Northeast Multispecies and Atlantic Sea Scallop FMPs would not be affected by this amendment. While cost responsibilities and monitoring service provider requirements established in this amendment are consistent with the existing programs, the industry-funded monitoring programs in the Multispecies and Scallop FMPs would not be included in the proposed process to prioritize industry-funded monitoring programs for available Federal funding.

The Council may incorporate these existing industry-funded monitoring programs into the prioritization process in a future action. Additionally, future industry-funded monitoring programs in the Multispecies and Scallop FMPs would either expand the existing programs or develop new programs consistent with the omnibus measures.

This amendment provides for industry-funded monitoring coverage targets in Council FMPs, noting that annual funding available to cover NMFS cost responsibilities would likely vary and dictate realized coverage levels. The realized coverage in a given year would be determined by the amount of Federal funding available to cover NMFS cost responsibilities in a given year.

The standards for future industry-funded monitoring programs in New England fisheries apply to several types of monitoring, including observing, at-sea monitoring, electronic monitoring, portside sampling, and dockside monitoring. This rule establishes the following principles to guide the Council's consideration when developing future industry-funded monitoring programs:

- A clear need or reason for the data collection;
- Objective design criteria;
- Cost of data collection should not diminish net benefits to the nation nor threaten continued existence of the fishery;
- Seek less data intensive methods to collect data necessary to assure conservation and sustainability when assessing and managing fisheries with minimal profit margins;
- Prioritize the use of modern technology to the extent practicable; and
- Incentives for reliable self-reporting.

All of this amendment's omnibus measures are administrative, specifying a process to develop and administer future industry-funded monitoring and monitoring set-aside programs and do not directly affect fishing effort or amounts of fish harvested. However, the omnibus measures may have indirect effects on Council FMPs. Standardizing the process for developing and administering future industry-funded monitoring programs may help reduce the administrative burden associated with implementing new programs and may lead to greater consistency in the information collected through industry-funded monitoring programs. Improved catch information resulting from greater consistency in how information is collected may lead to better management of biological resources. The prioritization process is expected to help ensure that available Federal

funding is used to support industry-funded monitoring programs consistent with Council monitoring priorities. While industry-funded monitoring programs are expected to have an economic impact on the fishing industry, standard cost responsibilities may help the industry better understand and plan for their industry-funded monitoring cost responsibilities. Standard cost responsibilities may also aid the industry in negotiating coverage costs with service providers, which may ultimately reduce the dollar amount associated with industry cost responsibilities. Monitoring set-aside programs may also help minimize the economic burden on the fishing industry associated with paying for monitoring coverage.

1. Standard Process To Implement and Revise Industry-Funded Monitoring Programs

This amendment specifies that future industry-funded monitoring programs are implemented through an amendment to the relevant FMP. Because industry-funded monitoring programs have the potential to economically impact the fishing industry, the Council determined that implementing new industry-funded monitoring programs through an amendment would help ensure additional public notice and comment during the development of new programs. The details of any new industry-funded monitoring program implemented via amendment may include, but are not limited to:

- Level and type of coverage target;
- Rationale for level and type of coverage;
- Minimum level of coverage necessary to meet coverage goals;
- Consideration of waivers if coverage targets cannot be met;
- Process for vessel notification and selection;
- Cost collection and administration;
- Standards for monitoring service providers; and
- Any other measures necessary to implement the industry-funded monitoring program.

This amendment also specifies that future industry-funded monitoring programs, implemented through an amendment, may be revised through framework adjustments to the relevant FMP. Additional National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) analysis would be required for any action implementing and/or modifying industry-funded monitoring programs, regardless if the vehicle is an amendment or framework adjustment.

2. Standard Cost Responsibilities

Cost responsibilities for industry-funded monitoring must be divided by cost category, rather than a dollar amount or percentage of total cost, between the fishing industry and NMFS. NMFS is obligated to pay any cost for which the benefit of the expenditure accrues to the government. This means that NMFS would be responsible for administrative costs to support industry-funded programs, but not the costs associated with sampling activities. Costs associated with sampling activities would be paid by the fishing industry. NMFS may help offset industry cost responsibilities if Federal funding is available, but NMFS cannot be obligated to pay sampling costs in industry-funded sampling programs. Cost responsibilities dictated by legal requirements cannot be modified through this amendment. Instead, this amendment codifies NMFS cost responsibilities for industry-funded monitoring in New England FMPs to ensure consistency and compliance with legal requirements.

NMFS is responsible for paying costs associated with setting standards for, monitoring the performance of, and administering industry-funded monitoring programs. These program elements would include:

- The labor and facilities costs associated with training and debriefing of monitors;
- NMFS-issued gear (*e.g.*, electronic reporting aids used by human monitors to record trip information);
- Certification of monitoring providers and individual observers or monitors;
- Performance monitoring to maintain certificates;
- Developing and executing vessel selection;
- Data processing (including electronic monitoring video audit, but excluding service provider electronic video review); and
- Costs associated with liaison activities between service providers, NMFS, Coast Guard, Council, sector managers, and other partners.

NMFS costs to administer industry-funded monitoring for all monitoring types would be paid with Federal funds. The industry is responsible for funding all other monitoring program costs, including but not limited to:

- Costs to the service provider for deployments and sampling (*e.g.*, travel and salary for observer deployments and debriefing);
- Equipment, as specified by NMFS, to the extent not provided by NMFS (*e.g.*, electronic monitoring system);

- Costs to the service provider for observer or monitor time and travel to a scheduled deployment that doesn't sail and was not canceled by the vessel prior to the sail time;
- Costs to the service provider for installation and maintenance of electronic monitoring systems;
- Provider overhead and project management costs (e.g., provider office space, administrative and management staff, recruitment costs, salary and per diem for trainees); and
- Other costs of the service provider to meet performance standards laid out by an FMP.

The cost responsibilities described above are consistent with the existing scallop and multispecies industry-funded monitoring programs, although cost responsibilities are not explicitly defined in those FMPs. This amendment codifies NMFS cost responsibilities for industry-funded monitoring for all New England FMPs, but it does not alter other current requirements for existing industry-funded monitoring programs.

3. Standard Requirements for Monitoring Service Providers and Observers/Monitors

The SBRM Omnibus Amendment (80 FR 37182; June 30, 2015) adopted general industry-funded observer service provider and observer requirements (at 50 CFR 648.11(h) and (i), respectively) should a Council develop and implement a requirement or option for an industry-funded observer program to support SBRM in any New England or Mid-Atlantic Council FMP. However, the SBRM Amendment did not address requirements for other types of industry-funded monitoring programs or coverage in addition to SBRM.

This amendment modifies and expands existing observer and service provider requirements and allows those requirements to apply to coverage supplemental to SBRM, ESA, and MMPA coverage. Specifically, this rule modifies and expands existing observer service provider requirements at § 648.11(h) to apply to service providers for observers, at-sea monitors, portside samplers, and dockside monitors. Similarly, this rule modifies and expands existing observer requirements at § 648.11(i) to apply to observers, at-sea monitors, portside samplers, and dockside monitors, described collectively as observers/monitors. These observer/monitor requirements serve as the default requirements for any future industry-funded monitoring programs in New England FMPs. The Council may add new requirements or revise existing requirements for FMP-

specific industry-funded monitoring programs as part of the amendment developing those programs or the framework adjustment revising those programs.

4. Prioritization Process

This amendment establishes a Council-led process to prioritize industry-funded monitoring programs for available Federal funding across New England FMPs. This prioritization process allows the Council to align industry-funded monitoring programs with its monitoring priorities by recommending priorities for available NMFS funding to pay NMFS cost responsibilities associated with industry-funded monitoring. Revising the prioritization process would be done in a framework adjustment. The existing scallop and multispecies industry-funded monitoring programs will not be included in the prioritization process, unless the Council takes action in the future to include those programs in the prioritization process or develops new industry-funded monitoring programs within those FMPs consistent with this amendment.

Available Federal funding refers to any funds in excess of those allocated to meet SBRM or other existing monitoring requirements that may be used to cover NMFS costs associated with supporting industry-funded monitoring programs. Funding for SBRM, ESA, and MMPA observer coverage is not affected by this prioritization process. Any industry-funded monitoring programs will be prioritized separately from and, in addition to, any SBRM coverage or other statutory coverage requirements. The realized industry-funded monitoring coverage in a given year will be determined by the amount of Federal funding available to cover NMFS cost responsibilities in a given year.

When there is no Federal funding available to cover NMFS cost responsibilities above SBRM coverage in a given year, then no industry-funded monitoring programs would operate that year. If available funding in a given year is sufficient to support all industry-funded monitoring programs, the prioritization process would fully operationalize the industry-funded monitoring coverage targets specified in each FMP. If there is some available funding, but not enough to support all industry-funded monitoring programs, the Council will determine how to prioritize industry-funded monitoring coverage targets for available funding across FMPs.

As part of the Council-led prioritization process, this amendment establishes an equal weighting approach

to prioritize industry-funded monitoring programs for available funding. An example of an equal weighting approach would be funding all industry-funded monitoring programs at 70 percent, if only 70 percent of the Federal funding needed to administer all the programs was available. Additionally, this rule specifies that the Council will adjust the equal weighting approach on an as-needed basis. This means that the equal weighting approach will be adjusted whenever a new industry-funded monitoring program consistent with this amendment is approved or whenever an existing industry-funded monitoring program consistent with this amendment is adjusted or terminated. The Council will revise the weighting approach for the Council-led prioritization process in a framework adjustment or by considering a new weighting approach at a public meeting, where public comment is accepted, and asking NMFS to publish a notice or rulemaking modifying the weighting approach, consistent with the Administrative Procedure Act (APA).

The SBRM coverage year begins in April and extends through March. SBRM coverage levels in a given year are determined by the variability of discard rates from the previous year and the availability of SBRM funding. During the spring, NMFS determines SBRM coverage for the upcoming year. Once NMFS finalizes SBRM coverage levels for the upcoming year, NMFS will then evaluate what Federal funding is available to cover its costs for meeting the industry-funded monitoring coverage targets for the upcoming year. NMFS will provide the Council, at the earliest practicable opportunity: (1) The estimated industry-funded monitoring coverage levels, incorporating the prioritization process and weighting approach, and based on available funding, for each FMP-specific monitoring program; and (2) the rationale for the industry-funded monitoring coverage levels, including the reason for any deviation from the Council's recommendations. NMFS will inform the Council of the estimated industry-funded coverage levels during a Council meeting. At that time, the Council may recommend revisions and additional considerations by the Regional Administrator and Science and Research Director. If NMFS costs associated with industry-funded coverage targets are fully funded in a given year, NMFS will also determine, in consultation with the Council, the allocation, if any, of any remaining available funding to offset industry costs. The earlier in the year that

industry-funded monitoring coverage targets are set for the following year, the more time the affected fishing industry would have to plan for industry-funded monitoring the following year. FMP-specific industry-funded monitoring programs would determine if industry-funded coverage targets were administered consistent with the FMP's fishing year or the SBRM year.

5. Monitoring Set-Aside Programs

This amendment standardizes the process to develop future monitoring set-aside programs and allows monitoring set-aside programs to be developed in a framework adjustment to the relevant FMP. A monitoring set-aside program would use a portion of the annual catch limit (ACL) from a fishery to help offset industry cost responsibilities associated with industry-funded monitoring coverage targets. There are many possible ways to structure a monitoring set-aside program, and the details of each program would be developed on an FMP-by-FMP basis. Monitoring set-aside programs are an option to help ease industry cost responsibilities associated with industry-funded monitoring, but they likely would only help offset a portion of the industry's cost responsibilities.

The details of monitoring set-aside programs may include, but are not limited to:

- The basis for the monitoring set-aside;
- The amount of the set-aside (*e.g.*, percentage of ACL, days-at-sea (DAS));
- How the set-aside is allocated to vessels required to pay for monitoring (*e.g.*, increased possession limit, differential DAS counting, additional trips against a percent of the ACL);
- The process for vessel notification;
- How funds are collected and administered to cover the industry's costs of monitoring coverage; and
- Any other measures necessary to develop and implement a monitoring set-aside.

Approved Atlantic Herring Measures

This amendment establishes an industry-funded monitoring program in the Atlantic herring fishery that is expected to provide increased accuracy in catch estimates. Increased monitoring in the herring fishery will address the following goals: (1) Accurate estimates of catch (retained and discarded); (2) accurate catch estimates for incidental species with catch caps (haddock and river herring/shad); and (3) affordable monitoring for the herring fishery.

This amendment establishes a 50-percent industry-funded monitoring

coverage target on vessels issued an All Areas (Category A) or Areas 2/3 (Category B) Limited Access Herring Permits fishing on a declared herring trip. The Council considered other coverage targets, including 100 percent, 75 percent, and 25 percent, but determined that the 50-percent coverage target best balanced the benefits and costs of additional monitoring. When tracking catch against catch caps in the herring fishery, analyses in the EA supporting this amendment suggest that a 50-percent coverage target would reduce the uncertainty around catch estimates, and likely result in a coefficient of variation (CV) less than 30 percent for the majority of catch caps. Additionally, the industry's cost responsibilities associated with a 50-percent coverage target are substantially less than those associated with higher coverage targets. Vessels participating in the herring fishery also participate in the Atlantic mackerel fishery. Currently, the mackerel fishery does not have an industry-funded monitoring program. If the Mid-Atlantic Council develops industry-funded monitoring in the mackerel fishery and the coverage targets do not match for the herring and mackerel fisheries, then the higher coverage target would apply on all trips declared into the fishery with the higher coverage target.

Herring coverage targets would be calculated for the SBRM year, April through March, by combining SBRM and industry-funding monitoring coverage. NMFS will determine how to calculate the coverage target, in consultation with Council staff. For example, if there is an estimated 10-percent SBRM coverage in a given year (based on allocated sea days and anticipated effort), then 40-percent industry-funded monitoring coverage will be needed to achieve the 50-percent coverage target. Because the coverage target is calculated by combining SBRM and industry-funded monitoring coverage, a vessel will not have SBRM coverage and industry-funded coverage on the same trip. Any vessel selected for SBRM coverage on a particular trip will not have the option of industry-funded monitoring on that trip. Per the prioritization process in the proposed omnibus measures, the realized coverage level in a given year will be determined by the amount of funding available to cover NMFS cost responsibilities in a given year. The realized coverage for the herring fishery in a given year will fall somewhere between no additional coverage in addition to SBRM and the specified coverage target. Combined coverage

targets are intended to help reduce the cost of industry-funded coverage, but the level of SBRM coverage in the herring fishery varies by gear type and has the potential to vary year to year. The variability of SBRM coverage has the potential to make it difficult for the herring industry to plan for industry-funded monitoring year to year.

In addition to the standard monitoring and service provider requirements in the omnibus measures, this amendment specifies that requirements for industry-funded observers and at-sea monitors in the herring fishery include a high volume fishery (HVF) certification. Currently, NMFS's Northeast Fisheries Observer Program (NEFOP) observers must possess a HVF certification in order to observe the herring fishery. NMFS developed the HVF certification to more effectively train observers in high volume catch sampling and documentation. NEFOP determined that data quality on herring trips was sub-optimal when collected by observers without specialized training, potentially resulting in data loss. In addition, the high variety of deck configurations, fish handling practices, and fast-paced operations proved more demanding for observers. Having additional training to identify these practices improved decision-making while at sea, which, ultimately, improved data accuracy and maximized data collection.

Additionally, this amendment requires the Council to examine the results of any increased coverage in the herring fishery two years after implementation of this amendment, and consider if adjustments to the coverage targets are warranted. Depending on the results and desired actions, subsequent action to adjust the coverage targets could be accomplished via a framework adjustment or an amendment to the Herring FMP, as appropriate. Measures implemented in this amendment would remain in place unless revised by the Council.

1. Industry-Funded At-Sea Monitoring Coverage on Vessels Issued Category A or B Herring Permits

This rule specifies that vessels issued Category A or B herring permits will carry an industry-funded at-sea monitor on declared herring trips that are selected for coverage by NMFS, unless NMFS issues the vessel a waiver for coverage on that trip. Vessels will be selected for coverage by NMFS to meet the 50-percent coverage target. Prior to any trip declared into the herring fishery, representatives for vessels with Category A or B permits are required to notify NMFS for monitoring coverage. If an SBRM observer is not selected to

cover that trip, NMFS will notify the vessel representative whether an at-sea monitor must be procured through a monitoring service provider. Because the 50-percent coverage target is calculated by combining SBRM and industry-funded monitoring coverage, a vessel will not carry an SBRM observer on the same trip that carries an at-sea monitor. If NMFS informs the vessel representative that they need at-sea monitoring coverage, they will be required to obtain and pay for an at-sea monitor to carry on that trip. The vessel would be prohibited from fishing for, taking, possessing, or landing any herring without carrying an at-sea monitor on that trip. If NMFS informs the vessel representative that the vessel is not selected for at-sea monitoring coverage, NMFS will issue the vessel an at-sea monitoring coverage waiver for that trip.

This rule establishes three additional reasons for issuing vessels waivers for industry-funded monitoring requirements on a trip-by-trip basis. First, if an at-sea monitor is not available to cover a specific herring trip (either due to logistics or a lack of available Federal funding to cover NMFS cost responsibilities), NMFS will issue the vessel an at-sea monitoring coverage waiver for that trip. Second, if a vessel using midwater trawl gear intends to operate as a wing vessel on a trip, meaning that it would pair trawl with another midwater trawl vessel but would not pump or carry any fish onboard, then that vessel may request a waiver for industry-funded monitoring requirements on that trip. Vessels would notify NMFS in advance of the wing vessel trip, and NMFS would issue a waiver for industry-funded monitoring requirements for that trip. Wing vessels would be prohibited from carrying fish onboard during these trips. If a wing vessel did carry fish, the vessel would be out of compliance with industry-funded monitoring requirements on that trip. Third, if a vessel intended to land less than 50 mt of herring on a trip, then the vessel may request a waiver for industry-funded monitoring requirements on that trip. Vessels will notify NMFS in advance of the trip on which they intend to land less than 50 mt of herring, and NMFS will issue a waiver for industry-funded monitoring requirements for that trip. Vessels would be prohibited from landing 50 mt or more of herring on these trips. If the vessel landed 50 mt or more of herring, the vessel would be out of compliance with industry-funded monitoring requirements on that trip.

At-sea monitors will collect the following information on herring trips:

- Fishing gear information (*i.e.*, size of nets, mesh sizes, and gear configurations);
- Tow-specific information (*i.e.*, depth, water temperature, wave height, and location and time when fishing begins and ends);
- Species, weight, and disposition of all retained and discarded catch on observed hauls;
- Species, weight, and disposition of all retained catch on unobserved hauls;
- Actual catch weights whenever possible, or alternatively, weight estimates derived by sub-sampling;
- Length data, along with whole specimens and photos to verify species identification, on retained and discarded catch;
- Information on and biological samples from interactions with protected species, such as sea turtles, marine mammals, and sea birds; and
- Vessel trip costs (*i.e.*, operational costs for trips including food, fuel, oil, and ice).

The primary biological data that at-sea monitors will collect are length data on retained and discarded catch. However, to verify species identification, at-sea monitors may also collect whole specimens or photos. In the future, the Council may recommend that at-sea monitors collect additional biological information upon request. Revising what information an at-sea monitor collects could be done in a framework adjustment. Alternatively, the Council may recommend that at-sea monitors collect additional biological information by considering the issue at a public meeting, where public comment is accepted, and asking NMFS to publish a notice or rulemaking modifying the duties for at-sea monitors, consistent with the Administrative Procedure Act.

In contrast to observers, at-sea monitors would not collect whole specimens, photos, or biological samples (other than length data) from catch, unless it was for purposes of species identification, or sighting data on protected species. The Council recommended a limited data collection compared to observers to allow for possible cost savings for either the industry or NMFS associated with a limited data collection.

Currently, vessels issued Category A or B herring permits are required to comply with all slippage restrictions, slippage reporting requirements, and slippage consequence measures when carrying an observer for SBRM coverage (§ 648.11(m)(4)). Because the purpose of slippage restrictions is to help ensure catch is made available for sampling, this rule ensures that existing slippage requirements also apply when vessels

are carrying an industry-funded at-sea monitor. Specifically, when vessels issued Category A or B herring permits are carrying either an SBRM observer or industry-funded at-sea monitor, vessels are required to bring catch aboard the vessel and make it available for sampling prior to discarding. If vessels slipped catch for any reason, they would be required to report that slippage event on the daily vessel monitoring catch report and complete a slipped catch affidavit. If vessels slip catch due to excess catch of spiny dogfish, mechanical failure, or safety, then vessels are required to move 15 nautical miles (27.78 km) following that slippage event and remain 15 nautical miles (27.78 km) away from that slippage event before making another haul and for the duration of that fishing trip. If vessels slip catch for any other reason, they are required to terminate that fishing trip and immediately return to port.

Industry-funded monitoring would have direct economic impacts on vessels issued Category A and B permits participating in the herring fishery. The EA estimates the industry's cost responsibility associated with carrying an at-sea monitor at \$710 per day. The EA uses returns-to-owner (RTO) to estimate the potential reduction in annual RTO associated with paying for monitoring coverage. RTO was calculated by subtracting annual operating costs from annual gross revenue and was used instead of net revenues to more accurately reflect fishing income. While the actual cost of industry-funded monitoring on a particular vessel would vary with effort level and the amount of SBRM coverage, analyses in the EA suggest that the cost of the proposed at-sea monitoring coverage may reduce the annual RTO for vessels with Category A or B herring permits up to approximately 20 percent. Waiving at-sea monitoring coverage requirements for wing vessel trips or trips that land less than 50 mt of herring would help reduce the cost of at-sea monitoring coverage on those trips, but those waivers are not an option for vessels that choose to land more than 50 mt of herring on a trip.

2. Industry-Funded Observer Coverage on Midwater Trawl Vessels Fishing in Groundfish Closed Areas

Midwater trawl vessels fishing in the Groundfish Closed Areas are required to carry an observer under the requirements at § 648.202(b). When Amendment 5 to the Herring FMP (79 FR 8786; February 13, 2014) established that requirement, the Groundfish Closed Areas included Closed Area I, Closed

Area II, Nantucket Lightship Closed Area, Cashes Ledge Closure Area, and the Western Gulf of Maine Closure Area. Currently, the only mechanism for midwater trawl vessels to carry an observer is if an observer is assigned through the SBRM. As described previously, SBRM coverage for midwater trawl vessels has recently been variable (approximately 4 to 40 percent from 2012 through 2018). This rule maintains the requirement to carry an observer for midwater trawl vessels fishing in a Groundfish Closed Area, but allows midwater trawl vessels to purchase observer coverage in order to access Groundfish Closed Areas.

Prior to any trip declared into a Groundfish Closed Area, representatives for midwater trawl vessels are required to provide notice to NMFS for monitoring coverage. If neither an SBRM observer nor industry-funded monitoring is selected to cover that trip, NMFS will notify the vessel representative that an observer may be procured through a monitoring service provider. The vessel is prohibited from fishing in the Groundfish Closed Areas without carrying an observer. Observers will collect the following information on midwater trawl trips:

- Fishing gear information (*i.e.*, size of nets, mesh sizes, and gear configurations);
- Tow-specific information (*i.e.*, depth, water temperature, wave height, and location and time when fishing begins and ends);
- Species, weight, and disposition of all retained and discarded catch on observed hauls;
- Species, weight, and disposition of all retained catch on unobserved hauls;
- Actual catch weights whenever possible, or alternatively, weight estimates derived by sub-sampling;
- Whole specimens, photos, length information, and biological samples (*i.e.*, scales, otoliths, and/or vertebrae);
- Information on interactions with protected species, such as sea turtles, marine mammals, and sea birds; and
- Vessel trip costs (*i.e.*, operational costs for trip including food, fuel, oil, and ice).

The measure allowing midwater trawl vessels to purchase observer coverage to access Groundfish Closed Areas also has economic impacts on vessels participating in the herring fishery. The EA estimates the industry's cost responsibility associated with carrying an observer at \$818 per day. While the actual cost of industry-funded monitoring on a particular vessel would vary with effort level and the amount of SBRM coverage, analyses in the EA suggest that the cost of observer

coverage may reduce the annual RTO for midwater trawl vessels up to 5 percent. That 5 percent reduction in RTO would be in addition to any reduction in RTO due to other types of industry-funded monitoring coverage. Coverage waivers for Groundfish Closed Area trips are not an option to reduce the cost of observer coverage because coverage waivers do not apply on midwater trawl vessels fishing in the Groundfish Closed Areas.

If the Groundfish Closed Areas are modified, eliminated, or added in the future, existing observer coverage requirements for midwater trawl vessels apply to the modified areas, except for areas that are eliminated as Groundfish Closed Areas. Anticipating changes to the Groundfish Closed Areas in the Omnibus Essential Fish Habitat Amendment 2 (Habitat Amendment) (83 FR 15240; April 9, 2018), the Industry-Funded Monitoring Amendment Development Team/Fishery Management Action Team (PDT/FMAT) recommended the Council clarify its intent regarding the requirement that midwater trawl vessels fishing in Groundfish Closed Areas must carry an observer. In a March 17, 2017, memorandum, the PDT/FMAT noted that the Habitat Amendment proposed changes to Groundfish Closed Areas, such as eliminating areas, boundary changes, and seasonality. That same memorandum proposed the Council clarify that this amendment maintains the 100-percent observer coverage requirement on midwater trawl vessels fishing in Groundfish Closed Areas, as modified by the Habitat Amendment. The Council accepted the FM PDT/FMAT's proposed clarification when it took final action on this amendment in April 2017.

In January 2018, NMFS partially approved the Habitat Amendment, including changes to Closed Area I, Nantucket Lightship Closed Area, and the Western Gulf of Maine Closure Area. Consistent with Council intent regarding observer coverage, the final rule for the Habitat Amendment maintained the 100-percent observer requirement for midwater trawl vessels fishing in Closed Area I North (February 1–April 15), Closed Area II, Cashes Ledge Closure Area, and the Western Gulf of Maine Closure Area. Because the Habitat Amendment removed the Nantucket Lightship Closed Area and the southern portion of Closed Area 1 from the list of Groundfish Closed Areas, the 100-percent observer coverage requirement no longer applies to midwater trawl vessels fishing in the area previously known as the Nantucket Lightship Closed Area and the southern

portion of what was formerly Closed Area 1. A recent Court Order (*Conservation Law Found. v. Ross, No. CV 18–1087 (JEB), 2019 WL 5549814 (D.D.C. Oct. 28, 2019)*) enjoined NMFS from allowing gillnet fishing in the Nantucket Lightship Closed Area and Closed Area I. This decision does not apply to fishing gears other than gillnet gear, and the rule implementing this order (84 FR 68799; December 17, 2019) is specific to gillnet gear and does not prohibit midwater trawl vessels from fishing in these areas.

Recognizing that it recommended multiple industry-funded monitoring types, including at-sea monitoring coverage and observer coverage in Groundfish Closed Areas, for the herring fishery, the Council also recommended prioritizing coverage aboard Category A and B vessels because those vessels harvest the majority of the herring. Consistent with that recommendation, if available Federal funding is insufficient to cover NMFS cost responsibilities associated with administering multiple monitoring programs for the herring fishery, this rule prioritizes industry-funded monitoring coverage on Category A and B vessels before observer coverage on midwater trawl vessels fishing in Groundfish Closed Areas.

Atlantic Herring Exempted Fishing Permit

On April 19, 2018, the Council considered whether electronic monitoring in conjunction with portside sampling, would be an adequate substitute for at-sea monitoring coverage aboard midwater trawl vessels. Because midwater trawl vessels discard only a small percentage of catch at sea, electronic monitoring and portside sampling have the potential to be a cost effective way to address monitoring goals for the herring fishery. The purpose of electronic monitoring would be to confirm catch retention and verify compliance with slippage restrictions, while the purpose of portside sampling would be to collect species composition data along with age and length information. After reviewing the midwater trawl electronic monitoring study, the Council approved electronic monitoring and portside sampling as a monitoring option for midwater trawl vessels, but did not recommend requiring electronic monitoring and portside sampling as part of this action. Instead, the Council recommended NMFS use an exempted fishing permit (EFP) to further evaluate how to best permanently administer an electronic monitoring and portside sampling program.

The EFP would exempt midwater vessels from the requirement for industry-funded at-sea monitoring coverage and allow midwater trawl vessels to use electronic monitoring and portside sampling coverage to comply with the Council-recommended 50-percent coverage target. The recent midwater trawl electronic monitoring study provides a good foundation for an electronic monitoring program. However, using an EFP would provide NMFS with further information about how to most effectively and efficiently administer the electronic monitoring and portside sampling program, while allowing NMFS the flexibility to respond quickly to emerging issues, helping to make the monitoring program more robust. An EFP would also enable NMFS to evaluate other monitoring issues in the herring fishery that are of interest to the Council and herring industry, such as evaluating the utility of electronic monitoring and portside sampling when midwater trawl vessels fish in Groundfish Closed Areas or for other gear types (e.g., purse seine or bottom trawl) used in the herring fishery.

The supporting documentation for the EFP was developed concurrently with rulemakings for this amendment and midwater trawl vessels issued EFPs are allowed to use electronic monitoring and portside sampling coverage to comply with the Council-recommended 50-percent coverage target. The Council recommended reconsidering herring industry-funded monitoring requirements two years after implementation. The Council would consider establishing electronic monitoring and portside sampling program requirements into regulation via a framework adjustment at that time.

Status of Industry-Funded Monitoring in 2020

Throughout the development of this amendment, we cautioned the Council that any additional coverage would be contingent upon us having sufficient funding to administer industry-funded monitoring. For 2020, we have sufficient Federal funding to pay NMFS cost responsibilities associated with fully implementing industry-funded monitoring in the herring fishery. We estimate industry-funded monitoring cost responsibilities for the herring fishery to total approximately \$100,000 in 2020. Therefore, beginning April 1,

2020, vessels issued Category A or B herring permits will be required to pay for at-sea monitoring coverage on trips we select for industry-funded monitoring coverage. Alternatively, herring vessels will have the option of requesting an EFP to use electronic monitoring and portside sampling instead of at-sea monitoring coverage to satisfy industry-funded monitoring requirements in 2020. We cannot yet determine if we will have funding to administer industry-funded monitoring in the herring fishery in 2021. We will evaluate available Federal funding relative to the cost of administering industry-funded monitoring in the herring fishery during the upcoming year.

Compliance With the National Environmental Policy Act

In light of recent catch reductions in the herring fishery, we evaluated whether the EA supporting the Industry-Funded Monitoring Amendment remained valid to support this amendment. In making a determination on the need for additional analysis under NEPA, we considered and were guided by the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) NEPA regulations and applicable case law. The CEQ's regulations state that "[a]gencies shall prepare supplements to either draft or final environmental impact statements if: (i) the agency makes substantial changes in the proposed action that are relevant to environmental concerns; or (ii) there are significant new circumstances or information relevant to environmental concerns and bearing on the proposed action or its impacts" (40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 1502.09(c)). In addition, we considered the CEQ's significance criteria at 40 CFR 1508.27 to determine if any new circumstances or information are significant, which could require a new EA.

The EA describes the economic impacts of herring measures on fishery-related businesses and human communities as negative and explained they result from paying for monitoring coverage. The economic impact of industry-funded monitoring coverage on the herring fishery is difficult to estimate because it varies with sampling costs, fishing effort, SBRM coverage, price of herring, and participation in other fisheries. The EA estimates industry's cost for at-sea monitoring

coverage at \$710 per day and observer coverage at \$818 per day, but cautioned those estimates would largely depend on negotiated costs between vessels and monitoring service providers. Less than half of the 50 vessels issued Category A or B herring permits are active in the herring fishery.

The impact of management measures on fishing-related businesses and communities is typically based on an analysis of revenue. But in an effort to better understand income from fishing trips, a survey of herring and mackerel vessels collected more detailed cost information for 2014, including payments to crew, repairs, maintenance, upgrades, and permitting costs. This additional information was used to calculate the vessel RTO for 2014 by subtracting fixed and operational costs from gross revenue, thereby providing a general framework for understanding the interaction between revenue and monitoring requirement costs.

Analysis in the EA estimates that at-sea monitoring coverage associated with the 50-percent coverage target has the potential to reduce annual RTO for vessels with Category A or B herring permits up to 20 percent and up to an additional 5 percent for midwater trawl access to Groundfish Closed Areas. Electronic monitoring and portside sampling may be a more cost effective way for herring vessels to satisfy industry-funded monitoring requirements. At the conclusion of our electronic monitoring project aboard midwater trawl vessels, we estimated industry's cost for electronic monitoring and portside sampling at \$515 per day. Analysis in the EA estimates a reduction in annual RTO of up to 10 percent for electronic monitoring and portside sampling coverage.

At the Council's request, we reduced the herring ACL for 2018 (49,900 mt) on August 22, 2018, and reduced the herring ACL for 2019 (15,065 mt) on February 8, 2019, from the ACL that was in place during 2014 (104,088 mt).

To assess how a reduction in herring ACL may affect revenue, we compared herring revenue generated by Category A and B herring vessels from 2014 to 2018 (see Table 1). Even though the 2018 ACL was reduced by 52 percent (54,188 mt) from the 2014 ACL, the impact on 2018 revenue was not proportional to the reduction in ACL and differed by gear type.

TABLE 1—CHANGE IN CATEGORY A AND B HERRING REVENUE FROM 2014 TO 2018

Gear type	2014 herring revenue	2018 herring revenue	Change in herring revenue
Midwater Trawl	\$13,439,000	\$7,886,000	– \$5,553,000
Purse Seine	11,000,000	13,088,000	+2,088,000
Bottom Trawl	1,508,000	1,017,000	– 491,000

Source: NMFS.

The change in herring revenue between 2014 may have been affected by several factors, such as the availability of herring relative to the demand and vessel participation in other fisheries. The price of herring increased almost 70 percent between 2014 and 2018 from approximately \$310 per mt to \$525 per mt. While the price of herring is not likely to increase every year, we expect that a herring price increase would mitigate the negative economic impact of lowering the ACL. Total revenue from all fisheries for small-mesh bottom trawl vessels increased by approximately \$25,000,000 between 2014 and 2018 suggesting vessels are expanding their participation in other fisheries. We expect that increases in total revenue from other fisheries would also mitigate the

negative economic impacts of reductions to the herring ACL and associated revenue.

At its September 2019 meeting, the Council recommended further reducing the herring ACL for 2020 and 2021 (11,621 mt). These catch levels are consistent with Council's new harvest policy for herring developed in Amendment 8 to the Herring FMP and recommendations from the Council's Scientific and Statistical Committee. If the 2020 herring stock assessment determines recruitment and biomass are higher than expected, the Council may request an increase to the 2021 ACL.

While the economic impact of industry-funded monitoring coverage on the herring fishery is affected by revenue, the level of fishing effort and SBRM coverage would also affect the economic impact of industry-funded

monitoring. Analyses in the EA estimate the coverage days to achieve the 50-percent coverage target in the herring fishery in 2014. In an effort to estimate the maximum number of coverage days, that particular analysis did not account for SBRM coverage or coverage waivers for trips landing less than 50 mt of herring. To assess how changes in the herring fishery may affect industry-funded monitoring coverage, we re-estimated the coverage days to achieve the 50-percent coverage target for 2020. Our updated analysis adjusts for recent vessel activity, low herring ACL, recent SBRM coverage, and coverage waivers for trips landing less than 50 mt of herring. The change in estimated average coverage days to achieve the 50-percent coverage target from 2014 to 2020 is shown in Table 2.

TABLE 2—ESTIMATED REDUCTION IN INDUSTRY-FUNDED MONITORING COVERAGE DAYS TO ACHIEVE A 50-PERCENT COVERAGE TARGET FROM 2014 TO 2020

Gear type	2014	2020	Change in days
Midwater Trawl	Up to 728 days (14 vessels)	Up to 54 days (9–11 vessels)	– 674
Purse Seine	Up to 196 days (7 vessels)	Up to 67 days (5 vessels)	– 129
Bottom Trawl	Up to 108 days (9 vessels)	Up to 29 days (2 vessels)	– 79

Source: NMFS.

The reduction in expected industry-funded monitoring coverage days and vessels participating in the herring fishery from 2014 to 2020 is largely driven by changes in fishing behavior, likely linked to the availability of herring (distribution and seasonality) and a low herring ACL in 2020. Because the RTO analysis was, in part, based on economic data collected with a special cost survey that could not be repeated in a timely way for this action, it is not possible to update that analysis for 2020. However, fewer sea days required to achieve the 50-percent coverage target will result in lower industry costs in 2020 than what the EA estimated for 2014. Fewer coverage days and fewer active vessels in 2020 (and likely 2021) is expected to mitigate the negative economic impacts of reductions to the herring ACL and associated revenue.

We also expect midwater trawl fishing effort in Groundfish Closed Areas to be lower in 2020 than was estimated for 2014. Without considering SBRM coverage, the EA estimates midwater trawl vessels may purchase observer coverage for up to approximately 250 coverage days to access Groundfish Closed Areas in 2014. After adjusting for recent vessel activity and a low herring ACL and assuming recent SBRM coverage, we estimate that midwater trawl vessels may purchase coverage for up to 30 coverage days to access Groundfish Closed Areas in 2020 (and likely 2021). Even though purchasing observer coverage to access Groundfish Closed Areas is optional, few coverage days and fewer active vessels in 2020 is expected to mitigate the negative economic impacts of reductions to the herring ACL and associated revenue.

As recommended by the Council, we intend to offer an EFP in 2020 and 2021 to allow vessels to use electronic monitoring and portside sampling in lieu of at-sea monitoring coverage to achieve the 50-percent coverage target. Depending on vessel interest and sampling logistics, that same EFP may also allow midwater trawl vessels to access Groundfish Closed Areas or evaluate electronic monitoring for other gear types (e.g., purse seine or bottom trawl) used in the herring fishery. Analyses in the EA and updated estimates at the conclusion of our electronic monitoring project aboard midwater trawl vessels, suggest that electronic monitoring and portside sampling is likely less expensive and more cost effective than either at-sea monitoring or observer coverage. Excluding the initial cost associated with purchasing and installing

electronic monitoring equipment, video review and storage are likely the most substantial ongoing industry costs associated with using electronic monitoring. A portion of our Federal funding to administer industry-funded monitoring in the herring fishery is designated to help offset industry's video review and storage costs. Federal funding helping offset industry's electronic monitoring sampling costs is expected to minimize the economic impact of industry-funded monitoring coverage on the herring fishery. Participating in the EFP is expected to mitigate the negative economic impacts of reductions to the herring ACL and associated revenue.

High herring prices and low coverage days to achieve the 50-percent coverage target are likely short-term influences on the economic impact of industry-funded monitoring coverage on the herring fishery associated with a low herring ACL. If herring recruitment and biomass return to average levels, the long-term economic impact of industry-funded monitoring coverage on the herring fishery is likely consistent with estimated impacts analyzed and described in the EA.

Additionally, the EA analyzes a range of coverage targets for at-sea monitoring and electronic monitoring and portside sampling aboard Category A and B vessels, including 100 percent, 75 percent, 50 percent, and 25 percent. The EA estimates the reduction in annual RTO associated with these coverage target alternatives ranged from 42 percent to less than 1 percent. Despite reductions in expected revenue for 2020 and 2021, we expect the reduction of annual RTO associated with implementing a 50-percent coverage target for at-sea monitoring aboard Category A and B vessels to be within this analyzed range.

After considering the action, new information, and new circumstances, we determined that the action and its impacts fall within the scope of the existing EA. It is not necessary to develop a new NEPA analysis because (1) the action is identical to the proposed action analyzed in the EA and (2) no new information or circumstances relevant to environmental concerns or impacts of the action are significantly different from when the EA's finding of no significant impact was signed on December 17, 2018. Thus, the FONSI for existing EA for the New England Industry-Funded Monitoring Omnibus Amendment remains valid to support implementing this amendment.

Changes From the Proposed Rule

This rule includes minor changes from the proposed rule to clarify requirements. First, it revises the definition for *slippage in the Atlantic herring fishery* to make it consistent with the definition for *slips* and *slipping catch in the Atlantic herring fishery* and clarifies that slippage applies when a NMFS-certified observer or monitor is aboard the vessel.

Second, this rule aligns the herring coverage target with the SBRM year (April–March) instead of the fishing year (January–December) and adjusts the date by which the herring industry selects a monitoring type for the following year (October instead of July). This change ensures the coverage target will be more predictable for the entire year rather than changing with the SBRM year. NMFS will determine how to calculate the coverage target in consultation with Council staff.

Third, this rule removes “on a declared herring trip” from the criteria described at § 648.11(m)(2)(i) and revises the list of required information at § 648.11(m)(2)(i) to clarify when and how the owner, operator, or manager of a herring vessel must notify NMFS of a herring trip. The existing notification requirement describes that vessels issued certain herring permits or acting as herring carriers must notify NMFS of trips on which a vessel may harvest, possess, or land herring. Because pre-trip notifications are required at least 48 hours in advance of a trip and trip declarations are required just prior to a vessel leaving port on a trip, the existing criteria absent the reference to “on a declared herring trip” is a more logical descriptor of when a vessel is required to notify NMFS of a herring trip. The list of required information is revised to support NMFS selecting vessels for industry-funded monitoring coverage.

Fourth, this rule corrects references to § 648.11 to reflect provisions implemented in this rule.

Comments and Responses

We received 20 comment letters on the NOA and proposed rule: 5 from participants in the herring fishery (Seafreeze, Lund's Fisheries, Providian, O'Hara Corporation); 3 from fishing industry organizations (CHOIR Coalition, New England Purse Seiner's Alliance (NEPSA), and Cape Cod Commercial Fishermen's Alliance (CCCFA)); 3 from environmental advocacy groups (Conservation Law Foundation (CLF) and Cause of Action Institute (COA)); and 9 from members of the public.

Comment 1: COA and Seafreeze commented that the Magnuson-Stevens

Fishery Conservation and Management Act (Magnuson-Stevens Act) does not authorize an industry-funded monitoring program as envisioned by the Industry-Funded Monitoring Amendment. They cautioned that the amendment intends to standardize the development of industry-funded monitoring programs, yet it fails to identify any specific provision in the Magnuson-Stevens Act granting it such authority. COA also commented that the Council does not have explicit statutory authorization to require the industry to fund discretionary supplemental at-sea monitoring programs. COA and Seafreeze explained that the Magnuson-Stevens Act only explicitly authorizes industry-funded monitoring for foreign fishing, limited access privilege programs (LAPPs), and the North Pacific fisheries research plan. They cautioned that because the Magnuson-Stevens Act caps industry fees related to LAPPs at 3 percent of ex-vessel revenue, the agency does not have the ability to require the fishing industry to pay data collection and monitoring costs without limit.

Response: We disagree. The Magnuson-Stevens Act expressly authorizes onboard human monitors to be carried on fishing vessels “for the purpose of collecting data necessary for the conservation and management of the fishery.” 16 U.S.C. 1853(b)(8). The requirement to carry observers, along with many other requirements under the Magnuson-Stevens Act, includes compliance costs on industry participants. For example, NMFS regulations require fishing vessels to install vessel monitoring systems for monitoring vessel positions and fishing, report catch electronically, fish with certain gear types or mesh sizes, or ensure a vessel is safe before an observer may be carried on a vessel. Vessels pay costs to third-parties for services or goods in order to comply with these regulatory requirements that are authorized by the Magnuson-Stevens Act. There are also opportunity costs imposed by restrictions on vessel sizes, fish sizes, fishing areas, or fishing seasons. These industry costs are not “fees.” A fee is a form of “funding” where the industry is assessed a payment by the agency, authorized by statute, to be deposited in the U.S. Treasury and disbursed for administrative costs otherwise borne by the agency. This amendment does not address administrative costs that are charged in LAPPs and are subject to the 3 percent cap.

The need for monitoring and the data it provides is discussed in the amendment. Section 1.1 of the amendment explains that the Council is

establishing the framework for industry-funded monitoring programs because of its interest in increasing monitoring and/or other types of data collection in some FMPs to assess the amount and type of catch, to more accurately monitor annual catch limits, and/or provide other information for management. The Council's goals for industry-funded monitoring in the herring fishery are described in Section 2.2 of the amendment and include: (1) Accurate estimates of catch (retained and discarded); (2) accurate catch estimates for incidental species for which catch caps apply; and (3) affordable monitoring for the herring fishery. The Council's rationale for increased monitoring through industry-funded monitoring programs is consistent with the Magnuson-Stevens Act provision "for the purpose of collecting data appropriate for the conservation and management of the fishery."

Comment 2: COA and Seafreeze claim that the amendment is inconsistent with Federal appropriations laws and the U.S. Constitution. They commented that Congress decides how to finance any program it establishes, stating that a Federal agency cannot spend money on a program without authorization from Congress and cannot add to its appropriations from sources outside the government without permission from Congress. COA and Seafreeze caution that the type of industry-funded program set forth in the amendment imposes a "tax" on regulated parties. COA raised additional concerns that the industry funded program may violate the Anti-Deficiency Act and Miscellaneous Receipts Statute. Further, COA stated the amendment violates the Fourth Amendment to, and the Commerce Clause in, the U.S. Constitution. Last, Seafreeze expressed concern that the amendment violates the Fifth Amendment to the Constitution because data collected using industry funds could be used in enforcement actions.

Response: The Magnuson-Stevens Act expressly authorizes measures, including monitoring, "for the purpose of collecting data necessary for the conservation and management of the fishery." It also acknowledges such measures may result in costs to the fishing industry as evident by its requirement to, where practicable, minimize costs and adverse economic impacts on communities. The inherent cost of a requirement, like industry-funding monitoring, is not the same as a "tax." A hallmark of a tax is that the government receives some revenue. The government receives no revenue from

industry-funded monitoring. Similar to arrangements between vessels and vessel monitoring system service providers, the payment for industry cost responsibilities associated with industry-funded monitoring would be made by the vessel to the monitoring service provider. Because the agency would not receive any payment from the vessel related to industry-funded monitoring, this amendment is consistent with the Anti-Deficiency Act and Miscellaneous Receipts Statute. Industry-funded monitoring in the herring fishery does not violate the Commerce Clause of the Constitution, which authorizes Congress to regulate commerce, because NMFS is regulating existing economic activity, which is permissible under the Commerce Clause. Industry-funded monitoring does not violate the Fourth Amendment protection against unreasonable searches and seizures because it is neither a search nor unreasonable if it was considered to be a search. At-sea monitors are not authorized officers conducting vessel searches for purposes of ensuring compliance with fisheries requirements. Further, the fishing industry is pervasively regulated, and monitoring is reasonable as authorized under the Magnuson-Stevens Act to receive critical fisheries data. Last, the amendment does not violate the Fifth Amendment to the Constitution because the monitoring requirement does not compel evidence that is testimonial in nature. An at-sea monitor simply records the results of the vessel's actions. An individual's participation in the fishery is voluntary, and an individual may choose to land less than the 50 mt of herring per trip threshold for requiring industry-funded monitoring. Further, monitoring is a regulatory reporting requirement, to which the Fifth Amendment privilege does not apply. Last, the information provided is not for purposes of discovering criminal violations. The herring fishery is a regulated industry under the Magnuson-Stevens Act, which provides for civil penalties for fisheries catch violations, not criminal sanctions. Any potentially incriminating evidence would be merely a byproduct of the requirement for industry-funded monitoring.

Comment 3: Seafreeze commented that because the amendment was initiated jointly by the New England and Mid-Atlantic Councils, it was led to believe that identical omnibus measures would need to be selected by both Councils. Seafreeze expressed concern that the potential of only one Council

adopting the amendment was not considered during the development of the amendment and, therefore, recommended the omnibus measures be disapproved.

Response: When the New England Council took final action on the Industry-Funded Monitoring Amendment in April 2017, it considered whether to make its recommendations contingent upon a similar action by the Mid-Atlantic Council, but decided against it. Instead, the Council overwhelmingly approved the omnibus measures for its FMPs, with the exception of FMPs managed jointly with the Mid-Atlantic Council (*i.e.*, Monkfish and Spiny Dogfish FMPs) and the herring measures in the amendment and recommended the amendment be submitted to the agency for review and approval. The Mid-Atlantic Council considered industry-funded monitoring for its FMPs at its April 2017 and October 2018 meetings, but decided not to pursue it. Mid-Atlantic fishermen had an opportunity to participate and submit their concerns to the Mid-Atlantic Council during those meetings. Mid-Atlantic representatives to the New England Council also had an opportunity to present the Mid-Atlantic Council's concerns to the New England Council during the amendment's development. Further, while the omnibus measures, especially the prioritization process, were designed to be appropriate for both Councils, they were never intended to obligate a Council to establish provisions for industry-funded monitoring. Therefore, as explained in the proposed rule (83 FR 55665; November 7, 2018), the joint amendment initiated by both Councils to allow for industry-funded monitoring became the New England Industry-Funded Monitoring Omnibus Amendment and, as such, omnibus measures only apply to New England Council FMPs. The omnibus measures do not impose any substantive burden on any Mid-Atlantic fishery. Rather, the amendment sets up the framework under which future potential monitoring programs for New England fisheries would be established. If the Mid-Atlantic Council reconsiders industry-funded monitoring in a future action, it may consider whether to adopt similar omnibus measures at that time.

Comment 4: COA commented that our publication of **Federal Register** notices for the Industry-Funded Monitoring Amendment caused confusion. It questioned why we published an NOA in September 2018 seeking public comment on the approval or disapproval of the amendment followed

by a proposed rule with implementing regulations in November 2018 prior to finalizing our decision on the amendment. COA suggested that by publishing the notices for the approval/disapproval of the amendment and implementing regulations concurrently, that we had already made a decision on the amendment and would view public comments with prejudice. Additionally, the O'Hara Corporation was concerned that we approved the amendment in December 2018, prior to the closing of the public comment period on the proposed rule. O'Hara Corporation was disappointed in our process for notice and comment and wondered how public comments received after the amendment approval were considered.

Response: It is our practice to publish an NOA and proposed rule concurrently. The NOA for the Industry-Funded Monitoring Amendment was published on September 19, 2018, with a comment period ending November 19, 2018. The proposed rule for the amendment was published on November 7, 2018, with a comment period ending December 24, 2018. The comment periods for the NOA and proposed rule overlapped for 13 days. Both the NOA and proposed rule explained that any public comments we received on the amendment or the proposed rule during the NOA comment period would be considered in our decision to approve/disapprove the amendment.

We received seven comment letters during the NOA comment period. Those commenters expressed diverse views on the Industry-Funded Monitoring Amendment and recommended we approve, disapprove, and re-consider the amendment. We carefully reviewed and considered all of those comments prior to approving the amendment on December 18, 2018. NMFS must approve/disapprove an amendment within 30 days of the end of the comment period on the amendment. The decision date for the Industry-Funded Monitoring Amendment was December 19, 2018. Therefore, it would not have been possible to consider all public comments received through December 24, 2018, in the decision to approve/disapprove the Industry-Funded Monitoring Amendment.

The proposed rule explained that we would consider any public comment received after the NOA comment period but during the proposed rule comment period in our decision to implement proposed measures. We reviewed and considered all additional comments received during the proposed rule comment period prior to publishing this final rule. Commenters did not provide

any new or additional information during the public comment period on the proposed rule that would have prevented us from approving the Industry-Funded Monitoring Amendment.

Comment 5: Seafreeze disagreed with the conclusions in the EA regarding impacts of the omnibus measures on fishery-related business and human communities. Specifically, it questioned assertions that omnibus measures would have no direct impacts, that costs are too speculative to analyze, and that standardized industry-funded monitoring requirements would have a positive impact. Seafreeze also commented that the impact of any future industry-funded monitoring program on fishery-related business and communities would be negative.

Response: The EA explains that omnibus measures are tools for the Council to use when developing future industry-funded monitoring programs. The omnibus measures have no direct biological impacts because they do not directly affect the level of fishing, fishing operations, amount of fish harvested, or area fished. Additionally, the omnibus measures do not have any direct economic impacts on fishery-related business or human communities because they do not require the development of industry-funded monitoring programs nor do they directly impose any costs. Categorizing and characterizing industry cost responsibilities in this action could provide the industry with information to better understand and plan for their industry-funded monitoring cost responsibilities as well negotiate better contracts with industry-funded monitoring service providers, which may ultimately reduce the dollar amount associated with industry cost responsibilities. Improved catch information that results from the opportunity to align funding with the most critical industry-funded monitoring programs may lead to better management of biological resources, which may eventually lead to higher harvest levels.

In the future, if the Council developed an industry-funded monitoring program for a particular FMP, the EA acknowledges there would be direct negative economic impacts to fishing vessels provided vessels were required to pay for increased monitoring. Future industry-funded monitoring programs would be developed to achieve specific goals. Without knowing the goals or the details of the measures to achieve those goals, attempting to quantify in this amendment the impact or the specific benefits of a future industry-funded

monitoring program is too speculative. The economic impacts to fishing vessels and benefits resulting from a future industry-funded monitoring program would be evaluated in the amendment to establish that industry-funded monitoring program and cannot be considered in this amendment.

Comment 6: COA commented that the introduction of industry-funded monitoring across the Greater Atlantic Region would impose a tremendous economic burden on the fishing industry that could lead to the elimination of small-scale fishing. As an example, COA referenced a 2016 letter by the Long Island Commercial Fishing Association in which the Association states the \$800 per day cost of monitoring would force more than half of its fleet out of business.

Response: Generalizing economic impacts associated with industry-funded monitoring programs is often inaccurate. Members of the Long Island Commercial Fishing Association participate in a variety of fisheries, including vessels using small-mesh bottom trawl gear in the herring fishery. The \$800 cost per covered day is the estimated cost for observer coverage in the herring fishery. The Industry-Funded Monitoring Amendment does not require observer coverage on small-mesh bottom trawl vessels in the herring fishery, instead it establishes a 50-percent coverage for at-sea monitoring coverage on declared herring trips at an estimated cost of \$710 per day of coverage. Additionally, the Industry-Funded Monitoring Amendment does not require industry-funded monitoring coverage on trips intending to land less than 50 mt of herring. For those trips, the vessel owner/operator would request a waiver for industry-funded monitoring coverage and would not be responsible for industry-funded monitoring costs on that trip. The amendment estimated that waiving coverage on trips that land less than 50 mt of herring would result in industry-funded monitoring coverage on only 19 percent of trips by small-mesh bottom trawl vessels. More recently, when we only considered small-mesh bottom trawl vessels with Category A or B permits that had been active in the herring fishery in the last two years, we found that industry-funded monitoring requirements would likely only apply to only two small-mesh bottom trawl vessels. For these reasons, we disagree that the implementation of industry-funded monitoring in the herring fishery would lead to the elimination of small-scale fishing in the Greater Atlantic Region.

Comment 7: Seafreeze expressed concern that vessels participating in New England and Mid-Atlantic fisheries on the same trip may be subject to industry-funded monitoring requirements, even though the Mid-Atlantic Council did not adopt this amendment. COA commented the EA fails to address the possibility of overlapping requirements for industry-funded monitoring in multiple fisheries.

Response: Similar to other measures in FMPs (e.g., possession limits, gear restrictions, or reporting requirements), vessels are subject to the most restrictive requirements when participating in multiple fisheries on a single trip. With the understanding that vessels participate in multiple fisheries, the EA explicitly considers revenue and operational costs associated with participation in the herring, Atlantic mackerel, and squid fisheries. Because herring and mackerel are often harvested together on the same trip, the amendment specifies that the higher coverage target applies on trips declared into both fisheries. If the Council considers industry-funded monitoring in other fisheries in the future, the impacts of those programs relative to existing industry-funded monitoring programs will be considered at that time.

Comment 8: Several commenters expressed opinions on the relative costs and benefits of industry-funded monitoring. CLF, CCCFA, and CHOIR generally support the industry-funded monitoring requirements for the herring fishery, but are concerned that anything less than 100-percent coverage, especially when combined with coverage waivers, may undermine the effectiveness of additional monitoring. In contrast, Lund's cautioned that the 50-percent coverage target for the herring fishery is higher than necessary and wastes scarce agency and industry resources by monitoring a fishery with a low bycatch rate. COA commented that the amendment is inconsistent with National Standards 7 and 8 because it fails to explain why increased monitoring is necessary, in light of the financial burden it will place on the fishing industry, or how the amendment would minimize adverse economic impacts and provide for the sustained participation of communities.

Response: This amendment establishes industry-funded monitoring in the herring fishery to help increase the accuracy of catch estimates, especially for species with incidental catch caps (i.e., haddock and river herring/shad). Our decision to approve this amendment included weighing the benefits of the measures relative to the

costs, especially the industry's cost associated with additional monitoring. We concluded that the Council's measures minimize costs to the extent practicable and take into account the importance of fishery resources to fishing communities to provide for their sustained participation in the fishery and minimize the adverse economic impacts of these measures on those communities.

The 50-percent coverage target for vessels with Category A or B herring permits has the potential to reduce uncertainty around catch estimates in the herring fishery, thereby improving catch estimation for stock assessments and management. SBRM coverage on vessels participating in the herring fishery is variable. Recent coverage has ranged from 2 percent to 40 percent during 2012 to 2018. Analysis in the EA suggests a 50-percent coverage target would reduce the uncertainty around estimates of catch tracked against catch caps, likely resulting in a CV of less than 30 percent for the majority of catch caps. If increased monitoring reduces the uncertainty in the catch of haddock and river herring and shad tracked against catch caps, herring vessels may be more constrained by catch caps, thereby increasing accountability, or they may be less constrained by catch caps and better able to fully harvest herring sub-ACLs. Recent CVs associated with catch caps constraining the herring fishery have been as high as 86 percent. Improving our ability to track catch against catch limits is expected to support the herring fishery achieve optimum yield, minimize bycatch and incidental catch to the extent practicable, and support the sustained participation of fishing communities. Coverage waivers would only be issued under specific circumstances, when monitors are unavailable or trips have minimal to no catch, and are not expected to reduce the benefits of additional monitoring. This amendment does not require additional monitoring aboard herring vessels in Groundfish Closed Areas. Rather it maintains an existing requirement for 100-percent observer coverage on herring midwater trawl vessels fishing inside of Groundfish Closed Areas, but provides flexibility for vessels by allowing the purchase of observer coverage to access Groundfish Closed Areas.

While the economic impact of industry-funding monitoring on participants in the herring fishery may be substantial, we considered the nature and extent of these costs relative to the benefits of additional monitoring, such as reducing uncertainty around catch

estimates to improve management, and measures to mitigate costs.

Recognizing the potential economic impact of industry-funded monitoring on the herring industry, the Council recommended several measures to minimize the impact of paying for additional coverage. Setting the coverage target at 50 percent, instead of 75 or 100 percent, balances the benefit of additional monitoring with the costs associated with additional monitoring. Allowing SBRM coverage to contribute toward the 50-percent coverage target for at-sea monitoring is expected to reduce costs for the industry. Waiving industry-funded monitoring requirements on certain trips, including trips that land less than 50 mt of herring and pair trawl trips carrying no fish, would minimize the cost of additional monitoring. Trips that land less than 50 mt are common for small-mesh bottom trawl, single midwater trawl, and purse seine vessels. As such, the 50-mt exemption has the potential to result in a less than 5 percent reduction in annual RTO associated with at-sea monitoring coverage for those vessels. Electronic monitoring and portside sampling may be a more cost effective way for midwater trawl vessels to meet the 50-percent coverage target requirement than at-sea monitoring coverage. Analysis in the EA estimates that electronic monitoring and portside sampling coverage has the potential to reduce annual RTO up to 10 percent instead of the 20 percent reduction associated with at-sea monitoring coverage.

The amendment also includes measures to ensure the Council considers the cost of additional monitoring relative to its effectiveness and provides the flexibility to adjust measures if industry-funded monitoring requirements for the herring fishery become too onerous. Herring measures require the Council to review the industry-funded monitoring requirements two years after implementation. Omnibus measures allow the Council to modify the weighting approach to recommend to us how to prioritize Federal funding across industry-funded monitoring programs. If the Council wants to recommend that we not prioritize Federal funding to administer industry-funded monitoring in herring fishery, essentially recommending no additional monitoring for the herring fishery, it would consider the new weighting approach at a public meeting and request us to publish a rulemaking modifying the weighting approach. Additionally, if we find that coverage waivers undermine the benefits of

additional monitoring, the Council could restrict waivers when it reviews the industry-funded monitoring requirements two years after implementation.

Comment 9: Seafreeze and COA commented that industry-funding monitoring in the herring fishery disproportionately affects Seafreeze vessels and any other vessels that make multi-day trips processing catch at sea in violation of National Standard 6's requirement to take into account and allow for variations among fisheries, fishery resources, and catch. Seafreeze explained that despite a relatively low daily production capacity (57 mt), its vessels would not qualify for a coverage waiver, like other small-mesh bottom trawl vessels, because its vessels make longer than average trips processing and freezing catch from multiple fisheries. Seafreeze also commented that, according to the EA, the 50-percent coverage target would cost it \$80,000 per year (\$40,000 per vessel) on trips that do not land herring.

Response: We disagree. In an effort to minimize the economic impact of industry-funded monitoring, the Council explicitly considered measures to address Seafreeze's concern about disproportional impacts on its vessels, including considering alternatives for coverage waivers for trips when landings would be less than 20-percent herring or less than 50 mt of herring per day. Ultimately, the Council determined that the potential for a relatively high herring catches per trip aboard those vessels warranted additional monitoring and chose the 50 mt per trip threshold. The EA estimates the effort and monitoring costs associated with declared herring trips that ultimately did not land herring. In 2014, there were 111 sea days for small-mesh bottom trawl vessels that had no herring landings. The cost of at-sea monitoring coverage on 50 percent of those trips was estimated at just under \$40,000. That \$40,000 is the total cost for monitoring all small-mesh bottom trawl vessels for the year. Therefore, it is highly unlikely that Seafreeze would be paying \$80,000 per year for at-sea monitoring on trips that did not land herring. As described previously, the Council has the flexibility to recommend we not prioritize Federal funding for industry-funded monitoring in the herring fishery and/or adjust measures if industry-funded monitoring requirements for the herring fishery become too onerous or do not allow for variations among, and contingencies in, fisheries, fishery resources, and catches.

Comment 10: Several commenters (CLF, CCCFA, Lund's) support the

option to allow midwater trawl vessels to purchase observers to access Groundfish Closed Areas. However, CLF and CCCFA object to midwater trawl vessels having any additional access to Groundfish Closed Areas, including access to areas maintained as Groundfish Closed Areas in the recent Omnibus Habitat Amendment.

Response: We acknowledge the commenters support for the measure allowing midwater trawl vessels to purchase an observer to access Groundfish Closed Areas. This amendment does not relax any restrictions for Groundfish Closed Areas implemented in the recent Omnibus Habitat Amendment.

Comment 11: Several commenters were concerned with recent catch limit reductions in the herring fishery and how that affects the economic impact of industry-funded monitoring. The specifics of their comments are as follows:

- COA, Providian, and Seafreeze noted that economic impacts for the herring fishery were analyzed based on revenue and operating costs from 2014 and do not reflect the recent reductions in ACLs;

- Providian acknowledges that lower ACLs means fewer fishing trips and recommends continued SBRM coverage in the herring fishery;

- Lund's recommends SBRM coverage, in conjunction with the existing state-administered portside sampling program, as the best investment to understand catch in herring fishery; and

- Lund's, Providian, and O'Hara request the amendment be delayed, at least until after 2021, in hopes that future increases in herring harvest and revenue would be able to support industry-funded monitoring.

Response: As discussed in the preamble, we acknowledge that herring effort, catch, and resulting revenue will likely be lower in 2020 and 2021 than in prior years, such that the cost of industry-funded monitoring relative to herring catch and revenue may be high in the short-term. However, the magnitude of that impact on individual vessels and businesses is likely variable and would be mitigated by several factors, which are discussed in the preamble section addressing our NEPA considerations.

Comment 12: Four members of the public supported this amendment and believe increased monitoring is necessary for sustainable FMPs. For two of those individuals, their support is conditional on the economic impact of the amendment, specifically that the amendment does not overburden an

already struggling New England fishing industry.

Response: We appreciate the commenters' support for this amendment and note the amendment includes several measures to minimize the economic impact on the herring industry of paying for additional coverage.

Comment 13: Several commenters provided input on the EFP to further evaluate how to best permanently administer an electronic monitoring and portside sampling program. The specifics of their comments are as follows:

- NEPSA, CLF, CCCFA, and CHOIR supported us using an EFP to initially administer electronic monitoring and portside sampling in the herring fishery and urged us to quickly transition to electronic monitoring in the herring fishery because electronic monitoring provides a more cost effective and accurate means to monitor the herring fishery than human monitors;

- CHOIR and NEPSA urged us to allow purse seine vessels to participate in the EFP and explained that lessons learned from the midwater trawl electronic monitoring study would apply to purse seine vessels as both gear types capture fish in nets and bring those nets alongside the vessels to pump fish aboard;

- NEPSA asserted that electronic monitoring is easier for vessel operators than at-sea monitoring coverage because it does not involve the logistics of carrying a human monitor and noted that allowing purse seine vessels to participate in the EFP would increase the number of participants and help decrease the per-vessel cost of using electronic monitoring;

- Lund's commented that it supports us using an EFP to further evaluate an electronic monitoring and portside sampling program, but at this time prefers human monitors to electronic monitoring;

- CLF and CHOIR advocated that net sensors be incorporated into the EFP to help quantify the amount of slipped catch and CHOIR hoped that electronic monitoring can be developed to identify the contents and estimate the amount of slipped catch; and

- CLF requested the EFP include documenting all discards, verifying compliance with slippage requirements and consequence measures, 100-percent video review, documenting interactions with protected species, and complementary coverage by SBRM observers.

Response: We acknowledge commenters' support for the EFP and will consider these recommendations as

the terms and conditions of the EFP are finalized.

Comment 14: One member of the public supported developing future industry-funded monitoring programs via amendment to allow for public input and standardizing industry-funded monitoring programs to help ensure fairness across fisheries.

Response: We acknowledge the commenter's support for omnibus measures in the amendment.

Comment 15: One individual commented that additional monitoring, especially industry-funded monitoring for herring, is unnecessary because herring are numerous and not at risk of extinction. The individual is not convinced the Council considered its own criteria for the development of an industry-funded monitoring program, such as a clear need for the data collection, cost of collection, less data intensive methods, prioritizing modern technology, and incentive for reliable self-reporting. Instead, the commenter recommended tracking catch by using fishing industry reporting to NMFS of the weight of fish sold.

Response: We disagree. The Council identified and supported the need for additional monitoring as reducing uncertainty around catch estimates in the herring fishery, thereby improving catch estimation for stock assessments and management, as noted in the response to Comment 8. The Council considered less data intensive methods, prioritizing modern technology, and incentives for self-reporting by allowing vessels to use either at-sea monitoring or electronic monitoring and portside sampling coverage to satisfy industry-funded monitoring requirements. In contrast to observers, at-sea monitors would not collect whole specimens, photos, or biological samples (other than length data) from catch, unless it was for purposes of species identification, or sighting data on protected species. The Council recommended a limited data collection for at-sea monitors compared to observers to allow for possible cost savings for either the industry or NMFS associated with a limited data collection. Because midwater trawl vessels discard only a small percentage of catch at sea, electronic monitoring and portside sampling have the potential to be a cost effective way to

address monitoring goals for the herring fishery. Analysis in the EA estimates that electronic monitoring and portside sampling coverage has the potential to reduce annual RTO up to 10 percent instead of the 20 percent reduction associated with at-sea monitoring coverage.

We currently track catch in the herring fishery using the weight of fish purchased by dealers, but those data are not robust enough to track catch against catch caps and would not help reduce the uncertainty associated with catch tracked against catch caps.

Comment 16: Three members of the public provided comments on forest management, keeping marine mammals in captivity, and NEPA requirements for terrestrial businesses.

Response: Because those comments are outside the scope of this amendment, we are not providing responses to those comments in this final rule.

Classification

The Administrator, Greater Atlantic Region, NMFS determined that this amendment is necessary for the conservation and management of New England Council FMPs and that it is consistent with the Magnuson-Stevens Act and other applicable law.

This final rule has been determined to be not significant for purposes of Executive Order (E.O.) 12866.

This final rule is not an E.O. 13771 regulatory action because this action is not significant under E.O. 12866.

NMFS prepared a final regulatory flexibility analysis (FRFA) in support of this action. The FRFA incorporates the initial RFA, a summary of the significant issues raised by the public comments in response to the initial RFA, NMFS responses to those comments, and a summary of the analyses completed in support of this action. A description of why this action was considered, the objectives of, and the legal basis for this rule is contained in the preamble to the proposed and this final rule, and is not repeated here. All of the documents that constitute the FRFA and a copy of the EA/RIR/IRFA are available upon request (see **ADDRESSES**) or via the internet at: <http://www.nefmc.org>.

The omnibus measures are administrative, specifying a process to

develop and administer future industry-funded monitoring and monitoring set-aside programs, and do not directly affect fishing effort or amount of fish harvested. Because the omnibus measures have no direct economic impacts, they will not be discussed in this section. The herring measures affect levels of monitoring, rather than harvest specifications, but they are expected to have economic impacts on fishery-related businesses and human communities due to the costs associated with the industry-funded monitoring measures for the herring fishery.

A Statement of the Significant Issues Raised by the Public in Response to the IRFA, a Statement of the Agency's Assessment of Such Issues, and a Statement of Any Changes Made in the Final Rule as a Result of Such Comments

We received 18 comment letters on the NOA and proposed rule. Those comments, and our responses, are contained in the Comments and Responses section of this final rule and are not repeated here. Comments 1, 2, 5, 6, 8, 9, 11, and 12 discussed the economic impacts of the measures, but did not directly comment on the IRFA. All changes from the proposed rule, as well as the rationale for those changes, are described in the Changes from the Proposed Rule section of this final rule and are not repeated here.

Description and Estimate of the Number of Small Entities To Which the Rule Would Apply

Effective July 1, 2016, NMFS established a small business size standard of \$11 million in annual gross receipts for all businesses primarily engaged in the commercial fishing industry for RFA compliance purposes only (80 FR 81194, December 29, 2015). The directly regulated entities are businesses that own at least one limited access Atlantic herring vessel. As of 2016, there are 66 businesses that own at least one limited access herring vessel. Four businesses are large entities (gross receipts greater than \$11 million). The remaining 62 businesses are small entities. Gross receipts and gross receipts from herring fishing for the small entities are characterized in Table 3.

TABLE 3—GROSS REVENUES AND REVENUES FROM HERRING FOR THE DIRECTLY REGULATED SMALL ENTITIES

	Gross receipts from all fishing by herring permitted small entities	Gross receipts from herring fishing by herring permitted small entities
Mean	\$1,847,392	\$422,210
Median	1,076,172	0
25th Percentile	656,965	0
75th Percentile	2,684,753	95,218
Permitted Small Entities	62	62

Source: NMFS.

Many of the businesses that hold limited access herring permits are not actively fishing for herring. Of those businesses actively fishing for herring,

there are 32 directly regulated entities with herring landings. Two businesses are large entities (gross receipts over \$11 million). The remaining 30 businesses

are small entities. Table 4 characterizes gross receipts and gross receipts from the herring fishery for the active small entities.

TABLE 4—GROSS REVENUES AND REVENUES FROM HERRING FOR THE ACTIVE DIRECTLY REGULATED SMALL ENTITIES

	Gross receipts from all fishing by active herring permitted small entities	Gross receipts from active herring permitted fishing by small entities
Mean	\$2,070,541	\$872,567
Median	1,030,411	95,558
25th Percentile	554,628	6,570
75th Percentile	2,955,883	1,696,758
Active Small Entities	30	30

Source: NMFS.

For the 30 small entities, herring represents an average of 36 percent of gross receipts. For 12 of the small entities, herring represents the single largest source of gross receipts. For eight of the small entities, longfin squid is the largest source of gross receipts and Atlantic sea scallops is the largest source of gross receipts for five of the small entities. The largest source of gross receipts for the remaining five small entities are mixed across different fisheries. Eight of the 30 small entities derived zero revenues from herring.

Description of Projected Reporting, Recordkeeping, and Other Compliance Requirements

This final rule contains collection-of-information requirements subject to review and approval by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) under the Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA). The new requirements, which are described in detail in the preamble, have been submitted to OMB for approval as a revised collection under control number 0648-0674. The action does not duplicate, overlap, or conflict with any other Federal rules.

The Industry-Funded Monitoring Amendment would replace the current phone-based observer pre-trip notification system with a new web-

based pre-trip notification system. There would be no additional reporting burden associated with this measure because the new notification system would increase convenience and will require approximately the same time burden (5 minutes).

This amendment would implement a 50-percent industry-funded monitoring coverage target on vessels issued Category A or B herring permits. The herring industry would be required to pay for industry cost responsibilities associated with at-sea monitoring. There are an estimated 42 vessels with Category A or B permits in the herring fishery. After considering SBRM coverage, we estimate that each vessel would incur monitoring costs for an additional 19 days at sea per year, at an estimated maximum cost of \$710 per sea day. The annual cost estimate for carrying an at-sea monitor for Category A and B vessels would be \$566,580, with an average cost per vessel of \$13,490.

In addition to the 50-percent industry-funded monitoring coverage target, midwater trawl vessels would have the option to purchase observer coverage to allow them to fish in Groundfish Closed Areas. This option would be available to the estimated 12 vessels that fish with midwater trawl gear. Because this

option would be available on all trips not otherwise selected for SBRM or industry-funded coverage, it is estimated that each vessel may use this option for up to 21 days per year, at an estimated maximum cost of \$818 per sea day. Therefore, the annual cost associated with industry-funded observer coverage for midwater trawl vessels fishing in Groundfish Closed Areas is estimated to be \$206,136, with an average annual cost per vessel of \$17,178.

To access Groundfish Closed Areas, owners/operators of the 12 affected midwater trawl vessels would request an observer by calling one of the approved monitoring service providers. The average midwater trawl vessel is estimated to take 7 of these trips per year, and each call would take an estimated 5 minutes at a rate of \$0.10 per minute. Thus, the total annual burden estimate to the industry for calls to obtain industry-funded observer coverage would be 7 hours and \$42 (Per vessel: 1 hr and \$3.50). For each of the 7 estimated trips that the vessel calls in to request an industry-funded observer to access Groundfish Closed Areas, the vessel has the option to cancel that trip. The call to cancel the trip would take an estimated 1 minute at a rate of \$0.10 per minute. The total annual burden

estimated to the industry for cancelling these trips would be 1 hour and \$8 (Per vessel: 1 hr and \$1).

We expect that some monitoring service providers would apply for approval under the service provider requirements at § 648.11(h), specifically that four out of six providers may apply for approval, and would be subject to these requirements. These providers would submit reports and information required of service providers as part of their application for approval. Service providers must comply with the following requirements, submitted via email, phone, web-portal, fax, or postal service: Submit applications for approval as a monitoring service provider; formally request industry-funded at-sea monitor training by the NEFOP; submit industry-funded at-sea monitor deployment and availability

reports; submit biological samples, safety refusal reports, and other reports; give notification of industry-funded at-sea monitor availability within 24 hours of the vessel owner's notification of a prospective trip; provide vessels with notification of industry-funded observer availability in advance of each trip; and maintain an updated contact list of all industry-funded at-sea monitors/observers that includes the monitor's/observer's identification number, name, mailing and email address, phone numbers, homeports or fisheries/trip types assigned, and whether or not the monitor/observer is "in service" (i.e., available to provide coverage services). Monitoring service providers would have to provide raw at-sea monitoring data to NMFS and make at-sea monitors available to NMFS for debriefing upon request. The regulations would also

require monitoring service providers to submit any outreach materials, such as informational pamphlets, payment notification, and descriptions of monitor duties, as well as all contracts between the service provider and entities requiring monitoring services for review to NMFS. Monitoring service providers also have the option to respond to application denials, and submit a rebuttal in response to a pending removal from the list of approved monitoring service providers. NMFS expects that all of these reporting requirements combined are expected to take 1,192 hours of response time per year for a total annual cost of \$12,483 for all affected monitoring service providers (\$3,121 per provider). The following table provides the detailed time and cost information for each response item.

TABLE 5—BURDEN ESTIMATE FOR MEASURES

Monitoring service provider requirements	Number of respondents	Total number of annual responses	Response time per response (minutes)	Total annual burden (hours)	Cost per response	Total annual cost
Monitor deployment report	4	444	10	74	\$0.00	\$0
Monitor availability report	4	216	20	72	0.00	0
Safety refusals	4	40	30	20	0.00	0
Raw monitor data	4	444	5	37	23.75	10,545
Monitor debriefing	4	124	120	248	12.00	1,488
Other reports	4	68	30	34	0.00	0
Biological samples	4	516	60	516	0.50	258
New application to be a service provider	4	4	600	40	0.55	2
Applicant response to denial	1	1	600	10	0.55	1
Request for monitor training	4	12	30	6	1.80	22
Rebuttal of pending removal from list of approved service providers	1	1	480	8	0.55	1
Request to service provider to procure a monitor	90	360	10	60	0.00	0
Notification of unavailability of monitors ..	90	360	5	30	0.00	0
Call to service provider to procure an observer for Groundfish Closed Areas by phone	21	84	10	14	1.00	84
Notification of unavailability of observers for Groundfish Closed Areas	21	84	5	7	0.50	42
Monitor contact list updates	4	48	5	4	0.00	0
Monitor availability updates	4	48	5	4	0.00	0
Service provider material submissions	4	8	30	4	2.50	20
Service provider contracts	4	8	30	4	2.50	20
Total	1,192	12,483

Public comment is sought regarding the following: Whether this proposed collection of information is necessary for the proper performance of agency functions, including whether the information shall have practical utility; the accuracy of the burden estimate; ways to enhance the quality, utility, and clarity of the information to be collected; and ways to minimize the burden of the collection of information, including through the use of automated collection techniques or other forms of information technology. Send comments

on these or any other aspects of the collection of information to the Regional Administrator (see **ADDRESSES**) and email to *OIRA_Submission@omb.eop.gov* or fax to 202-395-7285.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the law, no person is required to respond to, and no person shall be subject to penalty for failure to comply with, a collection of information subject to the requirements of the PRA, unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number.

Federal Rules Which May Duplicate, Overlap, or Conflict With the Proposed Rule

This action does not duplicate, overlap, or conflict with any other Federal rules.

Description of the Steps the Agency Has Taken To Minimize the Significant Economic Impact on Small Entities Consistent With the Stated Objectives of Applicable Statutes

Recognizing the potential economic impact of industry-funded monitoring

on the herring industry, this amendment contains several measures to minimize the impact of paying for additional coverage. Setting the coverage target at 50 percent, instead of 75 or 100 percent, balances the benefit of additional monitoring with the costs associated with additional monitoring. Allowing SBRM coverage to contribute toward the 50-percent coverage target for at-sea monitoring is expected to reduce costs for the industry. Waiving industry-funded monitoring requirements on certain trips, including trips that land less than 50 mt of herring and pair trawl trips carrying no fish, would minimize the cost of additional monitoring. Trips that land less than 50 mt are common for small-mesh bottom trawl, single midwater trawl vessel, and purse seine vessels. As such, the 50-mt exemption has the potential to result in a less than 5 percent reduction in annual RTO associated with at-sea monitoring coverage for those vessels. Electronic monitoring and portside sampling may be a more cost effective way for midwater trawl vessels to meet the 50-percent coverage target requirement than at-sea monitoring coverage. Analysis in the EA estimates that electronic monitoring and portside sampling coverage has the potential to reduce annual RTO up to 10 percent instead of the 20 percent reduction associated with at-sea monitoring coverage. Herring measures require the Council to review the industry-funded monitoring requirements two years after implementation. Omnibus measures allow the Council to modify the weighting approach to recommend to us how to prioritize Federal funding across industry-funded monitoring programs. If the Council wants to recommend that we not prioritize Federal funding to administer industry-funded monitoring in the herring fishery, essentially recommending no additional monitoring for the herring fishery, it would consider the new weighting approach at a public meeting and request us to publish a rulemaking modifying the weighting approach. These measures ensure the Council considers the cost of additional monitoring relative to its effectiveness and provides the flexibility to adjust measures if industry-funded monitoring requirements for the herring fishery become too onerous. Section 212 of the Small Business Regulatory Enforcement Fairness Act of 1996 states that, for each rule or group of related rules for which an agency is required to prepare a FRFA, the agency shall publish one or more guides to assist small entities in complying with the rule, and shall

designate such publications as “small entity compliance guides.” The agency shall explain the actions a small entity is required to take to comply with a rule or group of rules. As part of this rulemaking process, a letter to permit holders that also serves as small entity compliance guide was prepared. Copies of this final rule are available from the Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office (GARFO), and the compliance guide (*i.e.*, fishery bulletin) will be sent to all holders of permits for the herring fishery. The guide and this final rule will be posted on the GARFO website.

List of Subjects in 50 CFR Part 648

Fisheries, Fishing, Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.

Dated: January 15, 2020.

Samuel D. Rauch III,

Deputy Assistant Administrator for Regulatory Programs, National Marine Fisheries Service.

For the reasons set out in the preamble, 50 CFR part 648 is amended as follows:

PART 648—FISHERIES OF THE NORTHEASTERN UNITED STATES

■ 1. The authority citation for part 648 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 16 U.S.C. 1801 *et seq.*

■ 2. In § 648.2, revise the definitions for “Electronic monitoring,” “Observer/sea sampler,” “Slippage in the Atlantic herring fishery,” and “Slip(s) or slipping catch in the Atlantic herring fishery” to read as follows:

§ 648.2 Definitions.

* * * * *

Electronic monitoring means a network of equipment that uses a software operating system connected to one or more technology components, including, but not limited to, cameras and recording devices to collect data on catch and vessel operations. With respect to the NE multispecies fishery, electronic monitoring means any equipment that is used to monitor area fished and the amount and identity of species kept and discarded in lieu of at-sea monitors as part of an approved Sector at-sea monitoring program.

* * * * *

Observer or monitor means any person certified by NMFS to collect operational fishing data, biological data, or economic data through direct observation and interaction with operators of commercial fishing vessels as part of NMFS’ Northeast Fisheries Observer Program. Observers or monitors include NMFS-certified fisheries observers, at-sea monitors,

portside samplers, and dockside monitors.

* * * * *

Slippage in the Atlantic herring fishery means discarded catch from a vessel issued an Atlantic herring permit that is carrying a NMFS-certified observer or monitor prior to the catch being brought on board or prior to the catch being made available for sampling and inspection by a NMFS-certified observer or monitor after the catch is on board. Slippage also means any catch that is discarded during a trip prior to it being sampled portside by a portside sampler on a trip selected for portside sampling coverage by NMFS. Slippage includes releasing catch from a codend or seine prior to the completion of pumping the catch aboard and the release of catch from a codend or seine while the codend or seine is in the water. Fish that cannot be pumped and remain in the codend or seine at the end of pumping operations are not considered slippage. Discards that occur after the catch is brought on board and made available for sampling and inspection by a NMFS-certified observer or monitor are also not considered slippage.

Slip(s) or slipping catch in the Atlantic herring fishery means discarded catch from a vessel issued an Atlantic herring permit that is carrying a NMFS-certified observer or monitor prior to the catch being brought on board or prior to the catch being made available for sampling and inspection by a NMFS-certified observer or monitor after the catch is on board. Slip(s) or slipping catch also means any catch that is discarded during a trip prior to it being sampled portside by a portside sampler on a trip selected for portside sampling coverage by NMFS. Slip(s) or slipping catch includes releasing fish from a codend or seine prior to the completion of pumping the fish on board and the release of fish from a codend or seine while the codend or seine is in the water. Slippage or slipped catch refers to fish that are slipped. Slippage or slipped catch does not include operational discards, discards that occur after the catch is brought on board and made available for sampling and inspection by a NMFS-certified observer or monitor, or fish that inadvertently fall out of or off fishing gear as gear is being brought on board the vessel.

* * * * *

■ 3. In § 648.7, revise paragraph (b)(2)(i) to read as follows:

§ 648.7 Record keeping and reporting requirements.

* * * * *

(b) * * *

(2) * * *

(i) *Atlantic herring owners or operators issued an All Areas open access permit.* The owner or operator of a vessel issued an All Areas open access permit to fish for herring must report catch (retained and discarded) of herring via an IVR system for each week herring was caught, unless exempted by the Regional Administrator. IVR reports are not required for weeks when no herring was caught. The report shall include at least the following information, and any other information required by the Regional Administrator: Vessel identification; week in which herring are caught; management areas fished; and pounds retained and pounds discarded of herring caught in each management area. The IVR reporting week begins on Sunday at 0001 hour (hr) (12:01 a.m.) local time and ends Saturday at 2400 hr (12 midnight). Weekly Atlantic herring catch reports must be submitted via the IVR system by midnight each Tuesday, eastern time, for the previous week. Reports are required even if herring caught during the week has not yet been landed. This report does not exempt the owner or operator from other applicable reporting requirements of this section.

* * * * *

■ 4. Revise § 648.11 to read as follows:

§ 648.11 Monitoring coverage.

(a) *Coverage.* The Regional Administrator may request any vessel holding a permit for Atlantic sea scallops, NE multispecies, monkfish, skates, Atlantic mackerel, squid, butterfish, scup, black sea bass, bluefish, spiny dogfish, Atlantic herring, tilefish, Atlantic surfclam, ocean quahog, or Atlantic deep-sea red crab; or a moratorium permit for summer flounder; to carry a NMFS-certified fisheries observer. A vessel holding a permit for Atlantic sea scallops is subject to the additional requirements specified in paragraph (k) of this section. A vessel holding an All Areas or Areas $\frac{2}{3}$ Limited Access Herring Permit is subject to the additional requirements specified in paragraph (m) of this section. Also, any vessel or vessel owner/operator that fishes for, catches or lands hagfish, or intends to fish for, catch, or land hagfish in or from the exclusive economic zone must carry a NMFS-certified fisheries observer when requested by the Regional Administrator in accordance with the requirements of this section.

(b) *Facilitating coverage.* If requested by the Regional Administrator or their designees, including NMFS-certified observers, monitors, and NMFS staff, to be sampled by an observer or monitor, it is the responsibility of the vessel owner or vessel operator to arrange for and facilitate observer or monitor placement. Owners or operators of vessels selected for observer or monitor coverage must notify the appropriate monitoring service provider before commencing any fishing trip that may result in the harvest of resources of the respective fishery. Notification procedures will be specified in selection letters to vessel owners or permit holder letters.

(c) *Safety waivers.* The Regional Administrator may waive the requirement to be sampled by an observer or monitor if the facilities on a vessel for housing the observer or monitor, or for carrying out observer or monitor functions, are so inadequate or unsafe that the health or safety of the observer or monitor, or the safe operation of the vessel, would be jeopardized.

(d) *Vessel requirements associated with coverage.* An owner or operator of a vessel on which a NMFS-certified observer or monitor is embarked must:

(1) Provide accommodations and food that are equivalent to those provided to the crew.

(2) Allow the observer or monitor access to and use of the vessel's communications equipment and personnel upon request for the transmission and receipt of messages related to the observer's or monitor's duties.

(3) Provide true vessel locations, by latitude and longitude or loran coordinates, as requested by the observer or monitor, and allow the observer or monitor access to and use of the vessel's navigation equipment and personnel upon request to determine the vessel's position.

(4) Notify the observer or monitor in a timely fashion of when fishing operations are to begin and end.

(5) Allow for the embarking and debarking of the observer or monitor, as specified by the Regional Administrator, ensuring that transfers of observers or monitors at sea are accomplished in a safe manner, via small boat or raft, during daylight hours as weather and sea conditions allow, and with the agreement of the observers or monitors involved.

(6) Allow the observer or monitor free and unobstructed access to the vessel's bridge, working decks, holding bins, weight scales, holds, and any other

space used to hold, process, weigh, or store fish.

(7) Allow the observer or monitor to inspect and copy any the vessel's log, communications log, and records associated with the catch and distribution of fish for that trip.

(e) *Vessel requirements associated with protected species.* The owner or operator of a vessel issued a summer flounder moratorium permit, a scup moratorium permit, a black sea bass moratorium permit, a bluefish permit, a spiny dogfish permit, an Atlantic herring permit, an Atlantic deep-sea red crab permit, a skate permit, or a tilefish permit, if requested by the observer or monitor, also must:

(1) Notify the observer or monitor of any sea turtles, marine mammals, summer flounder, scup, black sea bass, bluefish, spiny dogfish, Atlantic herring, Atlantic deep-sea red crab, tilefish, skates (including discards) or other specimens taken by the vessel.

(2) Provide the observer or monitor with sea turtles, marine mammals, summer flounder, scup, black sea bass, bluefish, spiny dogfish, Atlantic herring, Atlantic deep-sea red crab, skates, tilefish, or other specimens taken by the vessel.

(f) *Coverage funded from outside sources.* NMFS may accept observer or monitor coverage funded by outside sources if:

(1) All coverage conducted by such observers or monitors is determined by NMFS to be in compliance with NMFS' observer or monitor guidelines and procedures.

(2) The owner or operator of the vessel complies with all other provisions of this part.

(3) The observer or monitor is approved by the Regional Administrator.

(g) *Industry-funded monitoring programs.* Fishery management plans (FMPs) managed by the New England Fishery Management Council (New England Council), including Atlantic Herring, Atlantic Salmon, Atlantic Sea Scallops, Deep-Sea Red Crab, Northeast Multispecies, and Northeast Skate Complex, may include industry-funded monitoring programs (IFM) to supplement existing monitoring required by the Standard Bycatch Reporting Methodology (SBRM), Endangered Species Act, and the Marine Mammal Protection Act. IFM programs may use observers, monitors, including at-sea monitors and portside samplers, and electronic monitoring to meet specified IFM coverage targets. The ability to meet IFM coverage targets may be constrained by the availability of

Federal funding to pay NMFS cost responsibilities associated with IFM.

(1) *Guiding principles for new IFM programs.* The Council's development of an IFM program must consider or include the following:

(i) A clear need or reason for the data collection;

(ii) Objective design criteria;

(iii) Cost of data collection should not diminish net benefits to the nation nor threaten continued existence of the fishery;

(iv) Seek less data intensive methods to collect data necessary to assure conservation and sustainability when assessing and managing fisheries with minimal profit margins;

(v) Prioritize the use of modern technology to the extent practicable; and

(vi) Incentives for reliable self-reporting.

(2) *Process to implement and revise new IFM programs.* New IFM programs shall be developed via an amendment to a specific FMP. IFM programs implemented in an FMP may be revised via a framework adjustment. The details of an IFM program may include, but are not limited to:

(i) Level and type of coverage target;

(ii) Rationale for level and type of coverage;

(iii) Minimum level of coverage necessary to meet coverage goals;

(iv) Consideration of waivers if coverage targets cannot be met;

(v) Process for vessel notification and selection;

(vi) Cost collection and administration;

(vii) Standards for monitoring service providers; and

(viii) Any other measures necessary to implement the industry-funded monitoring program.

(3) *NMFS cost responsibilities.* IFM programs have two types of costs, NMFS and industry costs. Cost responsibilities are delineated by the type of cost. NMFS cost responsibilities include the following:

(i) The labor and facilities associated with training and debriefing of monitors;

(ii) NMFS-issued gear (e.g., electronic reporting aids used by human monitors to record trip information);

(iii) Certification of monitoring service providers and individual observers or monitors; performance monitoring to maintain certificates;

(iv) Developing and executing vessel selection;

(v) Data processing (including electronic monitoring video audit, but excluding service provider electronic video review); and

(vi) Costs associated with liaison activities between service providers,

and NMFS, Coast Guard, New England Council, sector managers, and other partners.

(vii) The industry is responsible for all other costs associated with IFM programs.

(4) *Prioritization process to cover NMFS IFM cost responsibilities.* (i) Available Federal funding refers to any funds in excess of those allocated to meet SBRM requirements or the existing IFM programs in the Atlantic Sea Scallop and Northeast Multispecies FMPs that may be used to cover NMFS cost responsibilities associated with IFM coverage targets. If there is no available Federal funding in a given year to cover NMFS IFM cost responsibilities, then there shall be no IFM coverage during that year. If there is some available Federal funding in a given year, but not enough to cover all of NMFS cost responsibilities associated with IFM coverage targets, then the New England Council will prioritize available Federal funding across IFM programs during that year. Existing IFM programs for Atlantic sea scallops and Northeast multispecies fisheries shall not be included in this prioritization process.

(ii) Programs with IFM coverage targets shall be prioritized using an equal weighting approach, such that any available Federal funding shall be divided equally among programs.

(iii) After NMFS determines the amount of available Federal funding for the next fishing year, NMFS shall provide the New England Council with the estimated IFM coverage levels for the next fishing year. The estimated IFM coverage levels would be based on the equal weighting approach and would include the rationale for any deviations from the equal weighting approach. The New England Council may recommend revisions and additional considerations to the Regional Administrator and Science and Research Director.

(A) If available Federal funding exceeds that needed to pay all of NMFS cost responsibilities for administering IFM programs, the New England Council may request NMFS to use available funding to help offset industry cost responsibilities through reimbursement.

(B) [Reserved]

(iv) Revisions to the prioritization process may be made via a framework adjustment to all New England FMPs.

(v) Revisions to the weighting approach for the New England Council-led prioritization process may be made via a framework adjustment to all New England FMPs or by the New England Council considering a new weighting approach at a public meeting, where

public comment is accepted, and requesting NMFS to publish a notice or rulemaking revising the weighting approach. NMFS shall implement revisions to the weighting approach in a manner consistent with the Administrative Procedure Act.

(5) *IFM program monitoring service provider requirements.* IFM monitoring service provider requirements shall be consistent with requirements in paragraph (h) of this section and observer or monitor requirements shall be consistent with requirements in paragraph (i) of this section.

(6) *Monitoring set-aside.* The New England Council may develop a monitoring set-aside program for individual FMPs that would devote a portion of the annual catch limit for a fishery to help offset the industry cost responsibilities for monitoring coverage, including observers, at-sea monitors, portside samplers, and electronic monitoring.

(i) The details of a monitoring set-aside program may include, but are not limited to:

(A) The basis for the monitoring set-aside;

(B) The amount of the set-aside (e.g., quota, days at sea);

(C) How the set-aside is allocated to vessels required to pay for monitoring (e.g., an increased trip limit, differential days at sea counting, additional trips, an allocation of the quota);

(D) The process for vessel notification;

(E) How funds are collected and administered to cover the industry's costs of monitoring; and

(F) Any other measures necessary to develop and implement a monitoring set-aside.

(ii) The New England Council may develop new monitoring set-asides and revise those monitoring set-asides via a framework adjustment to the relevant FMP.

(h) *Monitoring service provider approval and responsibilities—(1) General.* An entity seeking to provide monitoring services, including services for IFM Programs described in paragraph (g) of this section, must apply for and obtain approval from NMFS following submission of a complete application. Monitoring services include providing NMFS-certified observers, monitors (at-sea monitors and portside samplers), and/or electronic monitoring. A list of approved monitoring service providers shall be distributed to vessel owners and shall be posted on the NMFS Fisheries Sampling Branch (FSB) website at: <https://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/femad/fsb/>.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) *Contents of application.* An application to become an approved monitoring service provider shall contain the following:

(i) Identification of the management, organizational structure, and ownership structure of the applicant's business, including identification by name and general function of all controlling management interests in the company, including but not limited to owners, board members, officers, authorized agents, and staff. If the applicant is a corporation, the articles of incorporation must be provided. If the applicant is a partnership, the partnership agreement must be provided.

(ii) The permanent mailing address, phone and fax numbers where the owner(s) can be contacted for official correspondence, and the current physical location, business mailing address, business telephone and fax numbers, and business email address for each office.

(iii) A statement, signed under penalty of perjury, from each owner or owners, board members, and officers, if a corporation, that they are free from a conflict of interest as described under paragraph (h)(6) of this section.

(iv) A statement, signed under penalty of perjury, from each owner or owners, board members, and officers, if a corporation, describing any criminal conviction(s), Federal contract(s) they have had and the performance rating they received on the contracts, and previous decertification action(s) while working as an observer or monitor or monitoring service provider.

(v) A description of any prior experience the applicant may have in placing individuals in remote field and/or marine work environments. This includes, but is not limited to, recruiting, hiring, deployment, and personnel administration.

(vi) A description of the applicant's ability to carry out the responsibilities and duties of a monitoring service provider as set out under paragraph (h)(5) of this section, and the arrangements to be used.

(vii) Evidence of holding adequate insurance to cover injury, liability, and accidental death for observers or monitors, whether contracted or employed by the service provider, during their period of employment (including during training). Workers' Compensation and Maritime Employer's Liability insurance must be provided to cover the observer or monitor, vessel owner, and observer provider. The minimum coverage required is \$5 million. Monitoring service providers shall provide copies of the insurance policies to observers or monitors to

display to the vessel owner, operator, or vessel manager, when requested.

(viii) Proof that its observers or monitors, whether contracted or employed by the service provider, are compensated with salaries that meet or exceed the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) guidelines for observers. Observers shall be compensated as Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) non-exempt employees. Monitoring service providers shall provide any other benefits and personnel services in accordance with the terms of each observer's or monitor's contract or employment status.

(ix) The names of its fully equipped, NMFS/FSB certified, observers or monitors on staff or a list of its training candidates (with resumes) and a request for an appropriate NMFS/FSB Training class. All training classes have a minimum class size of eight individuals, which may be split among multiple vendors requesting training. Requests for training classes with fewer than eight individuals will be delayed until further requests make up the full training class size.

(x) An Emergency Action Plan (EAP) describing its response to an "at sea" emergency with an observer or monitor, including, but not limited to, personal injury, death, harassment, or intimidation. An EAP that details a monitoring service provider's responses to emergencies involving observers, monitors, or monitoring service provider personnel. The EAP shall include communications protocol and appropriate contact information in an emergency.

(4) *Application evaluation.* (i) NMFS shall review and evaluate each application submitted under paragraph (h)(3) of this section. Issuance of approval as a monitoring service provider shall be based on completeness of the application, and a determination by NMFS of the applicant's ability to perform the duties and responsibilities of a monitoring service provider, as demonstrated in the application information. A decision to approve or deny an application shall be made by NMFS within 15 business days of receipt of the application by NMFS.

(ii) If NMFS approves the application, the monitoring service provider's name will be added to the list of approved monitoring service providers found on the NMFS/FSB website specified in paragraph (h)(1) of this section, and in any outreach information to the industry. Approved monitoring service providers shall be notified in writing and provided with any information pertinent to its participation in the observer or monitor programs.

(iii) An application shall be denied if NMFS determines that the information provided in the application is not complete or the evaluation criteria are not met. NMFS shall notify the applicant in writing of any deficiencies in the application or information submitted in support of the application. An applicant who receives a denial of his or her application may present additional information to rectify the deficiencies specified in the written denial, provided such information is submitted to NMFS within 30 days of the applicant's receipt of the denial notification from NMFS. In the absence of additional information, and after 30 days from an applicant's receipt of a denial, a monitoring service provider is required to resubmit an application containing all of the information required under the application process specified in paragraph (h)(3) of this section to be re-considered for being added to the list of approved monitoring service providers.

(5) *Responsibilities of monitoring service providers—(i) Certified observers or monitors.* A monitoring service provider must provide observers or monitors certified by NMFS/FSB pursuant to paragraph (i) of this section for deployment in a fishery when contacted and contracted by the owner, operator, or vessel manager of a fishing vessel, unless the monitoring service provider refuses to deploy an observer or monitor on a requesting vessel for any of the reasons specified at paragraph (h)(5)(viii) of this section.

(ii) *Support for observers or monitors.* A monitoring service provider must provide to each of its observers or monitors:

(A) All necessary transportation, lodging costs and support for arrangements and logistics of travel for observers and monitors to and from the initial location of deployment, to all subsequent vessel assignments, to any debriefing locations, and for appearances in Court for monitoring-related trials as necessary;

(B) Lodging, per diem, and any other services necessary for observers or monitors assigned to a fishing vessel or to attend an appropriate NMFS/FSB training class;

(C) The required observer or monitor equipment, in accordance with equipment requirements listed on the NMFS/FSB website specified in paragraph (h)(1) of this section, prior to any deployment and/or prior to NMFS observer or monitor certification training; and

(D) Individually assigned communication equipment, in working order, such as a mobile phone, for all

necessary communication. A monitoring service provider may alternatively compensate observers or monitors for the use of the observer's or monitor's personal mobile phone, or other device, for communications made in support of, or necessary for, the observer's or monitor's duties.

(iii) *Observer and monitor deployment logistics.* Each approved monitoring service provider must assign an available certified observer or monitor to a vessel upon request. Each approved monitoring service provider must be accessible 24 hours per day, 7 days per week, to enable an owner, operator, or manager of a vessel to secure monitoring coverage when requested. The telephone or other notification system must be monitored a minimum of four times daily to ensure rapid response to industry requests. Monitoring service providers approved under this paragraph (h) are required to report observer or monitor deployments to NMFS for the purpose of determining whether the predetermined coverage levels are being achieved in the appropriate fishery.

(iv) *Observer deployment limitations.* (A) A candidate observer's first several deployments and the resulting data shall be immediately edited and approved after each trip by NMFS/FSB prior to any further deployments by that observer. If data quality is considered acceptable, the observer would be certified. For further information, see <https://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/fsb/training/>.

(B) For the purpose of coverage to meet SBRM requirements, unless alternative arrangements are approved by NMFS, a monitoring service provider must not deploy any NMFS-certified observer on the same vessel for more than two consecutive multi-day trips, and not more than twice in any given month for multi-day deployments.

(C) For the purpose of coverage to meet IFM requirements, a monitoring service provider may deploy any NMFS-certified observer or monitor on the same vessel for more than two consecutive multi-day trips and more than twice in any given month for multi-day deployments.

(v) *Communications with observers and monitors.* A monitoring service provider must have an employee responsible for observer or monitor activities on call 24 hours a day to handle emergencies involving observers or monitors or problems concerning observer or monitor logistics, whenever observers or monitors are at sea, stationed portside, in transit, or in port awaiting vessel assignment.

(vi) *Observer and monitor training requirements.* A request for a NMFS/FSB Observer or Monitor Training class must be submitted to NMFS/FSB 45 calendar days in advance of the requested training. The following information must be submitted to NMFS/FSB at least 15 business days prior to the beginning of the proposed training: A list of observer or monitor candidates; candidate resumes, cover letters and academic transcripts; and a statement signed by the candidate, under penalty of perjury, that discloses the candidate's criminal convictions, if any. A medical report certified by a physician for each candidate is required 7 business days prior to the first day of training. CPR/First Aid certificates and a final list of training candidates with candidate contact information (email, phone, number, mailing address and emergency contact information) are due 7 business days prior to the first day of training. NMFS may reject a candidate for training if the candidate does not meet the minimum qualification requirements as outlined by NMFS/FSB minimum eligibility standards for observers or monitors as described on the NMFS/FSB website.

(vii) *Reports and Requirements—(A) Deployment reports.* The monitoring service provider must report to NMFS/FSB when, where, to whom, and to what vessel an observer or monitor has been deployed, as soon as practicable, and according to requirements outlined on the NMFS/FSB website. The deployment report must be available and accessible to NMFS electronically 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. The monitoring service provider must ensure that the observer or monitor reports to NMFS the required electronic data, as described in the NMFS/FSB training. Electronic data submission protocols will be outlined in training and may include accessing government websites via personal computers/devices or submitting data through government issued electronics. The monitoring service provider shall provide the raw (unedited) data collected by the observer or monitor to NMFS at the specified time per program. For further information, see <https://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/fsb/scallop/>.

(B) *Safety refusals.* The monitoring service provider must report to NMFS any trip or landing that has been refused due to safety issues (e.g., failure to hold a valid USCG Commercial Fishing Vessel Safety Examination Decal or to meet the safety requirements of the observer's or monitor's safety checklist) within 12 hours of the refusal.

(C) *Biological samples.* The monitoring service provider must ensure that biological samples, including whole marine mammals, sea turtles, sea birds, and fin clips or other DNA samples, are stored/handled properly and transported to NMFS within 5 days of landing. If transport to NMFS/FSB Observer Training Facility is not immediately available then whole animals requiring freezing shall be received by the nearest NMFS freezer facility within 24 hours of vessel landing.

(D) *Debriefing.* The monitoring service provider must ensure that the observer or monitor remains available to NMFS, either in-person or via phone, at NMFS' discretion, including NMFS Office for Law Enforcement, for debriefing for at least 2 weeks following any monitored trip. If requested by NMFS, an observer or monitor that is at sea during the 2-week period must contact NMFS upon his or her return. Monitoring service providers must pay for travel and land hours for any requested debriefings.

(E) *Availability report.* The monitoring service provider must report to NMFS any occurrence of inability to respond to an industry request for observer or monitor coverage due to the lack of available observers or monitors as soon as practicable if the provider is unable to respond to an industry request for monitoring coverage. Availability report must be available and accessible to NMFS electronically 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

(F) *Incident reports.* The monitoring service provider must report possible observer or monitor harassment, discrimination, concerns about vessel safety or marine casualty, or observer or monitor illness or injury; and any information, allegations, or reports regarding observer or monitor conflict of interest or breach of the standards of behavior, to NMFS/FSB within 12 hours of the event or within 12 hours of learning of the event.

(G) *Status report.* The monitoring service provider must provide NMFS/FSB with an updated list of contact information for all observers or monitors that includes the identification number, name, mailing address, email address, phone numbers, homeports or fisheries/trip types assigned, and must include whether or not the observer or monitor is "in service," indicating when the observer or monitor has requested leave and/or is not currently working for an industry-funded program. Any Federally contracted NMFS-certified observer not actively deployed on a vessel for 30 days will be placed on Leave of Absence (LOA) status (or as specified by NMFS/FSB according to

most recent Information Technology Security Guidelines at <https://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/fsb/memos/>. Those Federally contracted NMFS-certified observers on LOA for 90 days or more will need to conduct an exit interview with NMFS/FSB and return any NMFS/FSB issued gear and Common Access Card (CAC), unless alternative arrangements are approved by NMFS/FSB. NMFS/FSB requires 2-week advance notification when a Federally contracted NMFS-certified observer is leaving the program so that an exit interview may be arranged and gear returned.

(H) *Vessel contract*. The monitoring service provider must submit to NMFS/FSB, if requested, a copy of each type of signed and valid contract (including all attachments, appendices, addendums, and exhibits incorporated into the contract) between the monitoring service provider and those entities requiring monitoring services.

(I) *Observer and monitor contract*. The monitoring service provider must submit to NMFS/FSB, if requested, a copy of each type of signed and valid contract (including all attachments, appendices, addendums, and exhibits incorporated into the contract) between the monitoring service provider and specific observers or monitors.

(J) *Additional information*. The monitoring service provider must submit to NMFS/FSB, if requested, copies of any information developed and/or used by the monitoring service provider and distributed to vessels, observers, or monitors, such as informational pamphlets, payment notification, daily rate of monitoring services, description of observer or monitor duties, etc.

(viii) *Refusal to deploy an observer or monitor*. (A) A monitoring service provider may refuse to deploy an observer or monitor on a requesting fishing vessel if the monitoring service provider does not have an available observer or monitor within the required time and must report all refusals to NMFS/FSB.

(B) A monitoring service provider may refuse to deploy an observer or monitor on a requesting fishing vessel if the monitoring service provider has determined that the requesting vessel is inadequate or unsafe pursuant to the reasons described at § 600.746.

(C) The monitoring service provider may refuse to deploy an observer or monitor on a fishing vessel that is otherwise eligible to carry an observer or monitor for any other reason, including failure to pay for previous monitoring deployments, provided the monitoring service provider has

received prior written confirmation from NMFS authorizing such refusal.

(6) *Limitations on conflict of interest*. A monitoring service provider:

(i) Must not have a direct or indirect interest in a fishery managed under Federal regulations, including, but not limited to, a fishing vessel, fish dealer, and/or fishery advocacy group (other than providing monitoring services);

(ii) Must assign observers or monitors without regard to any preference by representatives of vessels other than when an observer or monitor will be deployed for the trip that was selected for coverage; and

(iii) Must not solicit or accept, directly or indirectly, any gratuity, gift, favor, entertainment, loan, or anything of monetary value from anyone who conducts fishing or fishing related activities that are regulated by NMFS, or who has interests that may be substantially affected by the performance or nonperformance of the official duties of monitoring service providers.

(7) *Removal of monitoring service provider from the list of approved service providers*. A monitoring service provider that fails to meet the requirements, conditions, and responsibilities specified in paragraphs (h)(5) and (6) of this section shall be notified by NMFS, in writing, that it is subject to removal from the list of approved monitoring service providers. Such notification shall specify the reasons for the pending removal. A monitoring service provider that has received notification that it is subject to removal from the list of approved monitoring service providers may submit written information to rebut the reasons for removal from the list. Such rebuttal must be submitted within 30 days of notification received by the monitoring service provider that the monitoring service provider is subject to removal and must be accompanied by written evidence rebutting the basis for removal. NMFS shall review information rebutting the pending removal and shall notify the monitoring service provider within 15 days of receipt of the rebuttal whether or not the removal is warranted. If no response to a pending removal is received by NMFS, the monitoring service provider shall be automatically removed from the list of approved monitoring service providers. The decision to remove the monitoring service provider from the list, either after reviewing a rebuttal, or if no rebuttal is submitted, shall be the final decision of NMFS and the Department of Commerce. Removal from the list of approved monitoring service providers does not necessarily prevent such

monitoring service provider from obtaining an approval in the future if a new application is submitted that demonstrates that the reasons for removal are remedied. Certified observers and monitors under contract with observer monitoring service provider that has been removed from the list of approved service providers must complete their assigned duties for any fishing trips on which the observers or monitors are deployed at the time the monitoring service provider is removed from the list of approved monitoring service providers. A monitoring service provider removed from the list of approved monitoring service providers is responsible for providing NMFS with the information required in paragraph (h)(5)(vii) of this section following completion of the trip. NMFS may consider, but is not limited to, the following in determining if a monitoring service provider may remain on the list of approved monitoring service providers:

(i) Failure to meet the requirements, conditions, and responsibilities of monitoring service providers specified in paragraphs (h)(5) and (6) of this section;

(ii) Evidence of conflict of interest as defined under paragraph (h)(6) of this section;

(iii) Evidence of criminal convictions related to:

(A) Embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property; or

(B) The commission of any other crimes of dishonesty, as defined by state law or Federal law, that would seriously and directly affect the fitness of an applicant in providing monitoring services under this section; and

(iv) Unsatisfactory performance ratings on any Federal contracts held by the applicant; and

(v) Evidence of any history of decertification as either an observer, monitor, or monitoring service provider.

(i) *Observer or monitor certification—(1) Requirements*. To be certified, employees or sub-contractors operating as observers or monitors for monitoring service providers approved under paragraph (h) of this section. In addition, observers must meet NMFS National Minimum Eligibility Standards for observers specified at the National Observer Program website: <https://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/op/pds/categories/scienceandtechnology.html>. For further information, see <https://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/observer-home/>.

(2) *Observer or monitor training*. In order to be deployed on any fishing vessel, a candidate observer or monitor

must have passed an appropriate NMFS/FSB Observer Training course and must adhere to all NMFS/FSB program standards and policies (refer to website for program standards, <https://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/fsb/training/>). If a candidate fails training, the candidate and monitoring service provider shall be notified immediately by NMFS/FSB. Observer training may include an observer training trip, as part of the observer's training, aboard a fishing vessel with a trainer. Refer to the NMFS/FSB website for the required number of program specific observer and monitor training certification trips for full certification following training, <https://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/fsb/training/>.

(3) *Observer requirements.* All observers must:

(i) Have a valid NMFS/FSB fisheries observer certification pursuant to paragraph (i)(1) of this section;

(ii) Be physically and mentally capable of carrying out the responsibilities of an observer on board fishing vessels, pursuant to standards established by NMFS. Such standards are available from NMFS/FSB website specified in paragraph (h)(1) of this section and shall be provided to each approved monitoring service provider;

(iii) Have successfully completed all NMFS-required training and briefings for observers before deployment, pursuant to paragraph (i)(2) of this section;

(iv) Hold a current Red Cross (or equivalence) CPR/First Aid certification;

(v) Accurately record their sampling data, write complete reports, and report accurately any observations relevant to conservation of marine resources or their environment; and

(vi) Report unsafe sampling conditions, pursuant to paragraph (m)(6) of this section.

(4) *Monitor requirements.* All monitors must:

(i) Hold a high school diploma or legal equivalent;

(ii) Have a valid NMFS/FSB certification pursuant to paragraph (i)(1) of this section;

(iii) Be physically and mentally capable of carrying out the responsibilities of a monitor on board fishing vessels, pursuant to standards established by NMFS. Such standards are available from NMFS/FSB website specified in paragraph (h)(1) of this section and shall be provided to each approved monitoring service provider;

(iv) Have successfully completed all NMFS-required training and briefings for monitors before deployment, pursuant to paragraph (i)(2) of this section;

(v) Hold a current Red Cross (or equivalence) CPR/First Aid certification if the monitor is to be employed as an at-sea monitor;

(vi) Accurately record their sampling data, write complete reports, and report accurately any observations relevant to conservation of marine resources or their environment; and

(vii) Report unsafe sampling conditions, pursuant to paragraph (m)(6) of this section.

(5) *Probation and decertification.* NMFS may review observer and monitor certifications and issue observer and monitor certification probation and/or decertification as described in NMFS policy found on the NMFS/FSB website specified in paragraph (h)(1) of this section.

(6) *Issuance of decertification.* Upon determination that decertification is warranted under paragraph (i)(5) of this section, NMFS shall issue a written decision to decertify the observer or monitor to the observer or monitor and approved monitoring service providers via certified mail at the observer's or monitor's most current address provided to NMFS. The decision shall identify whether a certification is revoked and shall identify the specific reasons for the action taken. Decertification is effective immediately as of the date of issuance, unless the decertification official notes a compelling reason for maintaining certification for a specified period and under specified conditions. Decertification is the final decision of NMFS and the Department of Commerce and may not be appealed.

(j) *Coverage.* In the event that a vessel is requested by the Regional Administrator to carry a NMFS-certified fisheries observer pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section and is also selected to carry an at-sea monitor as part of an approved sector at-sea monitoring program specified in § 648.87(b)(1)(v) for the same trip, only the NMFS-certified fisheries observer is required to go on that particular trip.

(k) *Atlantic sea scallop observer program—(1) General.* Unless otherwise specified, owners, operators, and/or managers of vessels issued a Federal scallop permit under § 648.4(a)(2), and specified in paragraph (a) of this section, must comply with this section and are jointly and severally responsible for their vessel's compliance with this section. To facilitate the deployment of at-sea observers, all sea scallop vessels issued limited access and LAGC IFQ permits are required to comply with the additional notification requirements specified in paragraph (k)(2) of this section. When NMFS notifies the vessel

owner, operator, and/or manager of any requirement to carry an observer on a specified trip in either an Access Area or Open Area as specified in paragraph (k)(3) of this section, the vessel may not fish for, take, retain, possess, or land any scallops without carrying an observer. Vessels may only embark on a scallop trip in open areas or Access Areas without an observer if the vessel owner, operator, and/or manager has been notified that the vessel has received a waiver of the observer requirement for that trip pursuant to paragraphs (k)(3) and (k)(4)(ii) of this section.

(2) *Vessel notification procedures—(i) Limited access vessels.* Limited access vessel owners, operators, or managers shall notify NMFS/FSB by telephone not more than 10 days prior to the beginning of any scallop trip of the time, port of departure, open area or specific Sea Scallop Access Area to be fished, and whether fishing as a scallop dredge, scallop trawl, or general category vessel.

(ii) *LAGC IFQ vessels.* LAGC IFQ vessel owners, operators, or managers must notify the NMFS/FSB by telephone by 0001 hr of the Thursday preceding the week (Sunday through Saturday) that they intend to start any open area or access area scallop trip and must include the port of departure, open area or specific Sea Scallop Access Area to be fished, and whether fishing as a scallop dredge, scallop trawl vessel. If selected, up to two trips that start during the specified week (Sunday through Saturday) can be selected to be covered by an observer. NMFS/FSB must be notified by the owner, operator, or vessel manager of any trip plan changes at least 48 hr prior to vessel departure.

(3) *Selection of scallop trips for observer coverage.* Based on predetermined coverage levels for various permit categories and areas of the scallop fishery that are provided by NMFS in writing to all observer service providers approved pursuant to paragraph (h) of this section, NMFS shall notify the vessel owner, operator, or vessel manager whether the vessel must carry an observer, or if a waiver has been granted, for the specified scallop trip, within 24 hr of the vessel owner's, operator's, or vessel manager's notification of the prospective scallop trip, as specified in paragraph (k)(2) of this section. Any request to carry an observer may be waived by NMFS. All waivers for observer coverage shall be issued to the vessel by VMS so as to have on-board verification of the waiver. A vessel may not fish in an area with an observer waiver confirmation number that does not match the scallop

trip plan that was called in to NMFS. Confirmation numbers for trip notification calls are only valid for 48 hr from the intended sail date.

(4) *Procurement of observer services by scallop vessels.* (i) An owner of a scallop vessel required to carry an observer under paragraph (k)(3) of this section must arrange for carrying an observer certified through the observer training class operated by the NMFS/FSB from an observer service provider approved by NMFS under paragraph (h) of this section. The owner, operator, or vessel manager of a vessel selected to carry an observer must contact the observer service provider and must provide at least 48-hr notice in advance of the fishing trip for the provider to arrange for observer deployment for the specified trip. The observer service provider will notify the vessel owner, operator, or manager within 18 hr whether they have an available observer. A list of approved observer service providers shall be posted on the NMFS/FSB website at <https://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/femad/fsb/>. The observer service provider may take up to 48 hr to arrange for observer deployment for the specified scallop trip.

(ii) An owner, operator, or vessel manager of a vessel that cannot procure a certified observer within 48 hr of the advance notification to the provider due to the unavailability of an observer may request a waiver from NMFS/FSB from the requirement for observer coverage for that trip, but only if the owner, operator, or vessel manager has contacted all of the available observer service providers to secure observer coverage and no observer is available. NMFS/FSB shall issue such a waiver within 24 hr, if the conditions of this paragraph (g)(4)(ii) are met. A vessel may not begin the trip without being issued a waiver.

(5) *Cost of coverage.* Owners of scallop vessels shall be responsible for paying the cost of the observer for all scallop trips on which an observer is carried onboard the vessel, regardless of whether the vessel lands or sells sea scallops on that trip, and regardless of the availability of set-aside for an increased possession limit or reduced DAS accrual rate. The owners of vessels that carry an observer may be compensated with a reduced DAS accrual rate for open area scallop trips or additional scallop catch per day in Sea Scallop Access Areas or additional catch per open area or access area trip for LAGC IFQ trips in order to help defray the cost of the observer, under the program specified in §§ 648.53 and 648.60.

(i) Observer service providers shall establish the daily rate for observer coverage on a scallop vessel on an Access Area trip or open area DAS or IFQ scallop trip consistent with paragraphs (k)(5)(i)(A) and (B), respectively, of this section.

(A) *Access Area trips.* (1) For purposes of determining the daily rate for an observed scallop trip on a limited access vessel in a Sea Scallop Access Area when that specific Access Area's observer set-aside specified in § 648.60(d)(1) has not been fully utilized, a service provider may charge a vessel owner for no more than the time an observer boards a vessel until the vessel disembarks (dock to dock), where "day" is defined as a 24-hr period, or any portion of a 24-hr period, regardless of the calendar day. For example, if a vessel with an observer departs on July 1 at 10 p.m. and lands on July 3 at 1 a.m., the time at sea equals 27 hr, which would equate to 2 full "days."

(2) For purposes of determining the daily rate in a specific Sea Scallop Access Area for an observed scallop trip on a limited access vessel taken after NMFS has announced the industry-funded observer set-aside in that specific Access Area has been fully utilized, a service provider may charge a vessel owner for no more than the time an observer boards a vessel until the vessel disembarks (dock to dock), where "day" is defined as a 24-hr period, and portions of the other days would be pro-rated at an hourly charge (taking the daily rate divided by 24). For example, if a vessel with an observer departs on July 1 at 10 p.m. and lands on July 3 at 1 a.m., the time spent at sea equals 27 hr, which would equate to 1 day and 3 hr.

(3) For purposes of determining the daily rate in a specific Sea Scallop Access Area for observed scallop trips on an LAGC vessel, regardless of the status of the industry-funded observer set-aside, a service provider may charge a vessel owner for no more than the time an observer boards a vessel until the vessel disembarks (dock to dock), where "day" is defined as a 24-hr period, and portions of the other days would be pro-rated at an hourly charge (taking the daily rate divided by 24). For example, if a vessel with an observer departs on July 1 at 10 p.m. and lands on July 3 at 1 a.m., the time spent at sea equals 27 hr, which would equate to 1 day and 3 hr.

(B) *Open area scallop trips.* For purposes of determining the daily rate for an observed scallop trip for DAS or LAGC IFQ open area trips, regardless of the status of the industry-funded

observer set-aside, a service provider shall charge dock to dock where "day" is defined as a 24-hr period, and portions of the other days would be pro-rated at an hourly charge (taking the daily rate divided by 24). For example, if a vessel with an observer departs on the July 1st at 10 p.m. and lands on July 3rd at 1 a.m., the time at sea equals 27 hr, so the provider would charge 1 day and 3 hr.

(ii) NMFS shall determine any reduced DAS accrual rate and the amount of additional pounds of scallops per day fished in a Sea Scallop Access Area or on an open area LAGC IFQ trips for the applicable fishing year based on the economic conditions of the scallop fishery, as determined by best available information. Vessel owners and observer service providers shall be notified through the Small Entity Compliance Guide of any DAS accrual rate changes and any changes in additional pounds of scallops determined by the Regional Administrator to be necessary. NMFS shall notify vessel owners and observer providers of any adjustments.

(iii) Owners of scallop vessels shall pay observer service providers for observer services within 45 days of the end of a fishing trip on which an observer deployed.

(6) *Coverage and cost requirements.* When the available DAS or TAC set-aside for observer coverage is exhausted, vessels shall still be required to carry an observer as specified in this section, and shall be responsible for paying for the cost of the observer, but shall not be authorized to harvest additional pounds or fish at a reduced DAS accrual rate.

(1) *NE multispecies observer coverage—(1) Pre-trip notification.* Unless otherwise specified in this paragraph (1), or notified by the Regional Administrator, the owner, operator, or manager of a vessel (*i.e.*, vessel manager or sector manager) issued a limited access NE multispecies permit that is fishing under a NE multispecies DAS or on a sector trip, as defined in this part, must provide advanced notice to NMFS of the vessel name, permit number, and sector to which the vessel belongs, if applicable; contact name and telephone number for coordination of observer deployment; date, time, and port of departure; and the vessel's trip plan, including area to be fished, whether a monkfish DAS will be used, and gear type to be used at least 48 hr prior to departing port on any trip declared into the NE multispecies fishery pursuant to § 648.10 or § 648.85, as instructed by the Regional Administrator, for the purposes of selecting vessels for observer deployment. For trips lasting

48 hr or less in duration from the time the vessel leaves port to begin a fishing trip until the time the vessel returns to port upon the completion of the fishing trip, the vessel owner, operator, or manager may make a weekly notification rather than trip-by-trip calls. For weekly notifications, a vessel must notify NMFS by 0001 hr of the Friday preceding the week (Sunday through Saturday) that it intends to complete at least one NE multispecies DAS or sector trip during the following week and provide the date, time, port of departure, area to be fished, whether a monkfish DAS will be used, and gear type to be used for each trip during that week. Trip notification calls must be made no more than 10 days in advance of each fishing trip. The vessel owner, operator, or manager must notify NMFS of any trip plan changes at least 24 hr prior to vessel departure from port. A vessel may not begin the trip without being issued an observer notification or a waiver by NMFS.

(2) *Vessel selection for observer coverage.* NMFS shall notify the vessel owner, operator, or manager whether the vessel must carry an observer, or if a waiver has been granted, for the specified trip within 24 hr of the vessel owner's, operator's or manager's notification of the prospective trip, as specified in paragraph (1)(1) of this section. All trip notifications shall be issued a unique confirmation number. A vessel may not fish on a NE multispecies DAS or sector trip with an observer waiver confirmation number that does not match the trip plan that was called in to NMFS. Confirmation numbers for trip notification calls are valid for 48 hr from the intended sail date. If a trip is interrupted and returns to port due to bad weather or other circumstance beyond the operator's control, and goes back out within 48 hr, the same confirmation number and observer status remains. If the layover time is greater than 48 hr, a new trip notification must be made by the operator, owner, or manager of the vessel.

(3) *NE multispecies monitoring program goals and objectives.* Monitoring programs established for the NE multispecies are to be designed and evaluated consistent with the following goals and objectives:

(i) Improve documentation of catch:
 (A) Determine total catch and effort, for each sector and common pool, of target or regulated species; and
 (B) Achieve coverage level sufficient to minimize effects of potential monitoring bias to the extent possible while maintaining as much flexibility as possible to enhance fleet viability.

(ii) Reduce the cost of monitoring:
 (A) Streamline data management and eliminate redundancy;
 (B) Explore options for cost-sharing and deferment of cost to industry; and
 (C) Recognize opportunity costs of insufficient monitoring.

(iii) Incentivize reducing discards:
 (A) Determine discard rate by smallest possible strata while maintaining cost-effectiveness; and

(B) Collect information by gear type to accurately calculate discard rates.

(iv) Provide additional data streams for stock assessments:

(A) Reduce management and/or biological uncertainty; and
 (B) Perform biological sampling if it may be used to enhance accuracy of mortality or recruitment calculations.

(v) Enhance safety of monitoring program.

(vi) Perform periodic review of monitoring program for effectiveness.

(m) *Atlantic herring monitoring coverage—(1) Monitoring requirements.*

(i) In addition to the requirement for any vessel holding an Atlantic herring permit to carry a NMFS-certified observer described in paragraph (a) of this section, vessels issued an All Areas or Areas 2/3 Limited Access Herring Permit are subject to industry-funded monitoring (IFM) requirements on declared Atlantic herring trips, unless the vessel is carrying a NMFS-certified observer to fulfill Standard Bycatch Reporting Methodology requirements. An owner of a midwater trawl vessel, required to carry a NMFS-certified observer when fishing in Northeast Multispecies Closed Areas at § 648.202(b), may purchase an IFM high volume fisheries (HVF) observer to access Closed Areas on a trip-by-trip basis. General requirements for IFM programs in New England Council FMPs are specified in paragraph (g) of this section. Possible IFM monitoring for the Atlantic herring fishery includes NMFS-certified observers, at-sea monitors, and electronic monitoring and portside samplers, as defined in § 648.2.

(A) IFM HVF observers shall collect the following information:

(1) Fishing gear information (e.g., size of nets, mesh sizes, and gear configurations);

(2) Tow-specific information (e.g., depth, water temperature, wave height, and location and time when fishing begins and ends);

(3) Species, weight, and disposition of all retained and discarded catch (fish, sharks, crustaceans, invertebrates, and debris) on observed hauls;

(4) Species, weight, and disposition of all retained catch on unobserved hauls;

(5) Actual catch weights whenever possible, or alternatively, weight estimates derived by sub-sampling;

(6) Whole specimens, photos, length information, and biological samples (e.g., scales, otoliths, and/or vertebrae from fish, invertebrates, and incidental takes);

(7) Information on interactions with protected species, such as sea turtles, marine mammals, and sea birds; and

(8) Vessel trip costs (i.e., operational costs for trip including food, fuel, oil, and ice).

(B) IFM HVF at-sea monitors shall collect the following information:

(1) Fishing gear information (e.g., size of nets, mesh sizes, and gear configurations);

(2) Tow-specific information (e.g., depth, water temperature, wave height, and location and time when fishing begins and ends);

(3) Species, weight, and disposition of all retained and discarded catch (fish, sharks, crustaceans, invertebrates, and debris) on observed hauls;

(4) Species, weight, and disposition of all retained catch on unobserved hauls;

(5) Actual catch weights whenever possible, or alternatively, weight estimates derived by sub-sampling;

(6) Length data, along with whole specimens and photos to verify species identification, on retained and discarded catch;

(7) Information on and biological samples from interactions with protected species, such as sea turtles, marine mammals, and sea birds; and

(8) Vessel trip costs (i.e., operational costs for trip including food, fuel, oil, and ice).

(9) The New England Council may recommend that at-sea monitors collect additional biological information upon request. Revisions to the duties of an at-sea monitor, such that additional biological information would be collected, may be done via a framework adjustment. At-sea monitor duties may also be revised to collect additional biological information by considering the issue at a public meeting, where public comment is accepted, and requesting NMFS to publish a notice or rulemaking revising the duties for at-sea monitors. NMFS shall implement revisions to at-sea monitor duties in accordance with the APA.

(C) IFM Portside samplers shall collect the following information:

(1) Species, weight, and disposition of all retained catch (fish, sharks, crustaceans, invertebrates, and debris) on sampled trips;

(2) Actual catch weights whenever possible, or alternatively, weight estimates derived by sub-sampling; and

(3) Whole specimens, photos, length information, and biological samples (*i.e.*, scales, otoliths, and/or vertebrae from fish, invertebrates, and incidental takes).

(ii) Vessels issued an All Areas or Areas 2/3 Limited Access Herring Permit are subject to IFM at-sea monitoring coverage. If the New England Council determines that electronic monitoring, used in conjunction with portside sampling, is an adequate substitute for at-sea monitoring on vessels fishing with midwater trawl gear, and it is approved by the Regional Administrator as specified in (m)(1)(iii), then owners of vessels issued an All Areas or Areas 2/3 Limited Access Herring Permit may choose either IFM at-sea monitoring coverage or IFM electronic monitoring and IFM portside sampling coverage, pursuant with requirements in paragraphs (h) and (i) of this section. Once owners of vessels issued an All Areas or Areas 2/3 Limited Access Herring Permit may choose an IFM monitoring type, vessel owners must select one IFM monitoring type per fishing year and notify NMFS of their selected IFM monitoring type via selection form six months in advance (October 31) of the beginning of the SBRM year. NMFS will provide vessels owners with selection forms no later than September 1 in advance of the beginning of the SBRM year.

(A) In a future framework adjustment, the New England Council may consider if electronic monitoring and portside sampling coverage is an adequate substitute for at-sea monitoring coverage for Atlantic herring vessels that fish with purse seine and/or bottom trawl gear.

(B) IFM coverage targets for the Atlantic herring fishery are calculated by NMFS, in consultation with New England Council staff.

(C) If IFM coverage targets do not match for the Atlantic herring and Atlantic mackerel fisheries, then the higher IFM coverage target would apply on trips declared into both fisheries.

(D) Vessels intending to land less than 50 mt of Atlantic herring are exempt from IFM requirements, provided that the vessel requests and is issued a waiver prior to departing on that trip, consistent with paragraphs (m)(2)(iii)(B) and (m)(3) of this section. Vessels issued a waiver must land less than 50 mt of Atlantic herring on that trip.

(E) A wing vessel (*i.e.*, midwater trawl vessel pair trawling with another midwater trawl vessel) is exempt from IFM requirements on a trip, provided the wing vessel does not possess or land any fish on that trip and requests and is

issued a waiver prior to departing on that trip, consistent with paragraphs (m)(2)(iii)(C) and (m)(3) of this section.

(F) Two years after implementation of IFM in the Atlantic herring fishery, the New England Council will examine the results of any increased coverage in the Atlantic herring fishery and consider if adjustments to the IFM coverage targets are warranted.

(iii) Electronic monitoring and portside sampling coverage may be used in place of at-sea monitoring coverage in the Atlantic herring fishery, if the electronic monitoring technology is deemed sufficient by the New England Council. The Regional Administrator, in consultation with the New England Council, may approve the use of electronic monitoring and portside sampling for the Atlantic herring fishery in a manner consistent with the Administrative Procedure Act, with final measures published in the **Federal Register**. A vessel electing to use electronic monitoring and portside sampling in lieu of at-sea monitoring must develop a vessel monitoring plan to implement an electronic monitoring and portside sampling program that NMFS determines is sufficient for monitoring catch, discards and slippage events. The electronic monitoring and portside sampling program shall be reviewed and approved by NMFS as part of a vessel's monitoring plan on a yearly basis in a manner consistent with the Administrative Procedure Act.

(iv) Owners, operators, or managers of vessels issued an All Areas Limited Access Herring Permit or Areas 2/3 Limited Access Herring Permit are responsible for their vessel's compliance with IFM requirements. When NMFS notifies a vessel owner, operator, or manager of the requirement to have monitoring coverage on a specific declared Atlantic herring trip, that vessel may not fish for, take, retain, possess, or land any Atlantic herring without the required monitoring coverage. Vessels may only embark on a declared Atlantic herring trip without the required monitoring coverage if the vessel owner, operator, and/or manager has been notified that the vessel has received a waiver for the required monitoring coverage for that trip, pursuant to paragraphs (m)(2)(iii)(B) and (C) and (m)(3) of this section.

(v) To provide the required IFM coverage aboard declared Atlantic herring trips, NMFS-certified observers and monitors must hold a high volume fisheries certification from NMFS/FSB. See details of high volume certification at <https://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/fsb/training/>.

(2) *Pre-trip notification.* (i) At least 48 hr prior to the beginning of any trip on which a vessel may harvest, possess, or land Atlantic herring, the owner, operator, or manager of a vessel issued a Limited Access Herring Permit, or a vessel issued an Areas 2/3 Open Access Herring Permit, or a vessel issued an All Areas Open Access Herring Permit fishing with midwater trawl gear in Management Areas 1A, 1B, and/or 3, as defined in § 648.200(f)(1) and (3), or a vessel acting as a herring carrier must notify NMFS/FSB of the trip.

(ii) The notification to NMFS/FSB must include the following information: Vessel name or permit number; email and telephone number for contact; the date, time, and port of departure; trip length; and gear type.

(iii) For vessels issued an All Areas Limited Access Herring Permit or Areas 2/3 Limited Access Herring Permit, the trip notification must also include the following requests, if appropriate:

(A) For IFM NMFS-certified observer coverage aboard vessels fishing with midwater trawl gear to access the Northeast Multispecies Closed Areas, consistent with requirements at § 648.202(b), at any point during the trip;

(B) For a waiver of IFM requirements on a trip that shall land less than 50 mt of Atlantic herring; and

(C) For a waiver of IFM requirements on trip by a wing vessel as described in paragraph (m)(ii)(E) of this section.

(iv) Trip notification must be provided no more than 10 days in advance of each fishing trip. The vessel owner, operator, or manager must notify NMFS/FSB of any trip plan changes at least 12 hr prior to vessel departure from port.

(3) *Selection of trips for monitoring coverage.* NMFS shall notify the owner, operator, and/or manager of a vessel with an Atlantic herring permit whether a declared Atlantic herring trip requires coverage by a NMFS-funded observer or whether a trip requires IFM coverage. NMFS shall also notify the owner, operator, and/or manager of vessel if a waiver has been granted, either for the NMFS-funded observer or for IFM coverage, as specified in paragraph (m)(2) of this section. All waivers for monitoring coverage shall be issued to the vessel by VMS so that there is an on-board verification of the waiver. A waiver is invalid if the fishing behavior on that trip is inconsistent with the terms of the waiver.

(4) *Procurement of monitoring services by Atlantic herring vessels.* (i) An owner of an Atlantic herring vessel required to have monitoring under paragraph (m)(3) of this section must

arrange for monitoring by an individual certified through training classes operated by the NMFS/FSB and from a monitoring service provider approved by NMFS under paragraph (h) of this section. The owner, operator, or vessel manager of a vessel selected for monitoring must contact a monitoring service provider prior to the beginning of the trip and the monitoring service provider will notify the vessel owner, operator, or manager whether monitoring is available. A list of approved monitoring service providers shall be posted on the NMFS/FSB website at <https://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/femad/fsb/>.

(ii) An owner, operator, or vessel manager of a vessel that cannot procure monitoring due to the unavailability of monitoring may request a waiver from NMFS/FSB from the requirement for monitoring on that trip, but only if the owner, operator, or vessel manager has contacted all of the available monitoring service providers to secure monitoring and no monitoring is available. NMFS/FSB shall issue a waiver, if the conditions of this paragraph (m)(4)(ii) are met. A vessel without monitoring coverage may not begin a declared Atlantic herring trip without having been issued a waiver.

(iii) Vessel owners shall pay service providers for monitoring services within 45 days of the end of a fishing trip that was monitored.

(5) *Vessels working cooperatively.* When vessels issued limited access herring permits are working cooperatively in the Atlantic herring fishery, including pair trawling, purse seining, and transferring herring at-sea, each vessel must provide to observers or monitors, when requested, the estimated weight of each species brought on board and the estimated weight of each species released on each tow.

(6) *Sampling requirements for NMFS-certified observer and monitors.* In addition to the requirements at § 648.11(d)(1) through (7), an owner or operator of a vessel issued a limited access herring permit on which a NMFS-certified observer or monitor is embarked must provide observers or monitors:

(i) A safe sampling station adjacent to the fish deck, including: A safety harness, if footing is compromised and grating systems are high above the deck; a safe method to obtain samples; and a storage space for baskets and sampling gear.

(ii) Reasonable assistance to enable observers or monitors to carry out their duties, including but not limited to assistance with: Obtaining and sorting samples; measuring decks, codends, and

holding bins; collecting bycatch when requested by the observers or monitors; and collecting and carrying baskets of fish when requested by the observers or monitors.

(iii) Advance notice when pumping will be starting; when sampling of the catch may begin; and when pumping is coming to an end.

(iv) Visual access to the net, the codend of the net, and the purse seine bunt and any of its contents after pumping has ended and before the pump is removed from the net. On trawl vessels, the codend including any remaining contents must be brought on board, unless bringing the codend on board is not possible. If bringing the codend on board is not possible, the vessel operator must ensure that the observer or monitor can see the codend and its contents as clearly as possible before releasing its contents.

(7) *Measures to address slippage.* (i) No vessel issued a limited access herring permit may slip catch, as defined at § 648.2, except in the following circumstances:

(A) The vessel operator has determined, and the preponderance of available evidence indicates that, there is a compelling safety reason; or

(B) A mechanical failure, including gear damage, precludes bringing some or all of the catch on board the vessel for inspection; or

(C) The vessel operator determines that pumping becomes impossible as a result of spiny dogfish clogging the pump intake. The vessel operator shall take reasonable measures, such as strapping and splitting the net, to remove all fish which can be pumped from the net prior to release.

(ii) Vessels may make test tows without pumping catch on board if the net is re-set without releasing its contents provided that all catch from test tows is available to the observer to sample when the next tow is brought on board for sampling.

(iii) If a vessel issued any limited access herring permit slips catch, the vessel operator must report the slippage event on the Atlantic herring daily VMS catch report and indicate the reason for slipping catch. Additionally, the vessel operator must complete and sign a Released Catch Affidavit detailing: The vessel name and permit number; the VTR serial number; where, when, and the reason for slipping catch; the estimated weight of each species brought on board or slipped on that tow. A completed affidavit must be submitted to NMFS within 48 hr of the end of the trip.

(iv) If a vessel issued an All Areas or Areas 2/3 Limited Access Herring

permit slips catch for any of the reasons described in paragraph (m)(7)(i) of this section when an observer or monitor is aboard, the vessel operator must move at least 15 nm (27.78 km) from the location of the slippage event before deploying any gear again, and must stay at least 15 nm (27.78 km) away from the slippage event location for the remainder of the fishing trip.

(v) If a vessel issued an All Areas or Areas 2/3 Limited Access Herring permit slips catch for any reason on a trip selected by NMFS for portside sampling, pursuant to paragraph (m)(3) of this section, the vessel operator must move at least 15 nm (27.78 km) from the location of the slippage event before deploying any gear again, and must stay at least 15 nm (27.78 km) away from the slippage event location for the remainder of the fishing trip.

(vi) If catch is slipped by a vessel issued an All Areas or Areas 2/3 Limited Access Herring permit for any reason not described in paragraph (m)(7)(i) of this section when an observer or monitor is aboard, the vessel operator must immediately terminate the trip and return to port. No fishing activity may occur during the return to port.

(n) *Atlantic mackerel, squid, and butterfish observer coverage—(1) Pre-trip notification.* (i) A vessel issued a limited access Atlantic mackerel permit, as specified at § 648.4(a)(5)(iii), must, for the purposes of observer deployment, have a representative provide notice to NMFS of the vessel name, vessel permit number, contact name for coordination of observer deployment, telephone number or email address for contact; and the date, time, port of departure, gear type, and approximate trip duration, at least 48 hr, but no more than 10 days, prior to beginning any fishing trip, unless it complies with the possession restrictions in paragraph (n)(1)(iii) of this section.

(ii) A vessel that has a representative provide notification to NMFS as described in paragraph (n)(1)(i) of this section may only embark on a mackerel trip without an observer if a vessel representative has been notified by NMFS that the vessel has received a waiver of the observer requirement for that trip. NMFS shall notify a vessel representative whether the vessel must carry an observer, or if a waiver has been granted, for the specific mackerel trip, within 24 hr of the vessel representative's notification of the prospective mackerel trip, as specified in paragraph (n)(1)(i) of this section. Any request to carry an observer may be waived by NMFS. A vessel that fishes

with an observer waiver confirmation number that does not match the mackerel trip plan that was called in to NMFS is prohibited from fishing for, possessing, harvesting, or landing mackerel except as specified in paragraph (n)(1)(iii) of this section. Confirmation numbers for trip notification calls are only valid for 48 hr from the intended sail date.

(iii) A vessel issued a limited access mackerel permit, as specified in § 648.4(a)(5)(iii), that does not have a representative provide the trip notification required in paragraph (n)(1)(i) of this section is prohibited from fishing for, possessing, harvesting, or landing more than 20,000 lb (9.07 mt) of mackerel per trip at any time, and may only land mackerel once on any calendar day, which is defined as the 24-hr period beginning at 0001 hours and ending at 2400 hours.

(iv) If a vessel issued a limited access Atlantic mackerel permit, as specified in § 648.4(a)(5)(iii), intends to possess, harvest, or land more than 20,000 lb (9.07 mt) of mackerel per trip or per calendar day, and has a representative notify NMFS of an upcoming trip, is selected by NMFS to carry an observer, and then cancels that trip, the representative is required to provide notice to NMFS of the vessel name, vessel permit number, contact name for coordination of observer deployment, and telephone number or email address for contact, and the intended date, time, and port of departure for the cancelled trip prior to the planned departure time. In addition, if a trip selected for observer coverage is cancelled, then that vessel is required to carry an observer, provided an observer is available, on its next trip.

(2) *Sampling requirements for limited access Atlantic mackerel and longfin squid/butterfish moratorium permit holders.* In addition to the requirements in paragraphs (d)(1) through (7) of this section, an owner or operator of a vessel issued a limited access Atlantic mackerel or longfin squid/butterfish moratorium permit on which a NMFS-certified observer is embarked must provide observers:

(i) A safe sampling station adjacent to the fish deck, including: A safety harness, if footing is compromised and grating systems are high above the deck; a safe method to obtain samples; and a storage space for baskets and sampling gear.

(ii) Reasonable assistance to enable observers to carry out their duties, including but not limited to assistance with: Obtaining and sorting samples; measuring decks, codends, and holding bins; collecting bycatch when requested

by the observers; and collecting and carrying baskets of fish when requested by the observers.

(iii) Advance notice when pumping will be starting; when sampling of the catch may begin; and when pumping is coming to an end.

(3) *Measures to address slippage.* (i) No vessel issued a limited access Atlantic mackerel permit or a longfin squid/butterfish moratorium permit may slip catch, as defined at § 648.2, except in the following circumstances:

(A) The vessel operator has determined, and the preponderance of available evidence indicates that, there is a compelling safety reason; or

(B) A mechanical failure, including gear damage, precludes bringing some or all of the catch on board the vessel for sampling and inspection; or

(C) The vessel operator determines that pumping becomes impossible as a result of spiny dogfish clogging the pump intake. The vessel operator shall take reasonable measures, such as strapping and splitting the net, to remove all fish that can be pumped from the net prior to release.

(ii) If a vessel issued any limited access Atlantic mackerel permit slips catch, the vessel operator must report the slippage event on the Atlantic mackerel and longfin squid daily VMS catch report and indicate the reason for slipping catch. Additionally, vessels issued a limited Atlantic mackerel permit or a longfin squid/butterfish moratorium permit, the vessel operator must complete and sign a Released Catch Affidavit detailing: The vessel name and permit number; the VTR serial number; where, when, and the reason for slipping catch; the estimated weight of each species brought on board or slipped on that tow. A completed affidavit must be submitted to NMFS within 48 hr of the end of the trip.

(iii) If a vessel issued a limited access Atlantic mackerel permit slips catch for any of the reasons described in paragraph (n)(3)(i) of this section, the vessel operator must move at least 15 nm (27.8 km) from the location of the slippage event before deploying any gear again, and must stay at least 15 nm (27.8 km) from the slippage event location for the remainder of the fishing trip.

(iv) If catch is slipped by a vessel issued a limited access Atlantic mackerel permit for any reason not described in paragraph (n)(3)(i) of this section, the vessel operator must immediately terminate the trip and return to port. No fishing activity may occur during the return to port.

■ 5. In § 648.14, revise paragraphs (e), (r)(1)(vi)(A), (r)(2)(v), and (r)(2)(viii)

through (xii) and add paragraphs (r)(2)(xiii) and (xiv) to read as follows:

§ 648.14 Prohibitions.

* * * * *

(e) *Observer program.* It is unlawful for any person to do any of the following:

(1) Assault, resist, oppose, impede, harass, intimidate, or interfere with or bar by command, impediment, threat, or coercion any NMFS-certified observer or monitor conducting his or her duties; any authorized officer conducting any search, inspection, investigation, or seizure in connection with enforcement of this part; any official designee of the Regional Administrator conducting his or her duties, including those duties authorized in § 648.7(g).

(2) Refuse monitoring coverage by a NMFS-certified observer or monitor if selected for monitoring coverage by the Regional Administrator or the Regional Administrator's designee.

(3) Fail to provide information, notification, accommodations, access, or reasonable assistance to either a NMFS-certified observer or monitor conducting his or her duties as specified in § 648.11.

(4) Submit false or inaccurate data, statements, or reports.

* * * * *

(r) * * *

(1) * * *

(vi) * * *

(A) For the purposes of observer deployment, fail to notify NMFS at least 48 hr prior to departing on a declared herring trip with a vessel issued an All Areas Limited Access Herring Permit and/or an Area 2 and 3 Limited Access Herring Permit and fishing with midwater trawl or purse seine gear, or on a trip with a vessel issued a Limited Access Incidental Catch Herring Permit and/or an Open Access Herring Permit that is fishing with midwater trawl gear in Management Areas 1A, 1B, and/or 3, as defined in § 648.200(f)(1) and (3), pursuant to the requirements in § 648.80(d) and (e).

* * * * *

(2) * * *

(v) Fish with midwater trawl gear in any Northeast Multispecies Closed Area, as defined in § 648.81(a)(3) through (5) and (c)(3) and (4), without a NMFS-certified observer on board, if the vessel has been issued an Atlantic herring permit.

* * * * *

(viii) Slip catch, as defined at § 648.2, unless for one of the reasons specified at § 648.11(m)(7)(i).

(ix) For vessels with All Areas or Areas 2/3 Limited Access Herring

Permits, fail to move 15 nm (27.78 km), as required by §§ 648.11(m)(7)(iv) and (v) and 648.202(b)(4)(iv).

(x) For vessels with All Areas or Areas 2/3 Limited Access Herring Permits, fail to immediately return to port, as required by §§ 648.11(m)(7)(vi) and 648.202(b)(4)(iv).

(xi) Fail to complete, sign, and submit a Released Catch Affidavit as required by §§ 648.11(m)(7)(iii) and 648.202(b)(4)(ii).

(xii) Fail to report or fail to accurately report a slippage event on the Atlantic herring daily VMS catch report, as required by §§ 648.11(m)(7)(iii) and 648.202(b)(4)(iii).

(xiii) For vessels with All Areas or Areas 2/3 Limited Access Herring Permits, fail to comply with industry-funded monitoring requirements at § 648.11(m).

(xiv) For a vessel with All Areas or Areas 2/3 Limited Access Herring Permit, fail to comply with its NMFS-approved vessel monitoring plan requirements, as described at § 648.11(m).

* * * * *

■ 6. In § 648.80, revise paragraphs (d)(5) and (e)(5) to read as follows:

§ 648.80 NE Multispecies regulated mesh areas and restrictions on gear and methods of fishing.

* * * * *

(d) * * *

(5) To fish for herring under this exemption, a vessel issued an All Areas Limited Access Herring Permit and/or an Areas 2 and 3 Limited Access Herring Permit fishing on a declared herring trip, or a vessel issued a Limited Access Incidental Catch Herring Permit and/or an Open Access Herring Permit fishing with midwater trawl gear in

Management Areas 1A, 1B, and/or 3, as defined in § 648.200(f)(1) and (3), must provide notice of the following information to NMFS at least 48 hr prior to beginning any trip into these areas for the purposes of observer deployment: Vessel name; contact name for coordination of observer deployment; telephone number for contact; the date, time, and port of departure; and

* * * * *

(e) * * *

(5) To fish for herring under this exemption, vessels that have an All Areas Limited Access Herring Permit and/or an Areas 2 and 3 Limited Access Herring Permit must provide notice to NMFS of the vessel name; contact name for coordination of observer deployment; telephone number for contact; and the date, time, and port of departure, at least 48 hr prior to beginning any trip into these areas for the purposes of observer deployment; and

* * * * *

■ 7. In § 648.86, revise paragraph (a)(3)(ii)(A)(1) to read as follows:

§ 648.86 NE Multispecies possession restrictions.

* * * * *

(a) * * *

(3) * * *

(ii) * * *

(A) * * *

(1) *Haddock incidental catch cap.*

When the Regional Administrator has determined that the incidental catch allowance for a given haddock stock, as specified in § 648.90(a)(4)(iii)(D), has been caught, no vessel issued an Atlantic herring permit and fishing with midwater trawl gear in the applicable stock area, *i.e.*, the Herring GOM Haddock Accountability Measure (AM)

Area or Herring GB Haddock AM Area, as defined in paragraphs (a)(3)(ii)(A)(2) and (3) of this section, may fish for, possess, or land herring in excess of 2,000 lb (907.2 kg) per trip in or from that area, unless all herring possessed and landed by the vessel were caught outside the applicable AM Area and the vessel's gear is stowed and not available for immediate use as defined in § 648.2 while transiting the AM Area. Upon this determination, the haddock possession limit is reduced to 0 lb (0 kg) for a vessel issued a Federal Atlantic herring permit and fishing with midwater trawl gear or for a vessel issued an All Areas Limited Access Herring Permit and/or an Areas 2 and 3 Limited Access Herring Permit fishing on a declared herring trip, regardless of area fished or gear used, in the applicable AM area, unless the vessel also possesses a NE multispecies permit and is operating on a declared (consistent with § 648.10(g)) NE multispecies trip. In making this determination, the Regional Administrator shall use haddock catches observed by NMFS-certified observers or monitors by herring vessel trips using midwater trawl gear in Management Areas 1A, 1B, and/or 3, as defined in § 648.200(f)(1) and (3), expanded to an estimate of total haddock catch for all such trips in a given haddock stock area.

* * * * *

§ § 648.10, 648.14, 648.51, 648.59, 648.80, 648.86, and 648.202 [Amended]

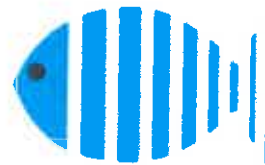
■ 8. In the table below, for each section indicated in the left column, remove the text indicated in the middle column from wherever it appears in the section, and add the text indicated in the right column:

Section	Remove	Add
648.10(f)(4)(i) introductory text	NMFS-approved	NMFS-certified.
648.14(i)(1)(ix)(B)	NMFS-approved	NMFS-certified.
648.14(i)(1)(ix)(C)	648.11(g)	648.11(k).
648.14(k)(2)(iii)	648.11(k)	648.11(l).
648.14(k)(2)(iv)	648.11(k)	648.11(l).
648.51(c)(4)	648.11(g)	648.11(k).
648.51(e)(3)(iii)	648.11(g)	648.11(k).
648.59(b)(2)	648.11(g)	648.11(k).
648.80(d)(3)	NMFS-approved sea sampler/observer	NMFS-certified observer.
648.80(e)(2)(ii)	NMFS-approved sea sampler/observer	NMFS-certified observer.
648.86(a)(3)(ii)(A)(1)	NMFS-approved	NMFS-certified.
648.202(b)(4)(iv)	648.11(m)(4)(iv) and (v)	648.11(m)(7)(iv) and (vi).

Exhibit 2

Seafreeze Ltd.

100 DAVISVILLE PIER
NORTH KINGSTOWN, RI 02852
TEL: 401-295-2585



June 30, 2015

Dear Herring/Observer Committee Members,

Please find below a detailed explanation of how our vessels fish, and how the proposed industry-funded observer options affect our operations in a disproportionate manner.

Our trips tend to be “multispecies” trips. We declare into squid, herring and mackerel every trip from the end of November/beginning of December through April, because we work on all those species simultaneously during that season. Our trips are typically longer than the average “herring/mackerel” trip, and we are often looking for multiple species at once. Not all small percentages of species in a trip indicate “bycatch” or catch of a non-targeted species. A lot of the time, it indicates that we went looking for a certain species, made a tow, didn’t find enough to work on, and went looking for something else.

We need the flexibility to maintain our style of fishing. Additionally, because we are freezing on board, our daily catching/processing capacity is limited, and our overhead costs higher than a fresh boat. Our high overhead, combined with the length of our trips and a per day observer cost, means that we would pay a higher amount per trip for considerably fewer pounds of product than a fresh boat. We should not get punished for a style of fishing we have maintained for 30 years just because we fish “differently” from other vessels.

2014 F/V Relentless Herring/Mackerel Trips

12/30/13-1/11/14; 13 Days

Herring - 17.56%

Loligo - 81.52%

Illex - .92%

1/15/14-1/24/14; 10 Days

Bluefish - .03%

Butterfish - .36%

Loligo - 97.67%

Illex - 1.45%

1/29/14-2/9/14; 12 Days

Butterfish - 90.76%

Loligo -9.24%

2/17/14-2/27/14; 11 Days

Butterfish- 72.55%

Mackerel - 27.32%

Loligo - .13%

3/4/14-3/12/14; 9 Days

Butterfish- 8.72%

Mackerel - 23.03%

Loligo - 67.97%

Illex - .25%

3/17/14-3/20/14; 4 Days

Butterfish - 77.11%

Loligo - 22.89%

3/23/14- 3/27/14; 5 Days

Herring - 95.5%

Mackerel - 4.5%

Total: 287,503

4/2/14-4/14/14; 13 Days

Bluefish -.13%

Butterfish - 29.2%

Herring - 46.5%

Mackerel -6.6%

Scup- .06%

Loligo - 17.51%

11/22/14-12/8/14; 15 Days (came into dock in middle of trip, probably for weather or mechanical issues, but did not offload)

Butterfish - 3.66%

Herring - 83.72%

Mackerel - .05%

Loligo - 8.7%

Illex- 3.87%

12/12/14-12/18/14; 7 Days

Herring - 99.98%

Mackerel - .02%

12/21/14-12/24/14; 4 Days (Shortened trip because of Christmas)

Herring - 99.47%

Mackerel- 5.1%

Loligo -.02%

Total: 252,678

12/27/14-1/3/15; 8 Days

Butterfish - 1.2%

Mackerel - .26%

Herring - 98.1%

Loligo - .44%

2014 F/V Persistence Herring/ Mackerel Trips

12/26/13-1/11/14; 17 Days

Butterfish - 56%

Mackerel -.02%

Loligo - 42.9%

Illex - 1.12%

1/27/14-2/6/14; 11 Days

Butterfish - 99.21%

Mackerel - .78%

Loligo - .01%

2/8/14-2/13/14; 7 Days

Butterfish -100%

2/16/14-2/28/14; 13 Days

Butterfish - 67.16%

Mackerel - 32.61%

Loligo - .23%

3/3/14-3/13/14; 11 Days

Butterfish - 69.58%

Herring - .8%

Mackerel- 29.19%

Loligo - .4%

3/15/14-3/20/14; 6 Days

Butterfish - 23%

Loligo - 77%

3/22/14-3/27/14; 6 Days

Butterfish - 2%

Herring - 94%

Mackerel - 3.75%

Loligo - .14%

Total: 232,556

11/3/14-11/17/14; 15 Days

Butterfish - 4.5%
Whiting - .2%
Mackerel - 25.64%
Loligo- 63.16%
Illex - 6.1%

11/21/14-12/8/14; 18 Days
Butterfish- 37.25%
Herring - 55.25%
Mackerel- .04%
Loligo- 5.88%
Illex - 1.55%

12/11/14-12/18/14; 8 Days
Herring - 100%

12/20/14-12/24/14; 5 Days (Shortened trip because of Christmas)
Butterfish - 88.92%
Loligo - 11.08%

Because we are freezing on board, we also process discards and bycatch differently than other vessels. All catch is taken aboard and hand sorted on a conveyer belt as the product is being packaged for freezing. All discards/unwanted bycatch are hand sorted and placed in discard baskets next to the conveyer belt. Therefore, observers are not taking "samples" of the catch and extrapolating for an overall discard rate. They are taking accurate measurements of all discards, and able to do a full accounting of all species, including river herring/shad. All other product is hand packaged at the conveyer belt, and observers have the opportunity to view every 25 lb box of product.

Therefore, we believe that vessels freezing on board should be placed in a separate category from other vessels. In addition to our vessels, other vessels in the Mid Atlantic have freezing capabilities and occasionally operate as freezer vessels. We would request that a separate category be created for vessels operating in this manner.

Furthermore, we tend to have high observer coverage on our vessels. Prior to every trip, we are required to call and notify for a squid observer, a herring observer, and a mackerel observer. Our currently high levels of coverage show that there are extremely low bycatch rates for our vessels and our style of fishing. There is no reason we should have to pay high observer costs to prove what we have already been proving.

Observer Coverage for This Past Herring/Mackerel Season, Nov. 2014-April 2015, F/V Relentless

Trip 655 11/21/14-11/25/14; Observer (forced to come in in middle of trip for weather/mechanical problems, but did not offload; counts as one trip for dealer report; counts as two trips for NEFOP purposes)

Trip 656 11/28/14-12/8/14; Observer

Trip 657 12/12/14-12/18/14; No Observer

Trip 658 12/21/14-12/24/14; Observer

Trip 659 12/27/14- 1/3/15; No Observer

Trip 660 (660 A) 1/10/15-1/13/15; Observer (For trip 660, weather problems, had to come to dock, but did not offload; counts as one trip for dealer report; counts as multiple trips for NEFOP purposes)

Trip (660 B) 1/19/15-1/24/15; Observer

Trip (660 C) 1/28/15-2/8/15; No Observer

Trip 661 2/16/15-2/24/15; No Observer

Trip 662 3/6/15-3/17/15; No Observer

Trip 663 3/21/15-3/30/15; No Observer

Trip 664 4/4/15-4/15/15; Observer

This is 50% observer coverage. Based on NEFOP observer data, (excluding the last trip, for which I was unable to get the data), we had an average of 3.5% discards per trip, all species, throughout this high observer coverage. These discards include species such as skates, dogfish, sculpins, etc. The average river herring/shad discards were 0.13% per trip.

b. In paragraph (n)(4), revise the first sentence following the heading and paragraph (n)(4)(v) and add paragraph (n)(4)(xiii) to read as set forth below:

§ 17.84 Special rules—vertebrates.

* * * * *
 (n) * * *
 (3) * * *
 * * * * *

Legally present—A Person is legally present when (1) on their own property, (2) not trespassing and has the landowner's permission to bring their stock animal or dog on the property, or (3) abiding by regulations governing legal presence on public lands.

Stock animal—A horse, mule, donkey, llama, or goat used to transport people or their possessions.

Unacceptable impact—Impact to ungulate population or herd where a State or Tribe has determined that wolves are one of the major causes of the population or herd not meeting established State or Tribal management goals.

Ungulate population or herd—An assemblage of wild ungulates living in a given area.

(4) *Allowable forms of take of gray wolves.* The following activities, only in the specific circumstances described under this paragraph (n)(4), are allowed: Opportunistic harassment; intentional harassment; take on private land; take on public land except land administered by National Parks; take in response to impacts on wild ungulate populations; take in defense of human life; take to protect human safety; take by designated agents to remove problem wolves; incidental take; take under permits; take per authorizations for employees of designated agents; take for research purposes; and take to protect stock animals and dogs. * * *

(v) *Take in response to wild ungulate impacts.* If wolf predation is having an unacceptable impact on wild ungulate populations (deer, elk, moose, bighorn sheep, mountain goats, antelope, or bison) as determined by the respective State or Tribe, a State or Tribe may lethally remove the wolves in question.

(A) In order for this provision to apply, the State or Tribes must prepare a science-based document that:

(1) Describes the basis of ungulate population or herd management objectives, what data indicate that the ungulate population or herd is below management objectives, what data indicate that wolves are a major cause of the unacceptable impact to the

ungulate population or herd, why wolf removal is a warranted solution to help restore the ungulate population or herd to State or Tribal management objectives, the level and duration of wolf removal being proposed, and how ungulate population or herd response to wolf removal will be measured and control actions adjusted for effectiveness;

(2) Demonstrates that attempts were and are being made to address other identified major causes of ungulate herd or population declines or the State or Tribe commits to implement possible remedies or conservation measures in addition to wolf removal; and

(3) Provides an opportunity for peer review and public comment on their proposal prior to submitting it to the Service for written concurrence. The State or Tribe must:

(i) Conduct the peer review process in conformance with the Office of Management and Budget's Final Information Quality Bulletin for Peer Review (70 FR 2664, January 14, 2005) and include in their proposal an explanation of how the bulletin's standards were considered and satisfied; and

(ii) Obtain at least five independent peer reviews from individuals with relevant expertise other than staff employed by a State, Tribal, or Federal agency directly or indirectly involved with predator control or ungulate management in Idaho, Montana, or Wyoming.

(B) Before we authorize lethal removal, we must determine that an unacceptable impact to wild ungulate populations or herds has occurred. We also must determine that the proposed lethal removal is science-based, will not contribute to reducing the wolf population in the State below 20 breeding pairs and 200 wolves, and will not impede wolf recovery.

(xiii) *Take to protect stock animals and dogs.* Any person legally present on private or public land, except land administered by the National Park Service, may immediately take a wolf that is in the act of attacking the individual's stock animal or dog, provided that there is no evidence of intentional baiting, feeding, or deliberate attractants of wolves. The person must be able to provide evidence of stock animals or dogs recently (less than 24 hours) wounded, harassed, molested, or killed by wolves, and we or our designated agents must be able to confirm that the stock animals or dogs were wounded, harassed, molested, or killed by wolves. To preserve evidence

that the take of a wolf was conducted according to this rule, the person must not disturb the carcass and the area surrounding it. The take of any wolf without such evidence of a direct and immediate threat may be referred to the appropriate authorities for prosecution.

Dated: December 27, 2007.

Kenneth Stansell,
Acting Director,
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
 [FR Doc. 08-334 Filed 1-24-08; 8:45 am]
 BILLING CODE 4310-55-P

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

50 CFR Part 648

[Docket No. 070627217-7523-02]

RIN 0648-AV70

Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act Provisions; Fisheries of the Northeastern United States; Northeast Region Standardized Bycatch Reporting Methodology Omnibus Amendment

AGENCY: National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Commerce.

ACTION: Final rule.

SUMMARY: NMFS is implementing approved management measures contained in the Standardized Bycatch Reporting Methodology (SBRM) Omnibus Amendment (SBRM Amendment) to the Fishery Management Plans (FMPs) of the Northeast Region, developed by the Mid-Atlantic and New England Fishery Management Councils (Councils). The SBRM Amendment establishes an SBRM for all 13 Northeast Region FMPs, as required under the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (Magnuson-Stevens Act). The measures include: Bycatch reporting and monitoring mechanisms; analytical techniques and allocation of at-sea fisheries observers; an SBRM performance standard; a review and reporting process; framework adjustment and annual specifications provisions; a prioritization process; and provisions for industry-funded observers and observer set-aside programs.

DATES: This final rule is effective February 27, 2008.

and the fishing vessel, rather than between the observer service provider and NMFS. The commenters refer to experience with a similar model utilized in Alaska under the North Pacific Groundfish Observer Program. The commenters cautioned that, in their opinion, such a contractual relationship may reduce the reliability of the data collected by the at-sea observers due to the potential for bias and conflict of interest. The commenters also cited concerns over quality control of the data due to the lack of direct oversight by the agency. To remedy the potential problems they identified, the commenters suggested that NMFS evaluate the performance of approved observer service providers on an annual basis, increase Federal funding for observers contracted by and paid for by NMFS, and/or utilize an independent non-profit organization (either an existing organization such as the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission or an organization created specifically for this purpose) to provide an "arms-length" relationship between the fishing industry, NMFS, and observer service providers.

Response: NMFS acknowledges that a perceived conflict of interest could be a potential issue for some types of industry-funded observer programs. Rigorous data quality assurance and control standards, observer training and certification programs, and frequent reviews and oversight of the observer data collection programs are all means to address these concerns. NMFS acknowledges that some of the issues raised by the commenter regarding the North Pacific Groundfish Observer Program have been previously identified as potential concerns with that model, but notes that there are significant differences between the North Pacific program and the single industry-funded program that is currently in place in the Northeast Region. These differences include the observer set-aside that is an important component of the Northeast sea scallop observer program and serves to mitigate the conflict of interest concerns by providing a mechanism to offset the added cost to sea scallop fishing vessels of carrying an observer. Also, to minimize the likelihood that an observer would develop ties to a vessel owner/operator and/or feel pressure by a vessel owner/operator to misreport, the regulations prohibit observer service providers from consecutively deploying the same observer on the same vessel and from deploying an observer on the same vessel more than twice per month.

While NMFS shares some of the concerns identified by the commenters relative to the need to ensure that there

is no real or perceived conflict of interest between the at-sea observers and the fishing vessels, and to ensure reliable, high quality data are collected and reported, none of these concerns are immediately applicable to this rulemaking. The regulatory changes implemented in this final rule merely establish the procedures that potential observer service providers must follow to be considered for approval, and the standards that they must meet on a continuing basis to maintain their certification to serve in the Northeast Region. However, excepting the sea scallop observer program that was formally implemented under a separate rulemaking (72 FR 32549, June 13, 2007), no other fisheries in the Northeast Region are operating under an industry-funded observer requirement that would utilize these regulations. This action makes no changes to the regulations or procedures established under Amendment 13 to the Sea Scallop FMP, other than to generalize the observer certification procedures to apply more broadly than for the sea scallop fishery alone. The intent of this action was to create a more efficient process for the Councils to develop future industry-funded programs, should the need arise in any fishery. Actual implementation of an industry-funded observer program that would enable fishing vessels to select from a list of approved observer service providers would require the appropriate Council to initiate, develop, and have approved such a program for each particular fishery.

The development of future Council fishery management actions to implement any additional industry-funded observer programs provides the appropriate opportunity to ensure that the programs fully address the data quality concerns and limitations noted by the commenters. NMFS is committed to ensuring that data collected and provided by at-sea fisheries observers are of the highest-possible quality and meet all applicable standards for reliability, precision, and accuracy. Any proposal by a Council to implement a future industry-funded observer program, such as is currently in place for the sea scallop fishery, would be reviewed to ensure it fully explains and justifies how the data to be obtained through the program meet all appropriate quality standards.

Comment 2: One member of the public endorsed the comments of the observers' professional association, voicing his concern over industry-funded observer programs as exist in Alaska under the North Pacific Groundfish Observer Program. The

commenter added, however, that his concerns do not refer to the sea scallop observer program that is linked to an observer set-aside program to offset the costs to the vessels of carrying an observer. The commenter is most concerned with the perceptions of conflict of interest that can arise under situations where the observer service provider is contractually linked, and dependent on, the fishing vessels rather than NMFS.

Response: The response above to comment 1 addresses the majority of the points raised by the commenter. As noted by the commenter, observer set-aside programs, such as the Northeast sea scallop program, mitigate many of these concerns by providing a mechanism to offset the added cost to the vessel of carrying an observer. While there is no requirement to do so, NMFS fully anticipates that any program developed by a Council to implement an industry-funded observer program would be directly associated with an observer set-aside program that offsets the additional costs to the vessels. No such program is currently proposed or under development by either Council, but the SBRM Amendment provides a mechanism for the Councils to develop and propose a set-aside program that uses quota, days-at-sea, increased trip limits, or other means to compensate fishing vessels that carry observers.

Comment 3: The comments submitted by a public interest environmental organization were very similar to those of the observers' professional association. The commenters oppose changing the NEFOP to a model based on the North Pacific Groundfish Observer Program, in which the industry finances the observer program through independent contracts with observer service providers. The commenters raised concerns regarding the appearance of a conflict of interest between the fishing vessels and the observer service providers, a threat of bias in the data collection, creating an economic incentive to avoid observation, less transparency of observer data, and a lack of control on harassment of an interference with observers. The comment letter also expressed concern that the SBRM would discourage monitoring for marine mammals and other non-bycatch related monitoring.

Response: Although the commenters in this case appear to have misunderstood the intent of the SBRM Amendment, NMFS takes their concerns seriously. The response above to comment 1 addresses the majority of the concerns raised by the commenters, but NMFS points out that the commenters

claim that the SBRM Amendment effects a "conversion" of the NEFOP from one controlled by NMFS to an industry-funded program. This is not the case. The SBRM Amendment provides a mechanism for the Councils to develop and propose industry-funded observer programs that would serve to supplement the existing NMFS-funded observer program, but this action neither implements nor requires such a program. Currently, the Councils are free to develop and propose such a system (as was done in Amendment 13 to the Sea Scallop FMP); the SBRM Amendment allows the Councils to use the framework adjustment process to propose a similar program instead of requiring a full FMP amendment. NMFS fully anticipates that any such program would include an observer set-aside mechanism, such as exists for the sea scallop fishery. As noted above and by other commenters, such a mechanism mitigates many of the concerns raised by the commenters.

NMFS disagrees with the commenter that such a system, should one be proposed by a Council and implemented by NMFS, would result in industry "control" of the observer program. The regulations at 50 CFR 648.11(h) and (i) provide extensive and detailed procedures that must be followed by all observer service providers in order to obtain and maintain NMFS certification as valid service providers. These regulations specifically address the issues of potential conflicts of interest (§ 648.11(h)(6)), harassment of or interference with observers (§ 648.11(h)(5)(vii)(F)), and data transparency (§ 648.11(h)(5)(vii)(A)). Regarding the concerns raised about the availability of the "raw" observer data, the regulations at § 648.11(h)(5)(vii)(A) require that, in addition to providing summary data within 12 hours of landing, that the observer service providers "provide the raw (unedited) data collected by the observer to NMFS within 72 hours of the trip landing."

Regarding the commenters' opinion that the plan creates an economic incentive to evade observation, this claim does not take into account that observer set-aside programs in many ways may actually create an incentive to be observed, as a set-aside program would grant a vessel extra quota, trips, DAS, or increased possession limits in exchange for carrying an observer.

The commenters are also incorrect that the plan "discourages" marine mammal monitoring. NMFS acknowledges in the SBRM Amendment the importance of its mandate under other applicable laws, such as the

MMPA and the Migratory Bird Act, but the focus of the SBRM is on those living marine resources defined as fish and bycatch under the Magnuson-Stevens Act. Only the Magnuson-Stevens Act requires an SBRM to be established, and the Magnuson-Stevens Act specifically excludes certain types of organisms, specifically marine mammals and birds, from the definitions.

The commenters are mistaken to conclude that the "SBRM is based on a flawed model." The actual SBRM established as a result of this action is wholly severable from the provision that authorizes the Councils to develop and propose an industry-funded observer program through a framework adjustment rather than an amendment to an FMP. The SBRM does not implement, require, or rely upon any industry-funded observer programs that may be developed and proposed by a Council in the future.

Comment 4: An organization representing a coalition of fishing interests involved in the Atlantic herring fishery submitted comments critical of the field sampling protocols and procedures used by at-sea observers to monitor bycatch occurring in fisheries that pump their catch directly from the codend into the vessel hold. The commenters asserted that the current observer protocols for the herring fishery contain loopholes that were not addressed in the SBRM Amendment, due to the potential for unobserved catch to be released from the net without being brought on board the vessel for the observer to monitor. The commenters expressed concern regarding the lack of mandated observer coverage on at-sea processing vessels, which transfer catch from the codend of catcher vessels to the hold of the processor vessel and about how pair trawls are treated if an observer is aboard only one of the paired vessels. The commenters also expressed concern that the filtering procedures described in the SBRM Amendment would result in exclusion of certain fishing modes (such as mid-water trawls) from observer coverage due to low levels of coverage in the past ("the SBRM ensures that [the mid-water trawl] mode will be unobserved in perpetuity").

Response: All fishing vessels permitted by NMFS to operate in the Northeast Region under one or more of the FMPs subject to the SBRM Amendment are currently obligated to carry a NMFS-certified observer on any trip for which they are requested by the Regional Administrator to do so (at § 648(a), (b), (c), and (d)). This requirement does not change, and is, in fact, reinforced in section 1.7 of the

amendment. This requirement, by definition, applies to herring at-sea processors. The commenters incorrectly claim that the SBRM excludes some fishing modes from observer coverage; in fact, according to the results of the importance filter adopted in the amendment, the coverage allocated to the New England mid-water trawl fishing mode, cited by the commenters as "unobserved in perpetuity," would be 316 days, nearly twice the coverage level in 2004 and would represent 11.5 percent of trips taken in 2004. The commenters appear to misunderstand the function of the importance filters, which is to eliminate certain species (those for which the total discards in a fishing mode is a negligible proportion of either the total discards of that species across all fishing modes, or for which the total discards of that species is a negligible proportion of total fishing-related mortality of that species) from the calculation of the observer coverage allocation within a fishing mode (the allocation being no less than the highest coverage level of all species remaining after the importance filter is applied). Under no circumstances do the importance filters eliminate any fishing modes from the observer allocation process. This can be seen in Appendix C of the amendment in a table illustrating the results of applying the SBRM to the 2004 dataset. There is some level of observer coverage assigned to each of the 39 fishing modes addressed in the SBRM Amendment. In addition, the commenters asserted that the SBRM Amendment did not address the field sampling protocols to be used in collecting data by at-sea fisheries observers. This is incorrect. Section 1.7 of the SBRM Amendment stipulates that "The NEFOP shall serve as the primary mechanism to obtain data on discards in all Northeast Region commercial fisheries managed under one or more of the subject FMPs," and that "all data obtained by the NEFOP under this SBRM shall be collected according to the techniques and protocols established and detailed in the Fisheries Observer Program Manual (NEFOP 2006a) and the Biological Sampling Manual (NEFOP 2006b)." This section of the SBRM Amendment goes on to identify the minimum data fields to be collected by Northeast Region observers. The Fisheries Observer Program Manual and the Biological Sampling Manual provide general as well as specific instructions for at-sea observers operating on mid-water trawl, purse seine, and pair trawl vessels; these instructions and sampling priorities explicitly account, to the extent



Greater Atlantic Region Bulletin

NOAA Fisheries, Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office, 55 Great Republic Drive, Gloucester, MA 01930

For Information Contact:
Sustainable Fisheries Division
(978) 281 – 9315

<http://www.nero.noaa.gov/>
Date Issued: 2/28/2014

Atlantic Sea Scallop Fishery

Fishing Year 2014 Observer Set-Aside Compensation Rates

Effective Date: March 1, 2014

The Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office (GARFO) and the Northeast Fisheries Science Center (NEFSC) of NOAA's National Marine Fisheries Service have worked together to calculate the initial observer set-aside compensation rate for fishing year (FY) 2014. We will revisit these rates in June once Framework 25 is implemented, if approved, to see if any mid-year adjustments are necessary.

FY 2014 Initial Compensation Rates

The compensation rate for open areas for limited access vessels fishing under DAS is **0.07 DAS per DAS fished** (the vessel is charged 0.93 DAS for each DAS fished with an observer onboard). This rate is slightly lower than the open area rates from recent years (e.g., 0.08 DAS per DAS fished in FYs 2012 and 2013) due to higher anticipated open area effort in FY 2014, in addition to our attempt to equalize this compensation rate with that for access areas.

Although there are no FY 2014 allocated access area trips at the start of the fishing year, limited access scallop vessels may take FY 2013 compensation trips broken in the last 60 days of FY 2013 in the first 60 days of FY 2014 (i.e., through April 29, 2014). The compensation rate for these compensation trips is **150 lb** in addition to the vessel's possession limit for the trip for each day or part of a day an observer is onboard.

Although limited access general category (LAGC) individual fishing quota (IFQ) vessels will not be able to fish within the access areas at the start of FY 2014, they may possess an additional **150 lb per trip** in open areas when carrying an observer.



We selected these compensation rates because we expect that they provide sufficient compensation for the observer fee while also providing sufficient observer coverage based on anticipated coverage levels needed for the start of FY 2014.

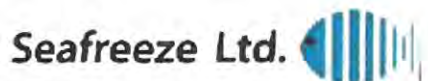
For limited access vessels on access areas trips, the compensation rate provides an average buffer of approximately \$1,010 per day over the \$675 per day cost of the observer at the expected price of scallops. For limited access vessels on open area trips, the buffer is approximately \$1,325. For LAGC vessels, the compensation rate provides an average buffer of approximately \$1,010 per trip over the \$675 per day cost of the observer at the expected price of scallops, assuming trips are one day in length.

For small entity compliance guides, this bulletin complies with section 212 of the Small Business Regulatory Enforcement and Fairness Act of 1996. This notice is authorized by the Regional Administrator of the National Marine Fisheries Service, Greater Atlantic Region.

We intend for these excess funds to account for variations in the fishery, such as lower scallop price and landings per day fished (also called landings per unit effort (LPUE)), without creating financial incentive to extend an observed trip.

PLEASE NOTE: These are initial rates because we may consider changing the compensation rate as we gather fishery information throughout FY 2014, such as scallop price, length of trips, LPUE, and overall rate of observer set-aside usage.

Exhibit 3



100 Davisville Pier
North Kingstown, R.I. 02852 U.S.A.
Tel: (401)295-2585

November 4, 2016

**Re: Comments on Industry-Funded Monitoring Omnibus Amendment Public Hearing Document
September 2016**

1. Omnibus Alternatives.

According to the document, the purpose of this omnibus amendment is to “allow the NEFMC and MAFMC to develop industry funded monitoring programs for the collection of information in addition to SBRM”, because the “amount of available Federal funding to support additional monitoring” has been a constraint in the past and “this action is needed for the Councils to prioritize industry-funded monitoring programs across fishery management plans when available Federal funding falls short of the total needed to fully fund all monitoring programs.” (Page 5). Discussions surrounding this document have highlighted the desire by Councils and other groups for more collection of management-related and even scientific information, as well as information related to enforcement of management measures and regulations. We do not agree that programs for collection of information or monitoring/enforcement of regulations are a cost that should be financially borne by industry, particularly when the Federal government is at a loss for finances to do so.

The Magnuson Stevens Act (MSA) specifically addresses the purpose/need for the amendment as specified on page 5 of the public information document “for the collection of information in addition to SBRM”. Section 402 of the Act, “Information Collection”, reads as follows:

(a) COLLECTION PROGRAMS.-

- (1) COUNCIL REQUESTS.- If a Council determines that additional information would be beneficial for developing, implementing, or revising a fishery management plan....the Council may request that the Secretary implement an information collection program which would provide the types of information specified by the Council.....
- (2) SECRETARIAL INITIATION.-If the Secretary determines that additional information is necessary for developing, implementing, revising **or monitoring** a fishery management plan...the Secretary may, by regulation, **implement an information collection or observer program requiring submission of such additional information for the fishery.** (emphasis ours).

Therefore, the MSA is clear how additional Council desired information collection programs for fishery management plans, including monitoring or observer programs, are to be implemented. Section 402(d) details how the Secretary may provide grants, contracts, or other financial assistance for the purposes of carrying out information collection programs. Should the Council or NMFS wish to see observers involved in the “collection of information in addition to

SBRM” (page 5), evident considering that IFM documents prepared during the development of this amendment provided breakdowns of monitor/observer training costs sought to be shared between the agency and the industry,¹ the MSA also provides for sharing of observer training costs, but not with industry. Section 403 OBSERVERS reads as follows:

- (b) TRAINING.- The Secretary, in cooperation with the appropriate states and the National Sea Grant College Program, shall-
- (3) make use of university and any appropriate private nonprofit organization training facilities and resources, where possible, in carrying out this subsection.

Therefore, it appears that universities or nonprofit organizations concerned with specific observer data collection in an FMP may share cost responsibilities of observer training for those programs or observer information collection programs. However, the section says nothing about industry sharing these costs.

Furthermore, management bodies are continually searching for more and better information, and public pressure can and will direct their searches both in magnitude and specificity. In fact, the initial basis for this amendment- the herring and mackerel alternatives- were created in response to various special interest groups and allegations with regards to those fisheries resulting from what was described at a Joint Observer/Herring Committee Meeting on July 1, 2015 as a “public perception problem”. At that meeting, the Joint Committees approved a motion recommending that the problem statement for the herring and mackerel components of the IFM amendment be: “The public questions the accuracy of catch (landings and discards) estimates in the fishery....”.² Private individuals should not be required to foot the bill to address a public perception problem. This is inequitable, and leaves the door open for uninformed public media campaigns to pressure Councils into forcing fishing vessels to pay for all publicly desired information in the future at personal financial loss. Public funds should be used for public purposes. However, as previously mentioned, the MSA does allow for observer training costs to be shared with universities and non-profit organizations should those organizations desire to make facilities and resources available for so doing.

Because the amendment does not address or acknowledge any of these issues, we can only support Omnibus Alternative 1, No Action.

2. Herring Alternatives.

Two of the major goals and objectives identified by the NEFMC for increasing monitoring in the herring fishery are “accurate catch estimates for incidental species for which catch caps apply”, and “affordable monitoring for the herring fishery”. The catch cap species being discussed with relation to small mesh bottom trawl vessels, which include our vessels, are river herring and shad. According to analysis of small mesh bottom trawl observer data (all fisheries), approximately 5%-22% coverage is needed to obtain a 30% CV for river herring and shad catch in that gear type.³ These coverage levels are

¹ See Industry Funded Monitoring Omnibus Amendment July 1, 2015 Discussion Document Appendix, <http://s3.amazonaws.com/nefmc.org/150701-Discussion-Document-Appendix.pdf>, page 10-11, which lists NMFS annual training costs for monitors and a cost per observed sea day of \$61 per day to industry vessels for training.

² See http://s3.amazonaws.com/nefmc.org/7_July-1-final-mtg-summary-observer_herring.pdf.

³ Industry Funded Monitoring Omnibus Amendment Discussion Document, Mackerel Alternatives, Mid Atlantic Fishery Management Council, April 12-14, 2016. See

already being covered by SBRM⁴ and the associated CV is already below 30%. In fact the small mesh bottom trawl herring fishery RH/S catch cap CV was 28.4% in 2014, and 24.5% in 2015.⁵ Additionally, due to the fact that the small mesh bottom trawl fleet includes vessels with permits other than A and B permits, which are targeted by this amendment, the herring alternatives presented would never achieve a 0% CV, even at 100% coverage rates (which is why even 100% observer coverage on small mesh bottom trawl would only have a “Low Positive” on tracking catch caps)⁶. Even staff documents developed during this amendment process have indicated that even Alternative 2.2, up to 100% ASM coverage on small mesh bottom trawl, will have “Negligible” effect on catch tracked against catch caps.⁷ But it will not have a negligible economic effect, on small mesh bottom trawl vessels in general but particularly Seafreeze vessels.

Coverage target considerations, according to the development of this amendment, should ensure that “Benefits of increased monitoring should equal or outweigh the costs of monitoring”.⁸ However, the amendment does not consider the daily catch capacity of vessels in its analysis or alternatives. Small mesh bottom trawl vessels, including Seafreeze vessels, are limited in daily harvesting capacity compared to other herring fishery gear types. Therefore, the daily financial burden on smaller capacity vessels is higher than on large capacity vessels. We have repeatedly raised this issue with the Councils.⁹ The “Negligible” benefits of potential additional catch cap tracking do not outweigh the costs of monitoring for our lesser-daily-capacity small mesh bottom trawl vessels.

None of the additional monitoring alternatives in the document provide for “affordable monitoring for the herring fishery”, especially Seafreeze vessels. Our vessels do not operate solely in the herring/mackerel fisheries; we have multiple permits. We do not always know what species will be available when we leave the dock, so we complete the regulatory call in/declaration process for all appropriate fisheries. We do not fish like other “herring” vessels. If the availability of one species changes, or is not what we had anticipated, we then have the flexibility to cover our operating costs by switching over to a different species. Because our vessels freeze at sea and have limited daily capacity, our trips are also of extended duration, so any daily at sea monitoring costs would impact us disproportionately to all other herring vessels.

To demonstrate this dynamic, several trips are highlighted below. Pre-trip declaration combined with length of trip is what will determine coverage and cost, not herring landed.

https://static1.squarespace.com/static/511cdc7fe4b00307a2628ac6/t/56fec92c04426225f77234f4/1459538223368/Tab02_MSB-RHS-Committees.pdf, page 28.

⁴ According to the Herring PDT Meeting Summary Dec 10, 2015, revised Jan 15, 2016, in 2014 observers covered 26.2% of all small mesh bottom trawl trips targeting herring, and preliminary estimates indicated 31% coverage on trips from January-June 2015. See <http://s3.amazonaws.com/nefmc.org/3.151210-Herring-PDT-mtg-summary-REVISED.pdf>.

⁵ Industry Funded Monitoring Amendment Document, Mid Atlantic Fishery Management Council, May 2016. See https://static1.squarespace.com/static/511cdc7fe4b00307a2628ac6/t/57504cae746fb9ccc234ba75/1464880308912/Tab09_IFM-Amendment.pdf, page 88.

⁶ See http://s3.amazonaws.com/nefmc.org/3D_Staff-Presentation-on-Herring-Alternatives.pdf, slide 35.

⁷ Ibid.

⁸ Ibid, slide 38.

⁹ See for example, our letter to the Councils at

https://static1.squarespace.com/static/511cdc7fe4b00307a2628ac6/t/551edc4ae4b0576112dc4bf3/1428085834669/Tab+06_Industry+Funded+Observer+Amendment.pdf and <http://s3.amazonaws.com/nefmc.org/5.-Council-Letter-Observer-Concerns.Seafreeze.pdf>.

For example, on this 10 day trip below, our primary pre-trip declaration was herring, but the trip consists of no herring and is primarily loligo squid. A per day monitoring cost would be very expensive on a trip of that length. And all of the cost would be borne by squid revenue. This is not unusual. The following 5 day trip was also a declared "herring" trip, but landed no herring. These types of "herring" trips, if they were to incur an at sea monitoring cost would have to be paid for not by herring revenue, but other revenue:

1/15/14-1/24/14; 10 Days

Bluefish - .03%

Butterfish - .36%

Loligo - 97.67%

Illex - 1.45%

12/20/14-12/24/14; 5 Days (Shortened trip because of Christmas)

Butterfish - 88.92%

Loligo - 11.08%

Conversely, we have trips where we expect to find other species but do not, therefore relying on the flexibility to catch herring as a way to cover our costs. For example, these two trips, during which the primary pre-trip declaration was squid, herring was the primary species landed:

12/11/14-12/18/14; 8 Days

Herring - 100%

12/27/14-1/3/15; 8 Days

Butterfish - 1.2%

Mackerel - .26%

Herring - 98.1%

Loligo - .44%

Sub Option 5 would exempt trips landing less than 25 mt from industry funded monitoring requirements, and has been suggested at meetings of a way to address this issue. However, that option will still not account for the fact that the decision whether or not to catch more significant amounts herring will still need to be made prior to leaving the dock. As the information above demonstrates, our primary declaration/intent is not always what determines what species our vessels land, which is why we ensure that we appropriately declare into all possible fisheries in order to maintain flexibility of operations. If that flexibility were taken away, not only would our entire style of fishing would be nullified, but could result in the above trips losing rather than making money. A 25 mt landing will not cover the cost of an 8 day trip.

Pages 301-302 of the EA (attached) illustrate this dynamic. Out of declared herring days in 2014 that did not land herring, 111 are attributed to small mesh bottom trawl, as compared to only 6 single midwater trawl and 4 paired midwater trawl. That would be 111 days of industry funded monitoring on small mesh bottom trawl vessels that would have to be covered by income from other fisheries. Small mesh bottom trawl costs for declared herring trips not landing herring range from \$90,586 compared to \$3,212 at paired midwater trawl and \$5,217 at single midwater trawl for the same monitoring option. This is a function of the type of fishing style described above. Industry funded monitoring costs in this amendment are significantly heavier on small mesh bottom trawl vessels than other vessel types. This is

combined with the fact that even on declared herring trips landing herring, small mesh bottom trawl (i.e. "squid" vessels), have a 7% RTO compared to typical "herring and mackerel" vessels, which have a 15% RTO (page 299 of the EA ,attached). This is also a function of what has been previously mentioned due to daily capacity. Even at 25% ASM coverage, the cheapest cost estimate for small mesh bottom trawl, there is still a \$19,657 annual cost burden for trips that do not even land herring. This amendment is about the erosion of profitability for our vessels.

The herring and mackerel alternatives in the IFM amendment were primarily initiated to address low observer coverage in the midwater trawl herring fishery due to changes with SBRM. It was not to make an entire style of fishing economically or operationally nonviable. It is also not equitable that revenue from other fisheries be siphoned to pay for herring/mackerel monitoring. If our vessels are required to pay for a per day monitoring cost, we could be required to raise the prices on all our products to cover that expenditure. Compounding that, we compete on and against a world market with all of our products, including herring. All of our products are food grade, which means that we have developed and rely on markets that solicit international competition. We are also competing price-wise with companies and vessels from nations where the fishing industry is subsidized by their national government. If forced to raise our prices to pay for an IFM cost, Seafreeze, as well as the United States, will be put at a competitive disadvantage internationally. If we do not increase our prices and the cost were to be paid for by the vessels and crew, the per day monitoring cost may outweigh daily crew compensation, and crews would be forced to pay for "benefits (vacation and sick leave)"¹⁰ afforded to observers that crew themselves do not receive, all while receiving a smaller paycheck. This is inequitable.

Regardless, the industry funded monitoring amendment saddles Seafreeze vessels in particular with more economic harm than any other "herring" vessels due to the nature of our operations. This is unacceptable. Therefore, the only alternatives that we can support would be Alternative 1, No Action, or Alternatives 2.4-2.6, which would keep our vessels at SBRM coverage.

3. Mackerel Alternatives.

All of the comments above pertaining to the herring alternatives also apply to the mackerel alternatives. However, mackerel itself deserves special comment. The current state of the mackerel fishery is less of a directed fishery than in years past. Requiring an industry funded monitoring requirement for mackerel will discourage any directed fishing, including looking for mackerel on any part of a trip fishing for other species. The cost for monitors would without a doubt outweigh the benefits of any coverage in this fishery at this time. Many vessels at this time catch mackerel as an incidental species in the herring fishery, and herring fishery coverage would therefore cover these trips. However, Seafreeze vessels occasionally target mackerel on trips of squid or butterfish. See for example, the composition of these trips:

2/17/14-2/27/14; 11 Days
 Butterfish- 72.55%
 Mackerel - 27.32%
 Loligo - .13%

3/4/14-3/12/14; 9 Days

¹⁰ See <http://s3.amazonaws.com/nefmc.org/150701-Discussion-Documents-Appendix.pdf>, page 11.

Butterfish- 8.72%
Mackerel - 23.03%
Loligo - 67.97%
Illex - .25%

The trips are of extended duration, which would require considerable cost to the vessels, and the monitoring cost would undoubtedly need to be covered from revenue other than mackerel. Due to the sporadic/diminished state of the mackerel fishery, a requirement to pay for monitoring would discourage trips like these, and would therefore essentially reduce the mackerel fishery to a bycatch fishery in the herring fishery only. This cannot be consistent with the requirement to achieve optimum yield.

Therefore, for the reasons above as well as those detailed for the herring alternatives, we can only support Mackerel Alternative 1, No Action.

4. Outstanding Issues.

There are still several outstanding issues associated with this amendment:

- A. ASM: At its June 2015 meeting, the NEFMC voted 13/2/2 to “evaluate the ASM program for its effectiveness in support of stock assessments, its total costs to the groundfish fishery (e.g. returns to owner vs ASM costs), data precision and accuracy, and whether it is actually ensuring catch accountability.”¹¹ This was due to concerns raised at both the Groundfish Committee and Council levels of the cost/benefit of the program, the quality of the data produced, the utility and effectiveness of the program.¹² While these motions pertained to the groundfish ASM program, this is all the industry has to compare any future ASM programs to. This evaluation has never been completed, but the Councils are seeking to expand the program to other fisheries. All evaluations should be completed prior to a future action concerning ASM.
- B. Unforeseen circumstances/Industry Profitability: The IFM amendment does not take into account any changes in fishery profitability over time, and industry’s future ability to afford IFM. Sub Option 4 allows the Councils to examine the results of increased herring/mackerel coverage two years after implementation, and allows adjustments via framework or amendment. However, it does not specifically state that industry’s ability to pay should be a driving factor in industry funded monitoring programs. Although costs to industry as a result of the groundfish ASM program represented a large portion of total revenue of the fishery, causing significant numbers of vessels to become unprofitable or face bankruptcy,¹³ and although the Council voted subsequently to request emergency action of NMFS to suspend the groundfish ASM program,¹⁴ this request was rejected by the agency. There is no safeguard for industry in the IFM amendment document to ensure a similar situation would not occur with future industry funded monitoring programs. There is only assurance that the programs would not be activated if the agency did not have the finances for its administration costs. This is unacceptable. It is also something that would not occur should the Councils follow the Magnuson Stevens Act requirements for Information Collection Programs.

¹¹ See http://s3.amazonaws.com/nefmc.org/150615-18_final_motions2.pdf.

¹² See http://s3.amazonaws.com/nefmc.org/11_150604_GF_CTE_Draft_Summary-2.pdf.

¹³ Ibid.

¹⁴ See http://s3.amazonaws.com/nefmc.org/150615-18_final_motions2.pdf

- C. Equality of Trip Selection: The IFM document contains no provisions to ensure equal allocation of observer or monitoring coverage among vessels. This would result in certain vessels being required to individually pay for monitoring costs for the whole fleet's coverage target. For example, below is a log detailing how one Seafreeze vessel received 50% observer coverage for the herring/mackerel fishing year, while the fleet as a whole had a much lower average of coverage:

Observer Coverage for Herring/Mackerel Season, Nov. 2014-April 2015, F/V Relentless

Trip 655 11/21/14-11/25/14; Observer (forced to come in in middle of trip for weather/mechanical problems, but did not offload; counts as one trip for dealer report; counts as two trips for NEFOP purposes)
 Trip 656 11/28/14-12/8/14; Observer
 Trip 657 12/12/14-12/18/14; No Observer
 Trip 658 12/21/14-12/24/14; Observer
 Trip 659 12/27/14- 1/3/15; No Observer
 Trip 660 (660 A) 1/10/15-1/13/15; Observer (For trip 660, weather problems, had to come to dock, but did not offload; counts as one trip for dealer report; counts as multiple trips for NEFOP purposes)
 Trip (660 B) 1/19/15-1/24/15; Observer
 Trip (660 C) 1/28/15-2/8/15; No Observer
 Trip 661 2/16/15-2/24/15; No Observer
 Trip 662 3/6/15-3/17/15; No Observer
 Trip 663 3/21/15-3/30/15; No Observer
 Trip 664 4/4/15-4/15/15; Observer

Should this occur under an industry funded monitoring program, our vessel would have been significantly and unfairly burdened with costs that other vessels were not.

- D. Discrepancies in Coverage Calculation: The IFM document does not detail how coverage would be calculated. After observing discrepancies in various Council documents as to the level of observer coverage on catch cap trips in 2014 on small mesh bottom trawl vessels,¹⁵ we discovered that coverage levels can be calculated in multiple ways. The amendment does not specify how IFM coverage would be calculated, and therefore we have not been given the opportunity to comment effectively, and the Council has not been given the opportunity to effectively discuss or weigh the options presented.
- E. Limited Public Input: Due to the fact that the initial focus of this amendment was herring and mackerel, the majority of public input has only been through those venues. No other Council Advisory Panels, which are bodies designed to give industry input to the Councils and Committees, were given opportunities to discuss the Omnibus portions of the amendment, and public hearings were not held south of New Jersey, although the Omnibus has the potential to apply to every FMP in the Greater Atlantic Region.

¹⁵ According to the Herring PDT Meeting Summary Dec 10, 2015, revised Jan 15, 2016, in 2014 observers covered approximately 26 % of herring catch cap trips; see <http://s3.amazonaws.com/nefmc.org/3.151210-Herring-PDT-mtg-summary-REVISED.pdf>. However, similar analysis in the MAFMC Supplement to IFM Draft Environmental Assessment document, the same coverage was calculated to be approximately 17%; see https://static1.squarespace.com/static/511cdc7fe4b00307a2628ac6/t/57504cae746fb9ccc234ba75/1464880308912/Tab09_IFM-Amendment.pdf, page 88. Upon further investigation, this was discovered to be due to differences in calculation parameters.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment.

Sincerely,
Meghan Lapp
Fisheries Liaison, Seafreeze Ltd.

Industry-Funded Monitoring Omnibus Amendment

TABLE 95. SUMMARY OF TOTAL TRIP COSTS FOR HERRING AND MACKEREL VESSELS IN 2014

Cost Category	Description	Average Percent of 2014 Gross Revenue for Herring and Mackerel Vessels	Average Percent of 2014 Gross Revenue for Squid Vessels
Variable Costs	Annual fuel, oil, food, water, ice, carrier vessel, communication, fishing supplies, crew supplies, and catch handling costs	25%	35%
Crew Share	Total annual payments to crew	28%	26%
Repair, Maintenance, Upgrades, Haulout (RMUH)	Annual cost of repairs to engines, deck equipment, machinery, hull, fishing gear, electronics, processing equipment, refrigeration, safety equipment, upgrades and haulout. Because these costs vary considerably from year to year and are typically spread out over several years, only a portion of these costs were applied to 2014 revenue	13%	11%
Fixed Costs	Annual mooring, dockage, permits and licenses, insurance, quota and DAS lease, crew benefits, vessel monitoring, workshop and storage, office, vehicle, travel, association, professional, interest, taxes, and non-crew labor costs Note: depreciation expense of the vessel is not included in fixed costs.	19%	21%
Return to Owner	Gross revenue less variable, crew share, RMUH, and fixed costs	15%	7%

The NEFMC is considering four types of industry-funded monitoring for the herring fishery, including NEFOP-level observers, at-sea monitors, EM, and portside sampling coverage. NEFOP-level and at-sea monitoring coverage would function independently, but EM and portside are intended to be used together.

Industry-Funded Monitoring Omnibus Amendment

Selecting Herring Alternative 2.5 rather than Herring Alternative 2.1 reduces total industry monitoring costs from \$811,000 to \$75,000 – a 91% reduction. However, Herring Alternative 2.5 only provides increased monitoring in the Groundfish Closed Areas.

Initial industry cost assumptions for Herring Alternative 2.4 estimated \$325 per sea day for electronic monitoring (cameras on every midwater trawl vessel, video collected for the duration of the trip, 100% video review) and \$5.12 per mt for portside sampling (administration and sampling cost) on close to 100% of trips. Revised industry cost assumptions for Herring Alternative 2.4 estimated \$187 per sea day for electronic monitoring (cameras on every midwater trawl vessel, video collected around haulback, 50% video review) and \$3.84 per mt for portside sampling (only sampling costs) on close to 50% of trips. Using the revised cost assumptions rather than the initial cost assumption for Herring Alternative 2.4 reduces total industry monitoring costs by 51% (\$457,595 to \$222,958) in Year 2 for paired midwater trawl vessels and reduces costs by 54% (\$134,165 to \$61,067) in Year 2 for single midwater trawl vessels.

Many of the vessels that would be impacted by industry-funded monitoring costs in the herring fishery would also be impacted by industry-funded monitoring costs in the mackerel fishery. For example, all the vessels impacted by Herring Alternative 2.1 would also be impacted by Mackerel Alternative 2.1.

A trip must be a declared herring trip in order to land 1 lb or more of herring. The economic analysis focused on trips that landed 1 lb or more of herring because those are the trips that would be subject to industry-funded monitoring. However, industry participants also requested consideration of the economic impacts associated with declared herring trips that did not land any herring.

In 2014, there were 121 sea days for 22 trips that had no herring landings. If 100% NEFOP-level observer coverage was required on those trips, then \$98,978 would have been spent monitoring those trips. If 100% at-sea monitoring coverage was required on those trips, then \$85,910 would have been spent monitoring those trips. The breakdowns of these costs by gear type as well as other coverage levels and monitoring types are provided in Table 96.

TABLE 96. MONITORING COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH DECLARED HERRING TRIPS THAT DID NOT LAND HERRING IN 2014.

	Small Mesh Bottom Trawl	Single Midwater Trawl	Paired Midwater Trawl	Total
Permit Category	A	A	A	
Total Number of Days	111	6	4	121
Total NEFOP Cost – 100% Coverage	\$90,586	\$5,217	\$3,212	\$99,015
Total ASM Cost –	\$78,626	\$4,528	\$2,788	\$85,943

Industry-Funded Monitoring Omnibus Amendment

100% Coverage				
Total ASM Cost – 75% Coverage	\$58,970	\$3,396	\$2,091	\$64,457
Total ASM Cost – 50% Coverage	\$39,313	\$2,264	\$1,394	\$42,971
Total ASM Cost – 25% Coverage	\$19,657	\$1,132	\$697	\$21,486
Total EM Cost, Year 2 – \$325 per day		\$2,073	\$1,276	\$3,349
Total EM Cost, Year 2 – \$187 per day		\$1,193	\$734	\$1,927

The tables and box plots on the following pages provide summarized economic data for each of the herring coverage target alternatives. The economic impact on vessels associated with paying for monitoring coverage is described as a percentage of RTO for each herring coverage target alternative in the following figures. The tables provide the mean and median number of sea days per vessel that would result from each of the alternatives, as well as the mean and median RTO that would ultimately be reduced by the industry-funded monitoring costs. Additionally, fleet level effort, revenue, and monitoring cost information for each herring coverage target alternative are also provided. Additional economic analysis is available in Appendix 8.

4.2.5.1 Impacts of Herring Alternatives 1 and 2 on Fishery-Related Businesses

Herring Alternative 1 would not specify a coverage target for an industry-funded monitoring program in the Herring FMP. Monitoring for herring vessels would be allocated according to SBRM. If there was Federal funding available after SBRM coverage requirements were met, additional monitoring for the herring fishery would be evaluated on a case-by-case basis. Under Herring Alternative 1, additional costs to vessels participating in the herring fishery associated with monitoring coverage, if there were any, would be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

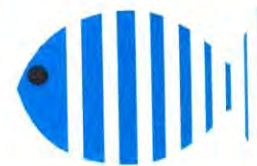
In recent years, observer coverage for the herring fishery has largely been allocated as part of the SBRM. The SBRM is the combination of sampling design, data collection procedures, and analyses used to estimate bycatch in multiple fisheries. The SBRM provides a structured approach for evaluating the effectiveness of the allocation of fisheries observer effort across multiple fisheries to monitor a large number of species. Although management measures are typically developed and implemented on an FMP-by-FMP basis, from the perspective of developing a bycatch reporting system, there is overlap among the FMPs and the fisheries that occur in New England and the Mid-Atlantic that could result in redundant and wasteful requirements if each FMP is addressed independently.

Currently, the herring resource is not overfished, and overfishing is not occurring. Additionally, in recent years, the fleet has had the ability to fully harvest the stock-wide ACL and the sub-ACLs. Selection of Herring Alternative 1 will not likely affect the setting of

Exhibit 4

Seafreeze Ltd.

100 Davisville Pier
North Kingstown, R.I. 02852 U.S.A.
Tel: (401) 295-2585 Telex: 325114
FAX: (401) 295-5825



Dear Council Members,

At Seafreeze, we are completely opposed to 100% observer coverage and electronic monitoring in the herring/mackerel fisheries, and have some very real economic concerns with what is being discussed in the IFM Amendment with regards to these fisheries. Seafreeze boats typically do not just fish for herring/mackerel on one trip. Typically our boats go fishing for 7-14 days (unlike a "herring" boat that fishes only/mostly for herring and is at sea for a much shorter amount of time, maybe 2-3 days). Usually we are declared into a squid fishery, but with the option to retain herring or mackerel in case we come across some on the way. We are concerned about the economic impact that herring/mackerel (if mackerel is incorporated) IFM may have on our squid trips. For this reason, we are very opposed to increased monitoring, whether by observer or EM. We cannot afford to pay for herring observers or EM coverage on squid trips, and it does not seem equitable that this would be the case. I am writing to raise these issues and inquire whether there will be any separate analysis of the estimated costs to boats who are fishing in multiple/mixed fisheries with the option to retain herring, as opposed to boats targeting primarily herring.

Also, I am writing to inquire if there will be a separate economic analysis for boats catching large amounts of herring as opposed to small amounts of herring. For example, many of the "herring" boats, which fish primarily for herring, can catch a million lbs a day. Seafreeze boats, because we are freezing onboard and therefore have limited capacity (i.e. we can only catch as much as we can freeze at a time), are limited to up to 100,000 lbs a day. We are actually more comparable, in capacity, to much smaller vessels. Much smaller vessels can actually out-catch us in a day. If a typical "herring" vessel can catch in one day what it takes ten days for us to catch (poundage wise), it would seem inequitable for us to have to pay the same amount per day or have the same amount of coverage. We do not have the same profit margins per day, and therefore cannot afford it. But neither do we have the same impact on the resource per day; our footprint is much smaller. This is a very real concern for us, as well as for a lot of the small boat fleet. It would be appropriate for a separate analysis or exemptions to be made for smaller production vessels.

We are requesting if some kind of separation/exemption can be made for these types of issues. There definitely needs to be some delineation between herring focused and mixed species

focused boats, and between higher production and lower production boats. To lump vessels with very different characteristics together isn't equitable or reasonable. Let me know if anything can be done along these lines, and let me know if there is any information that can help with possibly developing these as options.

Best,

Meghan

Meghan Lapp

Fisheries Liaison, Seafreeze Ltd.

Tel: (401) 295-2585, Ext. 15

Cell: (401) 218-8658

Meghan@seafreezeltd.com

Exhibit 5



February 3, 2017

100 Davisville Pier
North Kingstown, R.I. 02852 U.S.A.
Tel: (401)295-2585

Dear Herring Committee Members,

I am writing to request that the Committee reconsider the economic impacts of the Council's decision last month on the IFM Amendment Atlantic Herring Alternatives, which selected 50% ASM coverage or 50% EM/portside coverage for Category A and B herring vessels. According to Table 95, on page 299 of the EA, the annual Return to Owner (RTO), or gross revenue, for "herring/mackerel vessels" such as the MWT fleet, is 15%. In contrast, the RTO for "squid vessels", such as the SMBT fleet, which fishes herring seasonally, is only 7%. Therefore, SMBT vessels, which have a smaller daily harvest capacity due to vessel configuration/size/procedures than MWT vessels, are already working on substantially lower gross revenues than MWT vessels with much larger daily capacity. Therefore, the reduction in daily revenue by the decision to apply 50% industry funded monitoring coverage across all A and B herring vessels regardless of daily capacity, will impact SMBT vessels disproportionately. Even with the projected reduction in RTO resulting from 50% ASM or EM coverage, MWT vessels would still have a higher RTO than the 7% RTO SMBT vessels currently have without any industry funded monitoring costs. This is an inequitable situation that has resulted from treating all vessels in a permit category in a similar manner despite the fact that they have significantly different daily capacity and operating procedures.

Furthermore, the Council decision particularly impacts Seafreeze vessels in a disproportionate manner. We have been very open with the Council as to the nature of our fishing operations, which are unique and unlike other A and B herring vessels of any gear type. We have repeatedly indicated the significant costs that would be borne by our vessels for herring IFM on trips that do not land herring. On Table 96, page 301-302 of the EA, vessels such as ours that declare into multiple fisheries at once to maintain operational flexibility, will be forced to pay \$39,313 a year for herring ASM on trips that do not land herring, according to the Council decision. This cost is in addition to the cost of herring ASM on trips that actually do land herring. This same cost for single MWT vessels is approximately \$2,264 a year and for paired MWT vessels \$1,394 a year, since these vessels typically only fish for herring/mackerel, as opposed to our vessels which fish for multiple other species at the same time. Seafreeze vessels will be forced to pay these exorbitant costs for herring observers out of revenue from species such as squid. This is not justifiable.

There are at least 12 SMBT category A and B herring vessels registered with NMFS, 11 of which are home ported in or fish out of Rhode Island. If these vessels are prohibited from herring fishing due to lack of profitability, a significant percentage of the herring fleet will be lost. According to NMFS, even

100% ASM coverage on SMBT vessels will have a “negligible” effect on tracking catch caps, but it will not have a negligible economic effect on Seafreeze vessels or other SMBT vessels. Since NMFS has also concluded that the benefits of increased monitoring should equal or outweigh the costs of monitoring, and since a negligible management benefit will be far outweighed by a disproportionate economic cost to our vessels, we respectfully request that the Committee reconsider these impacts and recommend a revised set of alternatives to the Council.

Sincerely,
Meghan Lapp
Fisheries Liaison, Seafreeze Ltd.

Exhibit 6



100 Davisville Pier
North Kingstown, R.I. 02852 U.S.A.
Tel: (401)295-2585

March 30, 2017

Dear Herring Committee members,

Please find below information we submitted in our written comments for the IFM amendment. We believe they warrant serious consideration at the Committee's meeting on April 5.

Two of the major goals and objectives identified by the NEFMC for increasing monitoring in the herring fishery are "accurate catch estimates for incidental species for which catch caps apply", and "affordable monitoring for the herring fishery". The catch cap species being discussed with relation to small mesh bottom trawl vessels, which include our vessels, are river herring and shad. According to analysis of small mesh bottom trawl observer data (all fisheries), approximately 5%-22% coverage is needed to obtain a 30% CV for river herring and shad catch in that gear type.¹ These coverage levels are already being covered by SBRM² and the associated CV is already below 30%. In fact the small mesh bottom trawl herring fishery RH/S catch cap CV was 28.4% in 2014, and 24.5% in 2015.³ Additionally, due to the fact that the small mesh bottom trawl fleet includes vessels with permits other than A and B permits, which are targeted by this amendment, the herring alternatives presented would never achieve a 0% CV, even at 100% coverage rates (which is why even 100% observer coverage on small mesh bottom trawl would only have a "Low Positive" on tracking catch caps)⁴. Even staff documents developed during this amendment process have indicated that even Alternative 2.2, up to 100% ASM coverage on small mesh bottom trawl, will have "Negligible" effect on catch tracked against catch caps.⁵ But it will not have a negligible economic effect, on small mesh bottom trawl vessels in general but particularly Seafreeze vessels.

¹ Industry Funded Monitoring Omnibus Amendment Discussion Document, Mackerel Alternatives, Mid Atlantic Fishery Management Council, April 12-14, 2016. See https://static1.squarespace.com/static/511cdc7fe4b00307a2628ac6/t/56fec92c04426225f77234f4/1459538223368/Tab02_MSB-RHS-Committees.pdf, page 28.

² According to the Herring PDT Meeting Summary Dec 10, 2015, revised Jan 15, 2016, in 2014 observers covered 26.2% of all small mesh bottom trawl trips targeting herring, and preliminary estimates indicated 31% coverage on trips from January-June 2015. See <http://s3.amazonaws.com/nefmc.org/3.151210-Herring-PDT-mtg-summary-REVISED.pdf>.

³ Industry Funded Monitoring Amendment Document, Mid Atlantic Fishery Management Council, May 2016. See https://static1.squarespace.com/static/511cdc7fe4b00307a2628ac6/t/57504cae746fb9ccc234ba75/1464880308912/Tab09_IFM-Amendment.pdf, page 88.

⁴ See http://s3.amazonaws.com/nefmc.org/3D_Staff-Presentation-on-Herring-Alternatives.pdf, slide 35.

⁵ Ibid.

Coverage target considerations, according to the development of this amendment, should ensure that “Benefits of increased monitoring should equal or outweigh the costs of monitoring”.⁶ However, the amendment does not consider the daily catch capacity of vessels in its analysis or alternatives. Small mesh bottom trawl vessels, including Seafreeze vessels, are limited in daily harvesting capacity compared to other herring fishery gear types. Therefore, the daily financial burden on smaller capacity vessels is higher than on large capacity vessels. We have repeatedly raised this issue with the Councils.⁷ The “Negligible” benefits of potential additional catch cap tracking do not outweigh the costs of monitoring for our lesser-daily-capacity small mesh bottom trawl vessels.

None of the additional monitoring alternatives in the document provide for “affordable monitoring for the herring fishery”, especially Seafreeze vessels. Our vessels do not operate solely in the herring/mackerel fisheries; we have multiple permits. We do not always know what species will be available when we leave the dock, so we complete the regulatory call in/declaration process for all appropriate fisheries. We do not fish like other “herring” vessels. If the availability of one species changes, or is not what we had anticipated, we then have the flexibility to cover our operating costs by switching over to a different species. Because our vessels freeze at sea and have limited daily capacity, our trips are also of extended duration, so any daily at sea monitoring costs would impact us disproportionately to all other herring vessels.

To demonstrate this dynamic, several trips are highlighted below. Pre-trip declaration combined with length of trip is what will determine coverage and cost, not herring landed.

For example, on this 10 day trip below, our primary pre-trip declaration was herring, but the trip consists of no herring and is primarily loligo squid. A per day monitoring cost would be very expensive on a trip of that length. And all of the cost would be borne by squid revenue. This is not unusual. The following 5 day trip was also a declared “herring” trip, but landed no herring. These types of “herring” trips, if they were to incur an at sea monitoring cost would have to be paid for not by herring revenue, but other revenue:

1/15/14-1/24/14; 10 Days

Catch: Loligo - 97.67%

⁶ Ibid, slide 38.

⁷ See for example, our letter to the Councils at <https://static1.squarespace.com/static/511cdc7fe4b00307a2628ac6/t/551edc4ae4b0576112dc4bf3/1428085834669/Tab+06+Industry+Funded+Observer+Amendment.pdf> and <http://s3.amazonaws.com/nefmc.org/5.-Council-Letter-Observer-Concerns.Seafreeze.pdf>.

12/20/14-12/24/14; 5 Days (Shortened trip because of Christmas)

Catch: Butterfish - 88.92%, Loligo - 11.08%

Conversely, we have trips where we expect to find other species but do not, therefore relying on the flexibility to catch herring as a way to cover our costs. For example, these two trips, during which the primary pre-trip declaration was squid, herring was the primary species landed:

12/11/14-12/18/14; 8 Days

Herring - 100%

12/27/14-1/3/15; 8 Days

Herring - 98.1%

Sub Option 5 would exempt trips landing less than 25 mt from industry funded monitoring requirements, and has been suggested at meetings of a way to address this issue. However, that option will still not account for the fact that the decision whether or not to catch more significant amounts herring will still need to be made prior to leaving the dock. As the information above demonstrates, our primary declaration/intent is not always what determines what species our vessels land, which is why we ensure that we appropriately declare into all possible fisheries in order to maintain flexibility of operations. If that flexibility were taken away, not only would our entire style of fishing would be nullified, but could result in the above trips losing rather than making money. A 25 mt landing will not cover the cost of an 8 day trip.

Pages 301-302 of the EA (attached) illustrate this dynamic. Out of declared herring days in 2014 that did not land herring, 111 are attributed to small mesh bottom trawl, as compared to only 6 single midwater trawl and 4 paired midwater trawl. That would be 111 days of industry funded monitoring on small mesh bottom trawl vessels that would have to be covered by income from other fisheries. Small mesh bottom trawl costs for declared herring trips not landing herring range from \$90,586 compared to \$3,212 at paired midwater trawl and \$5,217 at single midwater trawl for the same monitoring option. This is a function of the type of fishing style described above. Industry funded monitoring costs in this amendment are significantly heavier on small mesh bottom trawl vessels than other vessel types. This is combined with the fact that even on declared herring trips landing herring, small mesh bottom trawl

(i.e. "squid" vessels), have a 7% RTO compared to typical "herring and mackerel" vessels, which have a 15% RTO (page 299 of the EA ,attached). This is also a function of what has been previously mentioned due to daily capacity. Even at 25% ASM coverage, the cheapest cost estimate for small mesh bottom trawl, there is still a \$19,657 annual cost burden for trips that do not even land herring. This amendment is about the erosion of profitability for our vessels.

The herring and mackerel alternatives in the IFM amendment were primarily initiated to address low observer coverage in the midwater trawl herring fishery due to changes with SBRM. It was not to make an entire style of fishing economically or operationally nonviable. It is also not equitable that revenue from other fisheries be siphoned to pay for herring/mackerel monitoring. If our vessels are required to pay for a per day monitoring cost, we could be required to raise the prices on all our products to cover that expenditure. Compounding that, we compete on and against a world market with all of our products, including herring. All of our products are food grade, which means that we have developed and rely on markets that solicit international competition. We are also competing price-wise with companies and vessels from nations where the fishing industry is subsidized by their national government. If forced to raise our prices to pay for an IFM cost, Seafreeze, as well as the United States, will be put at a competitive disadvantage internationally. If we do not increase our prices and the cost were to be paid for by the vessels and crew, the per day monitoring cost may outweigh daily crew compensation, and crews would be forced to pay for "benefits (vacation and sick leave)"⁸ afforded to observers that crew themselves do not receive, all while receiving a smaller paycheck. This is inequitable.

Regardless, the industry funded monitoring amendment saddles Seafreeze vessels in particular with more economic harm than any other "herring" vessels due to the nature of our operations. This is unacceptable. Therefore, the only alternatives that we can support would be Alternative 1, No Action, or Alternatives 2.4-2.6, which would keep our vessels at SBRM coverage.

Thank you for your consideration.

Sincerely,

Meghan Lapp
Fisheries Liaison, Seafreeze Ltd.

⁸ See <http://s3.amazonaws.com/nefmc.org/150701-Discussion-Documents-Appendix.pdf>, page 11.

Industry-Funded Monitoring Omnibus Amendment

TABLE 95. SUMMARY OF TOTAL TRIP COSTS FOR HERRING AND MACKEREL VESSELS IN 2014

Cost Category	Description	Average Percent of 2014 Gross Revenue for Herring and Mackerel Vessels	Average Percent of 2014 Gross Revenue for Squid Vessels
Variable Costs	Annual fuel, oil, food, water, ice, carrier vessel, communication, fishing supplies, crew supplies, and catch handling costs	25%	35%
Crew Share	Total annual payments to crew	28%	26%
Repair, Maintenance, Upgrades, Haulout (RMUH)	Annual cost of repairs to engines, deck equipment, machinery, hull, fishing gear, electronics, processing equipment, refrigeration, safety equipment, upgrades and haulout. Because these costs vary considerably from year to year and are typically spread out over several years, only a portion of these costs were applied to 2014 revenue	13%	11%
Fixed Costs	Annual mooring, dockage, permits and licenses, insurance, quota and DAS lease, crew benefits, vessel monitoring, workshop and storage, office, vehicle, travel, association, professional, interest, taxes, and non-crew labor costs Note: depreciation expense of the vessel is not included in fixed costs.	19%	21%
Return to Owner	Gross revenue less variable, crew share, RMUH, and fixed costs	15%	7%

The NEFMC is considering four types of industry-funded monitoring for the herring fishery, including NEFOP-level observers, at-sea monitors, EM, and portside sampling coverage. NEFOP-level and at-sea monitoring coverage would function independently, but EM and portside are intended to be used together.

Industry-Funded Monitoring Omnibus Amendment

Selecting Herring Alternative 2.5 rather than Herring Alternative 2.1 reduces total industry monitoring costs from \$811,000 to \$75,000 – a 91% reduction. However, Herring Alternative 2.5 only provides increased monitoring in the Groundfish Closed Areas.

Initial industry cost assumptions for Herring Alternative 2.4 estimated \$325 per sea day for electronic monitoring (cameras on every midwater trawl vessel, video collected for the duration of the trip, 100% video review) and \$5.12 per mt for portside sampling (administration and sampling cost) on close to 100% of trips. Revised industry cost assumptions for Herring Alternative 2.4 estimated \$187 per sea day for electronic monitoring (cameras on every midwater trawl vessel, video collected around haulback, 50% video review) and \$3.84 per mt for portside sampling (only sampling costs) on close to 50% of trips. Using the revised cost assumptions rather than the initial cost assumption for Herring Alternative 2.4 reduces total industry monitoring costs by 51% (\$457,595 to \$222,958) in Year 2 for paired midwater trawl vessels and reduces costs by 54% (\$134,165 to \$61,067) in Year 2 for single midwater trawl vessels.

Many of the vessels that would be impacted by industry-funded monitoring costs in the herring fishery would also be impacted by industry-funded monitoring costs in the mackerel fishery. For example, all the vessels impacted by Herring Alternative 2.1 would also be impacted by Mackerel Alternative 2.1.

A trip must be a declared herring trip in order to land 1 lb or more of herring. The economic analysis focused on trips that landed 1 lb or more of herring because those are the trips that would be subject to industry-funded monitoring. However, industry participants also requested consideration of the economic impacts associated with declared herring trips that did not land any herring.

In 2014, there were 121 sea days for 22 trips that had no herring landings. If 100% NEFOP-level observer coverage was required on those trips, then \$98,978 would have been spent monitoring those trips. If 100% at-sea monitoring coverage was required on those trips, then \$85,910 would have been spent monitoring those trips. The breakdowns of these costs by gear type as well as other coverage levels and monitoring types are provided in Table 96.

TABLE 96. MONITORING COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH DECLARED HERRING TRIPS THAT DID NOT LAND HERRING IN 2014.

	Small Mesh Bottom Trawl	Single Midwater Trawl	Paired Midwater Trawl	Total
Permit Category	A	A	A	
Total Number of Days	111	6	4	121
Total NEFOP Cost - 100% Coverage	\$90,586	\$5,217	\$3,212	\$99,015
Total ASM Cost -	\$78,626	\$4,528	\$2,788	\$85,943

Industry-Funded Monitoring Omnibus Amendment

100% Coverage				
Total ASM Cost – 75% Coverage	\$58,970	\$3,396	\$2,091	\$64,457
Total ASM Cost – 50% Coverage	\$39,313	\$2,264	\$1,394	\$42,971
Total ASM Cost – 25% Coverage	\$19,657	\$1,132	\$697	\$21,486
Total EM Cost, Year 2 – \$325 per day		\$2,073	\$1,276	\$3,349
Total EM Cost, Year 2 – \$187 per day		\$1,193	\$734	\$1,927

The tables and box plots on the following pages provide summarized economic data for each of the herring coverage target alternatives. The economic impact on vessels associated with paying for monitoring coverage is described as a percentage of RTO for each herring coverage target alternative in the following figures. The tables provide the mean and median number of sea days per vessel that would result from each of the alternatives, as well as the mean and median RTO that would ultimately be reduced by the industry-funded monitoring costs. Additionally, fleet level effort, revenue, and monitoring cost information for each herring coverage target alternative are also provided. Additional economic analysis is available in Appendix 8.

4.2.5.1 Impacts of Herring Alternatives 1 and 2 on Fishery-Related Businesses

Herring Alternative 1 would not specify a coverage target for an industry-funded monitoring program in the Herring FMP. Monitoring for herring vessels would be allocated according to SBRM. If there was Federal funding available after SBRM coverage requirements were met, additional monitoring for the herring fishery would be evaluated on a case-by-case basis. Under Herring Alternative 1, additional costs to vessels participating in the herring fishery associated with monitoring coverage, if there were any, would be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

In recent years, observer coverage for the herring fishery has largely been allocated as part of the SBRM. The SBRM is the combination of sampling design, data collection procedures, and analyses used to estimate bycatch in multiple fisheries. The SBRM provides a structured approach for evaluating the effectiveness of the allocation of fisheries observer effort across multiple fisheries to monitor a large number of species. Although management measures are typically developed and implemented on an FMP-by-FMP basis, from the perspective of developing a bycatch reporting system, there is overlap among the FMPs and the fisheries that occur in New England and the Mid-Atlantic that could result in redundant and wasteful requirements if each FMP is addressed independently.

Currently, the herring resource is not overfished, and overfishing is not occurring. Additionally, in recent years, the fleet has had the ability to fully harvest the stock-wide ACL and the sub-ACLs. Selection of Herring Alternative 1 will not likely affect the setting of

Exhibit 7

Replies to an opposition must be filed on or before October 1, 2018.

ADDRESSES: Federal Communications Commission, 445 12th Street SW, Washington, DC 20554.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Michele Berlove, Wireline Competition Bureau, at: (202) 418-1477; email: Michele.Berlove@fcc.gov.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION: This is a summary of the Commission's document, Report No. 3101, released September 4, 2018. The full text of the Petition is available for viewing and copying at the FCC Reference Information Center, 445 12th Street SW, Room CY-A257, Washington, DC 20554. It also may be accessed online via the Commission's Electronic Comment Filing System at: <http://apps.fcc.gov/ecfs/>. The Commission will not send a Congressional Review Act (CRA) submission to Congress or the Government Accountability Office pursuant to the CRA, 5 U.S.C. because no rules are being adopted by the Commission.

Subject: Accelerating Wireline Broadband Deployment by Removing Barriers to Infrastructure Investment, FCC 18-74, published at 83 FR 31659, July 9, 2018, in WC Docket No. 17-84. This document is being published pursuant to 47 CFR 1.429(e). See also 47 CFR 1.4(b)(1) and 1.429(f), (g).
Number of Petitions Filed: 1.

Federal Communications Commission.

Katura Jackson,

Federal Register Liaison Officer, Office of the Secretary.

[FR Doc. 2018-20238 Filed 9-18-18; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6712-01-P

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

50 CFR Part 648

RIN 0648-BG91

Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act Provisions; Fisheries of the Northeastern United States; Industry-Funded Monitoring

AGENCY: National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Commerce.

ACTION: Availability of proposed fishery management plan amendment; request for comments.

SUMMARY: The New England Fishery Management Council submitted the

New England Industry-Funded Monitoring Omnibus Amendment, incorporating the Environmental Assessment and the Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis, for review by the Secretary of Commerce. NMFS is requesting comments from the public on the proposed amendment, which was developed to allow for industry-funded monitoring in New England Council fishery management plans and implement industry-funded monitoring in the Atlantic herring fishery. This amendment would ensure consistency in industry-funded monitoring programs across New England fisheries and increase monitoring in the Atlantic herring fishery.

DATES: Public comments must be received on or before November 19, 2018.

ADDRESSES: You may submit comments on this document, identified by NOAA-NMFS-2018-0109, by any of the following methods:

- **Electronic Submission:** Submit all electronic public comments via the Federal eRulemaking Portal.

1. Go to www.regulations.gov/#/docketDetail;D=NOAA-NMFS-2018-0109;

2. Click the "Comment Now!" icon and complete the required fields; and
3. Enter or attach your comments.

- **Mail:** Submit written comments to Michael Pentony, Regional Administrator, National Marine Fisheries Service, 55 Great Republic Drive, Gloucester, MA 01930. Mark the outside of the envelope, "Comments on the Industry-Funded Monitoring Amendment."

Instructions: Comments sent by any other method, to any other address or individual, or received after the end of the comment period, may not be considered by us. All comments received are a part of the public record and will generally be posted for public viewing on www.regulations.gov without change. All personal identifying information (e.g., name, address, etc.), confidential business information, or otherwise sensitive information submitted voluntarily by the sender will be publicly accessible. We will accept anonymous comments (enter "N/A" in the required fields if you wish to remain anonymous).

Copies of the Industry-Funded Monitoring Omnibus Amendment, including the Environmental Assessment, the Regulatory Impact Review, and the Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis (EA/RIR/IRFA) prepared in support of this action are available from Thomas A. Nies, Executive Director, New England

Fishery Management Council, 50 Water Street, Mill 2, Newburyport, MA 01950. The supporting documents are also accessible via the internet at: <http://www.nefmc.org>.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Carrie Nordeen, Fishery Policy Analyst, phone: (978) 281-9272 or email: Carrie.Nordeen@noaa.gov.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Background

In 2013, the Mid-Atlantic and New England Fishery Management Councils initiated a joint omnibus amendment to allow for industry-funded monitoring in all of the fishery management plans (FMPs) that the Councils manage. The joint omnibus amendment was intended to standardize the process to develop and administer future industry-funded monitoring programs for Council FMPs, and would have implemented industry-funded monitoring in the Atlantic herring and mackerel fisheries.

On September 20, 2016 (81 FR 64426), NMFS announced the public comment period for the draft joint omnibus amendment. The 45-day public comment period extended from September 23 through November 7, 2016. During that time, NMFS and the Councils hosted five public hearings on the draft joint omnibus amendment. NMFS and the Councils held public hearings in Gloucester, Massachusetts; Portland, Maine; Cape May, New Jersey; Narragansett, Rhode Island; and via webinar.

In April 2017, the New England Council finalized its selection of preferred alternatives and recommended that NMFS consider the joint omnibus amendment for approval and implementation, while the Mid-Atlantic Council decided to postpone action on the joint omnibus amendment. Therefore, the joint omnibus amendment, initiated by both Councils to allow for industry-funded monitoring, has become the New England Industry-Funded Monitoring Omnibus Amendment and would only apply to FMPs managed by the New England Council. Accordingly, this amendment would only implement industry-funded monitoring in the Atlantic herring fishery. At its October 2018 meeting, the Mid-Atlantic Council is scheduled to re-consider whether it wants to continue developing industry-funded monitoring measures for its FMPs.

Proposed Measures

1. Omnibus Measures

This amendment would standardize the development and administration of

future industry-funded monitoring programs in New England Council FMPs. The proposed omnibus measures include:

- Standard cost responsibilities associated with industry-funded monitoring for NMFS and the fishing industry;
- A process to implement FMP-specific industry-funded monitoring via an amendment and revise via a framework adjustment;
- Standard administrative requirements for industry-funded observers/monitors and monitoring service providers;
- A process to prioritize industry-funded monitoring programs in order to allocate available Federal resources across all FMPs; and
- A process for monitoring set-aside programs to be implemented via a future framework adjustment.

2. Atlantic Herring Measures

This amendment would implement industry-funded monitoring in the Atlantic herring fishery. The purpose of increased monitoring is to better understand the frequency of discarding in the herring fishery, as well as improve the tracking of the incidental catch of haddock and river herring/shad catch against their catch caps in the herring fishery. The proposed herring measures include:

- Implementing a 50-percent coverage target for industry-funded at-sea monitoring on vessels issued All Areas (Category A) or Areas $\frac{2}{3}$ (Category B) Limited Access Herring Permits; and
- Allowing midwater trawl vessels to purchase observer coverage to access Groundfish Closed Areas.

On April 19, 2018, the New England Council considered whether electronic monitoring in conjunction with portside sampling, would be an adequate substitute for at-sea monitoring coverage aboard midwater trawl vessels. The purpose of electronic monitoring would be to confirm catch retention and verify compliance with slippage restrictions, while the purpose of portside sampling would be to collect species composition data along with age and length information. Following discussion and public comment, the Council approved electronic monitoring and portside sampling as a monitoring option for midwater trawl vessels, but did not recommend requiring electronic monitoring and portside sampling as part of this action. Instead, the Council recommended NMFS use an exempted fishing permit (EFP) to further evaluate how to best permanently administer an electronic monitoring and portside sampling program. The EFP would exempt midwater vessels from the proposed requirement for industry-funded at-sea monitoring coverage and would allow midwater trawl vessels to use electronic monitoring and portside sampling coverage to comply with the Council-recommended 50-percent industry-funded monitoring coverage target. An EFP would enable NMFS to further evaluate monitoring issues in the herring fishery that are of interest to the Council and herring industry and provide an opportunity to improve the electronic monitoring and portside program's efficacy and efficiency. The Council recommended reconsidering herring industry-funded monitoring requirements two years after implementation. Using the results of the

EFP, the Council would consider establishing electronic monitoring and portside sampling program requirements into regulation via a framework adjustment at that time.

Public Comment Instructions

Public comments on the Industry-Funded Monitoring Omnibus Amendment and its incorporated documents may be submitted through the end of the comment period stated in this notice of availability. A proposed rule to implement the Amendment, including draft regulatory text, will be published in the **Federal Register** for public comment. Public comments on the proposed rule must be received by the end of the comment period provided in this notice of availability to be considered in the approval/disapproval decision on the amendment. All comments received by November 19, 2018, whether specifically directed to Industry-Funded Monitoring Omnibus Amendment or the proposed rule for this amendment, will be considered in the approval/disapproval decision on the Industry-Funded Monitoring Omnibus Amendment. Comments received after that date will not be considered in the decision to approve or disapprove the Amendment. To be considered, comments must be received by close of business on the last day of the comment period.

Authority: 16 U.S.C. 1801 *et seq.*

Dated: September 13, 2018.

Margo B. Schulze-Haugen,
Acting Director, Office of Sustainable Fisheries, National Marine Fisheries Service.

[FR Doc. 2018-20259 Filed 9-18-18; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 3510-22-P

Exhibit 8

Rule No.	Rule title	State effective date	EPA effective date	Final rule citation date	Comments
(32) XXXII	Wyoming State Implementation Plan 5-Year Progress Report for Regional Haze, Appendix B: Alternative to BART for NO _x and PM for PacifiCorp Naughton Unit 3.	November 28, 2017.	December 7, 2018.	[Federal Register citation], November 7, 2018.	Only includes Appendix B: Alternative to BART for NO _x and PM for PacifiCorp Naughton Unit 3.

■ 3. Section 52.2636 is amended by revising paragraph (a)(1)(vii) and amending paragraph(c)(1) by revising Table 1 to § 52.2636 to read as follows:

§ 52.2636 Implementation plan for regional haze.

- (a) * * *
- (1) * * *

(vii) PacifiCorp Naughton Power Plant Units 1 and 2 (PM and NO_x); and

- * * * * *
- (c) * * *
- (1) * * *

TABLE 1 TO § 52.2636

[Emission limits for BART units for which EPA approved the State's BART and Reasonable Progress determinations]

Source name/BART unit	PM emission limits—lb/MMBtu	NO _x emission limits—lb/MMBtu (30-day rolling average)
FMC Westvaco Trona Plant/Unit NS-1A	0.05	0.35
FMC Westvaco Trona Plant/Unit NS-1B	0.05	0.35
TATA Chemicals Partners (General Chemical) Green River Trona Plant/Boiler C	0.09	0.28
TATA Chemicals Partners (General Chemical) Green River Trona Plant/Boiler D	0.09	0.28
Basin Electric Power Cooperative Laramie River Station/Unit 1	0.03	N/A
Basin Electric Power Cooperative Laramie River Station/Unit 2	0.03	N/A
Basin Electric Power Cooperative Laramie River Station/Unit 3	0.03	N/A
PacifiCorp Dave Johnston Power Plant/Unit 3	0.015	N/A
PacifiCorp Dave Johnston Power Plant/Unit 4	0.015	0.15
PacifiCorp Jim Bridger Power Plant/Unit 1 ¹	0.03	0.26/0.07
PacifiCorp Jim Bridger Power Plant/Unit 2 ¹	0.03	0.26/0.07
PacifiCorp Jim Bridger Power Plant/Unit 3 ¹	0.03	0.26/0.07
PacifiCorp Jim Bridger Power Plant/Unit 4 ¹	0.03	0.26/0.07
PacifiCorp Naughton Power Plant/Unit 1	0.04	0.26
PacifiCorp Naughton Power Plant/Unit 2	0.04	0.26
PacifiCorp Wyodak Power Plant/Unit 1	0.015	N/A

¹ The owners and operators of PacifiCorp Jim Bridger Units 1, 2, 3, and 4 shall comply with the NO_x emission limit for BART of 0.26 lb/MMBtu and PM emission limit for BART of 0.03 lb/MMBtu and other requirements of this section by March 4, 2019. The owners and operators of PacifiCorp Jim Bridger Units 1, 2, 3 and 4 shall comply with the NO_x emission limit for reasonable progress of 0.07 lb/MMBtu by: December 31, 2022, for Unit 1, December 31, 2021, for Unit 2, December 31, 2015, for Unit 3, and December 31, 2016, for Unit 4.

* * * * *
[FR Doc. 2018-24372 Filed 11-6-18; 8:45 am]
BILLING CODE 6560-50-P

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

50 CFR Part 648

[Docket No. 170831847-8853-01]

RIN 0648-BG91

Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act Provisions; Fisheries of the Northeastern United States; Industry-Funded Monitoring

AGENCY: National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), National Oceanic and

Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Commerce.

ACTION: Proposed rule, request for comments.

SUMMARY: This action proposes regulations to implement the New England Fishery Management Council's Industry-Funded Monitoring Omnibus Amendment. The New England Council is considering ways to increase monitoring in certain fisheries to assess the amount and type of catch and reduce uncertainty around catch estimates. This amendment would implement a process to standardize future industry-funded monitoring programs in New England Council fishery management plans and industry-funded monitoring in the Atlantic herring fishery. This action would ensure consistency in industry-funded monitoring programs across fisheries

and increase monitoring in the Atlantic herring fishery.

DATES: Public comments must be received by December 24, 2018.

ADDRESSES: You may submit comments, identified by NOAA-NMFS-2018-0109, by either of the following methods:

- **Electronic Submission:** Submit all electronic public comments via the Federal eRulemaking Portal.
 1. Go to www.regulations.gov/#/docketDetail;D=NOAA-NMFS-2018-0109;
 2. Click the "Comment Now!" icon and complete the required fields; and
 3. Enter or attach your comments.
- **Mail:** Submit written comments to Michael Pentony, Regional Administrator, National Marine Fisheries Service, 55 Great Republic Drive, Gloucester, MA 01930. Mark the outside of the envelope, "Comments on

the Proposed Rule for the Industry-Funded Monitoring Amendment.”

Instructions: Comments sent by any other method, to any other address or individual, or received after the end of the comment period, may not be considered by us. All comments received are a part of the public record and will generally be posted for public viewing on www.regulations.gov without change. All personal identifying information (e.g., name, address, etc.), confidential business information, or otherwise sensitive information submitted voluntarily by the sender will be publicly accessible. We will accept anonymous comments (enter “N/A” in the required fields if you wish to remain anonymous).

Copies of the Industry-Funded Monitoring Omnibus Amendment, including the Environmental Assessment, the Regulatory Impact Review, and the Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis (EA/RIR/IRFA) prepared in support of this action are available from Thomas A. Nies, Executive Director, New England Fishery Management Council, 50 Water Street, Mill 2, Newburyport, MA 01950. The supporting documents are also accessible via the internet at: <http://www.nefmc.org>.

Written comments regarding the burden-hour estimates or other aspects of the collection-of-information requirements contained in this proposed rule may be submitted to the Greater Atlantic Regional Fisheries Office and by email to OIRA_Submission@omb.eop.gov or fax to (202) 395-5806.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT: Carrie Nordeen, Fishery Policy Analyst, phone: (978) 282-9272 or email: Carrie.Nordeen@noaa.gov.

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

Background

In 2013, the Mid-Atlantic and New England Fishery Management Councils initiated a joint omnibus amendment to allow industry-funded monitoring in all of the fishery management plans (FMP) that the Councils manage. The joint amendment would provide a mechanism to support industry-funded monitoring and remedy issues that prevented NMFS from approving some of the Councils’ previous industry-funded monitoring proposals. The industry-funded monitoring would be in addition to monitoring requirements associated with the Standardized Bycatch Reporting Methodology (SBRM), the Endangered Species Act (ESA), and the Marine Mammal Protection Act (MMPA). The Councils were interested in increasing monitoring

in certain FMPs to assess the amount and type of catch and to reduce uncertainty around catch estimates. Previous Council proposals for industry-funded monitoring either required NMFS to spend money that was not yet appropriated or split monitoring costs between the fishing industry and NMFS in ways that were inconsistent with Federal law.

In their development of the joint amendment, the Councils needed to remedy disapproved monitoring measures in Amendment 5 to the Atlantic Herring FMP (Amendment 5) (79 FR 8786, February 13, 2014) and Amendment 14 to the Atlantic Mackerel, Squid, and Butterfish FMP (Amendment 14) (79 FR 10029, February 24, 2014). Those measures recommended 100-percent observer coverage for the herring and mackerel fisheries and that NMFS would fund the increased monitoring along with a contribution by the fishing industry. Because NMFS’s spending is limited by its Congressional appropriations, NMFS could not approve the Councils’ recommendation because it could not guarantee that it would have sufficient funds to pay for the required increase in monitoring. Amendments 5 and 14 also recommended that the fishing industry contribution for industry-funded monitoring would be no more than \$325 per day. Similarly, Framework 48 to the Northeast Multispecies FMP (78 FR 53363, August 29, 2013) recommended limiting the types of costs that industry would be responsible for paying in an industry-funded program, such that the industry would only have to pay for observer salaries. NMFS disapproved these proposals because they proposed the industry share monitoring costs with the government in ways that were inconsistent with Federal law.

To remedy the disapproved measures, the joint amendment would use a monitoring coverage target, as opposed to a mandatory coverage level, to allow NMFS to approve new monitoring programs without committing to support coverage levels above appropriated funding or before funding is determined to be available. Using a coverage target instead of mandatory coverage level means the realized coverage in a given year would be determined by the amount of Federal funding available to cover NMFS cost responsibilities in a given year. Industry-funded monitoring coverage targets would be specified in individual FMPs and realized coverage for a fishery in a given year would be anywhere from no additional coverage above SBRM up to the specified coverage target. Additionally, the joint amendment

would define cost responsibilities for industry-funded monitoring programs between the fishing industry and NMFS in a manner that is consistent with legal requirements. Monitoring cost responsibilities may be divided between the industry and the government, provided government cost responsibilities are paid by the government and the government’s costs are differentiated from the industry’s cost responsibilities. Currently, that cost delineation is between administrative and sampling costs. The joint omnibus amendment would use that delineation to define cost responsibilities for future industry-funded monitoring programs.

The omnibus alternatives in the joint amendment, meaning those alternatives that would apply to all Council FMPs, considered measures to standardize the development and administration of future industry-funded monitoring programs. The joint amendment also included industry-funded monitoring coverage targets for the herring and mackerel fisheries. Information from industry-funded monitoring would primarily be used to help track catch (retained and discarded) against catch limits. The industry-funded monitoring types considered in the joint amendment for the herring and mackerel fisheries included observers, at-sea monitors, electronic monitoring, and portside sampling. To help the Councils evaluate the utility of electronic monitoring to verify catch retention and track discarded catch, NMFS conducted a voluntary electronic monitoring study in 2016 and 2017 with midwater trawl vessels that participate in the herring and mackerel fisheries.

At its April 2017 meeting, the Mid-Atlantic Council decided to postpone action on the joint amendment until the midwater trawl electronic monitoring study was completed. The Mid-Atlantic Council’s decision was based, in part, on its desire to have more information on the use of electronic monitoring to track catch against catch limits and the monitoring costs associated with electronic monitoring that would be borne by the mackerel industry. The Mid-Atlantic Council is expected to reconsider whether it wants to continue developing industry-funded monitoring measures for its FMPs at its October 2018 meeting. The New England Council selected preferred omnibus and herring coverage target alternatives at its April 2017 meeting, and recommended NMFS consider the amendment for approval and implementation. Therefore, the joint amendment initiated by both Councils to allow for industry-funded monitoring has become the New England Industry-Funded

Monitoring Omnibus Amendment and the proposed measures would only apply to FMPs that the New England Council manages.

The midwater electronic monitoring study concluded in January 2018. NMFS, New England Council, and Mid-Atlantic Council staff reviewed the study's final report in March 2018 and concluded that electronic monitoring was suitable for detecting discarding events aboard midwater trawl vessels. The study also evaluated costs associated with using EM in the herring fishery, especially the sampling costs that would be paid by the fishing industry. Based on the study, NMFS estimated the industry's costs for EM at approximately \$296 per coverage day, not including the initial costs of purchasing and installing equipment. The EA for the amendment estimated the industry's annual costs for portside sampling at \$96,000 for the midwater trawl fleet and \$8,700 per vessel. Therefore, NMFS estimated the industry's costs for using electronic monitoring and portside sampling would be approximately \$515 per coverage day.

A Notice of Availability (NOA) for the New England Industry-Funded Omnibus Amendment was published in the **Federal Register** on September 19, 2018 (83 FR47326). The comment period for the NOA ends on November 19, 2018. Comments submitted on the NOA and/or this proposed rule prior to November 19, 2018, will be considered in our decision to approve, partially approve, or disapprove the Industry-Funded Monitoring Omnibus Amendment. We will consider comments received by the end of the comment period for this proposed rule December 24, 2018 in our decision to implement measures proposed by the Council.

Proposed Omnibus Measures

This amendment would standardize the development and administration of future industry-funded monitoring programs for New England Council FMPs only. However, only the Atlantic Herring FMP would be subject to an industry-funded monitoring program resulting from this amendment. In the future, if the New England Council develops an industry-funded monitoring program, the New England Council would develop those programs consistent with the specifications and requirements for industry-funded programs established in this amendment. The existing industry-funded monitoring programs in the Northeast Multispecies and Atlantic Sea Scallop FMPs would not be affected by

this amendment. While proposed cost responsibilities and monitoring service provider requirements are consistent with the existing programs, the industry-funded monitoring programs in the Multispecies and Scallop FMPs would not be included in the proposed process to prioritize industry-funded monitoring programs for available Federal funding. The New England Council may incorporate these existing industry-funded monitoring programs into the prioritization process in a future action. Additionally, future industry-funded monitoring programs in the Multispecies and Scallop FMPs would either expand the existing programs or develop new programs consistent with the proposed omnibus measures.

As described previously, NMFS cannot approve and implement monitoring requirements for which it does not have available Federal funding to cover NMFS cost responsibilities. For that reason, this amendment proposes establishing industry-funded monitoring coverage targets in New England FMP with the understanding that annual funding available to cover NMFS cost responsibilities would likely vary and dictate realized coverage levels. The realized coverage in a given year would be determined by the amount of Federal funding available to cover NMFS cost responsibilities in a given year.

The standardized structure for future industry-funded monitoring programs in New England fisheries would apply to several types of monitoring, including observing, at-sea monitoring, electronic monitoring, portside sampling, and dockside monitoring. This rule proposes the following principles to guide the selection and implementation of future industry-funded monitoring programs. The Council's development of an industry-funded monitoring program must consider or include the following:

- A clear need or reason for the data collection;
- Objective design criteria;
- Cost of data collection should not diminish net benefits to the nation nor threaten continued existence of the fishery;
- Seek less data intensive methods to collect data necessary to assure conservation and sustainability when assessing and managing fisheries with minimal profit margins;
- Prioritize the use of modern technology to the extent practicable; and
- Incentives for reliable self-reporting.

All proposed omnibus measures are administrative, specifying a process to develop and administer future industry-funded monitoring and monitoring set-

aside programs, and do not directly affect fishing effort or amounts of fish harvested. However, the proposed omnibus measures may have indirect effects on New England FMPs. Standardizing the process for developing and administering future industry-funded monitoring programs may help reduce the administrative burden associated with implementing new programs and may lead to greater consistency in the information collected through industry-funded monitoring programs. Improved catch information resulting from greater consistency in how information is collected may lead to better management of biological resources. The prioritization process may help ensure that available Federal funding is used to support industry-funded monitoring programs consistent with Council monitoring priorities. While industry-funded monitoring programs are expected to have an economic impact on the fishing industry, standard cost responsibilities may help the industry better understand and plan for their industry-funded monitoring cost responsibilities. Standard cost responsibilities may also aid the industry in negotiating coverage costs with service providers, which may ultimately reduce the dollar amount associated with industry cost responsibilities. Lastly, monitoring set-aside programs may help minimize the economic burden on the fishing industry associated with paying for monitoring coverage.

1. Standard Process To Implement and Revise Industry-Funded Monitoring Programs

This amendment would specify that future industry-funded monitoring programs would be implemented through an amendment to the relevant FMP. Because industry-funded monitoring programs have the potential to economically impact the fishing industry, the Council determined that implementing new industry-funded monitoring programs through an amendment would help ensure additional public notice and comment during the development of new programs. The details of any new industry-funded monitoring program implemented via amendment may include, but are not limited to:

- Level and type of coverage target;
- Rationale for level and type of coverage;
- Minimum level of coverage necessary to meet coverage goals;
- Consideration of waivers if coverage targets cannot be met;
- Process for vessel notification and selection;

- Cost collection and administration;
- Standards for monitoring service providers; and
- Any other measures necessary to implement the industry-funded monitoring program.

This amendment would also specify that future industry-funded monitoring programs, implemented through an amendment, may be revised through framework adjustments to the relevant FMP. Additional National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) analysis would be required for any action implementing and/or modifying industry-funded monitoring programs, regardless if the vehicle is an amendment or framework adjustment.

2. Standard Cost Responsibilities

Cost responsibilities for industry-funded monitoring must be divided by cost category, rather than a dollar amount or percentage of total cost, between the fishing industry and NMFS. NMFS is obligated to pay any cost for which the benefit of the expenditure accrues to the government. This means that NMFS would be responsible for administrative costs to support industry-funded programs, but not the costs associated with sampling activities. Costs associated with sampling activities would be paid by the fishing industry. NMFS may help offset industry cost responsibilities through reimbursement if Federal funding is available, but NMFS cannot be obligated to pay sampling costs in industry-funded sampling programs. Cost responsibilities dictated by legal requirements cannot be modified through this amendment. Instead, this amendment would codify NMFS cost responsibilities for industry-funded monitoring in New England FMPs to ensure consistency and compliance with legal requirements.

NMFS would be responsible for paying costs associated with setting standards for, monitoring the performance of, and administering, industry-funded monitoring programs. These program elements would include:

- The labor and facilities costs associated with training and debriefing of monitors;
- NMFS-issued gear (*e.g.*, electronic reporting aids used by human monitors to record trip information);
- Certification of monitoring providers and individual observers or monitors;
- Performance monitoring to maintain certificates;
- Developing and executing vessel selection;
- Data processing (including electronic monitoring video audit, but

excluding service provider electronic video review); and

- Costs associated with liaison activities between service providers, NMFS, Coast Guard, Council, sector managers, and other partners.

NMFS's costs to administer industry-funded monitoring for all monitoring types would be paid with Federal funds. The industry would be responsible for funding all other costs of the monitoring program, those costs would include, but are not limited to:

- Costs to the service provider for deployments and sampling (*e.g.*, travel and salary for observer deployments and debriefing);
- Equipment, as specified by NMFS, to the extent not provided by NMFS (*e.g.*, electronic monitoring system);
- Costs to the service provider for observer or monitor time and travel to a scheduled deployment that doesn't sail and was not canceled by the vessel prior to the sail time;
- Costs to the service provider for installation and maintenance of electronic monitoring systems;
- Provider overhead and project management costs (*e.g.*, provider office space, administrative and management staff, recruitment costs, salary and per diem for trainees); and
- Other costs of the service provider to meet performance standards laid out by a FMP.

The cost responsibilities described above are consistent with the existing scallop and multispecies industry-funded monitoring programs, although cost responsibilities are not explicitly defined in those FMPs. This amendment would codify NMFS cost responsibilities for industry-funded monitoring for all New England FMPs, but it would not alter current requirements for existing industry-funded monitoring programs.

3. Standard Requirements for Monitoring Service Providers and Observers/Monitors

The SBRM Omnibus Amendment adopted general industry-funded observer service provider and observer requirements (at 50 CFR 648.11(h) and (i), respectively) should a Council develop and implement a requirement or option for an industry-funded observer program to support SBRM in any New England or Mid-Atlantic Council FMP. However, the SBRM Amendment did not address requirements for other types of industry-funded monitoring programs or coverage in addition to SBRM.

This action would modify existing observer and service provider requirements to apply more broadly to

monitoring by observers, at-sea monitors, portside samplers, and dockside monitors. Additionally, this amendment would apply those requirements to supplementing coverage required by SBRM, ESA, and MMPA. This rule proposes to expand and modify existing observer service provider requirements at § 648.11(h) to apply to service providers for observers, at-sea monitors, portside samplers, and dockside monitors. Similarly, this rule proposes to expand and modify existing observer requirements at § 648.11(i) to apply to observers, at-sea monitors, portside samplers, and dockside monitors, described collectively as observers/monitors. These observer/monitor requirements would serve as the default requirements for any future industry-funded monitoring programs in New England Council FMPs. The Council may specify new requirements or revise existing requirements for FMP-specific industry-funded monitoring programs, as part of the amendment developing those programs or the framework adjustment revising those programs.

4. Prioritization Process

This amendment would establish a Council-led process to prioritize industry-funded monitoring programs for available Federal funding across New England Council FMPs. This prioritization process would allow the Council discretion to align Council monitoring priorities with available funding to pay NMFS cost responsibilities associated with industry-funded monitoring. Revising the prioritization process would be done in a framework adjustment. The existing scallop and multispecies industry-funded monitoring programs would not be included in the proposed prioritization process, unless the New England Council takes action in the future to include those programs in the prioritization process or develops new industry-funded monitoring programs within those FMPs consistent with this amendment.

Available Federal funding refers to any funds in excess of those allocated to meet SBRM or other existing monitoring requirements that may be used to cover the government's costs associated with supporting industry-funded monitoring programs. Funding for SBRM, ESA, and MMPA observer coverage would not be affected by this prioritization process. Any industry-funded monitoring programs would be prioritized separately from and in addition to any SBRM coverage or other statutory coverage requirements. The realized industry-funded monitoring coverage in

a given year would be determined by the amount of Federal funding available to cover NMFS cost responsibilities in a given year.

When there is no Federal funding available to cover NMFS cost responsibilities above SBRM coverage in a given year, then no industry-funded monitoring programs would operate that year. If available funding in a given year is sufficient to support all industry-funded monitoring programs, the prioritization process would fully operationalize the industry-funded monitoring coverage targets specified in each FMP. If there is some available funding, but not enough to support all industry-funded monitoring programs, the Council would determine how to prioritize industry-funded monitoring coverage targets for available funding across FMPs.

As part of the Council-led prioritization process, this amendment would establish an equal weighting approach to prioritize industry-funded monitoring programs for available funding. An example of an equal weighting approach would be funding all industry-funded monitoring programs at 70 percent, if only 70 percent of the Federal funding needed to administer all the programs was available. Additionally, this rule proposes that the Council would adjust the equal weighting approach on an as-needed basis. This means that the equal weighting approach would be adjusted whenever a new industry-funded monitoring program is approved or whenever an existing industry-funded monitoring program is adjusted or terminated. The Council would revise the weighting approach for the Council-led prioritization process in a framework adjustment or by considering a new weighting approach at a public meeting, where public comment is accepted, and asking NMFS to publish a notice or rulemaking modifying the weighting approach, consistent with the Administrative Procedure Act (APA).

The SBRM coverage year begins in April and extends through March. SBRM coverage levels in a given year are determined by the variability of discard rates from the previous year and the availability of SBRM funding. During the spring, NMFS determines SBRM coverage for the upcoming year. Once NMFS finalizes SBRM coverage levels for the upcoming year, NMFS would then evaluate what Federal funding was available to cover its costs for meeting the industry-funded monitoring coverage targets for the next year. For example, once NMFS determines SBRM coverage for 2018, it would then evaluate what amount of

government coverage costs could be covered by available Federal funding to meet industry-funded monitoring coverage targets for 2019. NMFS would provide the Council, at the earliest practicable opportunity: (1) The estimated industry-funded monitoring coverage levels, incorporating the prioritization process and weighting approach and based on available funding, for each FMP-specific monitoring program; and (2) the rationale for the industry-funded monitoring coverage levels, including the reason for any deviation from the Council's recommendations. NMFS would inform the Council of the estimated industry-funded coverage levels during a Council meeting. At that time, the Council may recommend revisions and additional considerations by the Regional Administrator and Science and Research Director. If NMFS costs associated with industry-funded coverage targets are fully funded in a given year, NMFS would also determine, in consultation with the Council, the allocation, if any, of any remaining available funding to offset industry costs. The earlier in the year that industry-funded monitoring coverage targets are set for the following year, the more time the affected fishing industry would have to plan for industry-funded monitoring the following year. FMP-specific industry-funded monitoring programs would determine if industry-funded coverage targets were administered consistent with the FMP's fishing year or the SBRM year.

5. Monitoring Set-Aside Programs

This amendment would standardize the process to develop future monitoring set-aside programs and would allow monitoring set-aside programs to be developed in a framework adjustment to the relevant FMP. A monitoring set-aside program would use a portion of the annual catch limit (ACL) from a fishery to help offset industry cost responsibilities associated with industry-funded monitoring coverage targets. There are many possible ways to structure a monitoring set-aside program, and the details of each program would be developed on an FMP-by-FMP basis. Monitoring set-aside programs are an option to help ease industry cost responsibilities associated with industry-funded monitoring, but they likely would only help offset a portion of the industry's cost responsibilities.

The details of monitoring set-aside programs may include, but are not limited to:

- The basis for the monitoring set-aside;
- The amount of the set-aside (e.g., percentage of ACL, days-at-sea (DAS));
- How the set-aside is allocated to vessels required to pay for monitoring (e.g., increased possession limit, differential DAS counting, additional trips against a percent of the ACL);
- The process for vessel notification;
- How funds are collected and administered to cover the industry's costs of monitoring coverage; and
- Any other measures necessary to develop and implement a monitoring set-aside.

Proposed Atlantic Herring Measures

This amendment would establish an industry-funded monitoring program in the Atlantic herring fishery that is expected to provide increased accuracy in catch estimates. Increased monitoring in the herring fishery would address the following goals: (1) Accurate estimates of catch (retained and discarded); (2) accurate catch estimates for incidental species with catch caps (haddock and river herring/shad); and (3) affordable monitoring for the herring fishery.

This amendment would establish a 50-percent industry-funded monitoring coverage target on vessels issued an All Areas (Category A) or Areas 2/3 (Category B) Limited Access Herring Permits fishing on a declared herring trip. The Council considered other coverage targets, including 100-percent, 75-percent, and 25-percent, but the 50-percent coverage target balanced the benefits and costs of additional monitoring. When tracking catch against catch caps in the herring fishery, analyses in the EA supporting this amendment suggest that a 50-percent coverage target would greatly reduce the uncertainty around catch estimates, and likely result in a coefficient of variation less than 30 percent almost all of the time. Additionally, the industry's cost responsibilities associated with a 50-percent coverage target are substantially less than those associated with higher coverage targets. Vessels participating in the herring fishery also participate in the Atlantic mackerel fishery. Currently, the mackerel fishery does not have an industry-funded monitoring program. If the Mid-Atlantic Council develops industry-funded monitoring in the mackerel fishery and the industry-funded coverage targets do not match for the herring and mackerel fisheries, then the higher coverage target would apply on all trips declared into the fishery with the higher coverage target.

Herring coverage targets would be calculated for the herring fishing year, January through December, by

combining SBRM and industry-funding monitoring coverage. NMFS would determine how to calculate the combined coverage target, in consultation with Council staff. For example, if there is 10-percent SBRM coverage in a given year, then 40-percent industry-funded monitoring coverage would be needed to achieve the 50-percent coverage target. Because the coverage target is calculated by combining SBRM and industry-funded monitoring coverage, a vessel would not have SBRM coverage and industry-funded coverage on the same trip. Any vessel selected for SBRM coverage on a particular trip would not have the option of industry-funded monitoring on that trip. Per the prioritization process in the proposed omnibus measures, the realized coverage level in a given year would be determined by the amount of funding available to cover NMFS cost responsibilities in a given year. The realized coverage for the herring fishery in a given year would fall somewhere between no additional coverage in addition to SBRM and the specified coverage target. Combined coverage targets are intended to help reduce the cost of industry-funded coverage, but the level of SBRM coverage in the herring fishery varies by gear type and has the potential to vary year to year. The variability of SBRM coverage has the potential to make it difficult for the herring industry to plan for industry-funded monitoring year to year.

In addition to the proposed standard monitoring and service provider requirements in the proposed omnibus measures, this amendment would specify that requirements for industry-funded observers and at-sea monitors in the herring fishery include a high volume fishery (HVF) certification. Currently, NMFS's Northeast Fisheries Observer Program (NEFOP) observers must possess a HVF certification in order to observe the herring fishery. NMFS developed the HVF certification to more effectively train observers in high volume catch sampling and documentation. NEFOP determined that data quality on herring trips was sub-optimal when collected by observers without specialized training, potentially resulting in data loss. In addition, the high variety of deck configurations, fish handling practices and fast-paced operations proved more demanding for observers. Having additional training to identify these practices improved decision-making while at sea, which, ultimately, improved data accuracy and maximized data collection.

Additionally, this amendment would require the Council to examine the

results of any increased coverage in the herring fishery two years after implementation of this amendment, and consider if adjustments to the coverage targets are warranted. Depending on the results and desired actions, subsequent action to adjust the coverage targets could be accomplished via a framework adjustment or an amendment to the Herring FMP, as appropriate. Measures implemented in this amendment would remain in place unless revised by the Council.

1. Industry-Funded At-Sea Monitoring Coverage on Vessels Issued Category A or B Herring Permits

This rule proposes that vessels issued Category A or B herring permits would carry an industry-funded at-sea monitor on declared herring trips that are selected for coverage by NMFS, unless NMFS issues the vessel a waiver for coverage on that trip. Vessels would be selected for coverage by NMFS to meet the 50-percent coverage target. Prior to any trip declared into the herring fishery, representatives for vessels with Category A or B permits would be required to notify NMFS for monitoring coverage. If an SBRM observer was not selected to cover that trip, NMFS would notify the vessel representative whether an at-sea monitor must be procured through a monitoring service provider. Because the 50-percent coverage target is calculated by combining SBRM and industry-funded monitoring coverage, a vessel would not carry an SBRM observer on the same trip that would carry an at-sea monitor. If NMFS informs the vessel representative that they need at-sea monitoring coverage, they would then be required to obtain and pay for an at-sea monitor to carry on that trip. The vessel would be prohibited from fishing for, taking, possessing, or landing any herring without carrying an at-sea monitor on that trip. If NMFS informs the vessel representative that the vessel is not selected for at-sea monitoring coverage, NMFS would issue the vessel an at-sea monitoring coverage waiver for that trip.

This rule proposes three reasons for issuing vessels waivers from industry-funded monitoring requirements on a trip-by-trip basis. First, if an at-sea monitor was not available to cover a specific herring trip (either due to logistics or a lack of available Federal funding to cover NMFS cost responsibilities), NMFS would issue the vessel an at-sea monitoring coverage waiver for that trip. Second, if a vessel using midwater trawl gear intended to operate as a wing vessel on a trip, meaning that it would pair trawl with another midwater trawl vessel but

would not pump or carry any fish onboard, then that vessel may request a waiver for industry-funded monitoring requirements on that trip. Vessels would notify NMFS in advance of the wing vessel trip, and NMFS would issue a waiver for industry-funded monitoring requirements on that trip. Wing vessels would be prohibited from carrying fish onboard during these trips. If a wing vessel did carry fish, the vessel would be out of compliance with industry-funded monitoring requirements on that trip. Third, if a vessel intended to land less than 50 metric tons (mt) of herring on a trip, then the vessel may request a waiver for industry-funded monitoring requirements on that trip. Vessels would notify NMFS in advance of the trip on which they intend to land less than 50 mt of herring, and NMFS would issue a waiver for industry-funded monitoring requirements on that trip. Vessels would be prohibited from landing 50 mt or more of herring on these trips. If the vessel landed 50 mt or more of herring, the vessel would be out of compliance with industry-funded monitoring requirements on that trip.

At-sea monitors would collect the following information on herring trips:

- Fishing gear information (*i.e.*, size of nets, mesh sizes, and gear configurations);
- Tow-specific information (*i.e.*, depth, water temperature, wave height, and location and time when fishing begins and ends);
- Species, weight, and disposition of all retained and discarded catch on observed hauls;
- Species, weight, and disposition of all retained catch on unobserved hauls;
- Actual catch weights whenever possible, or alternatively, weight estimates derived by sub-sampling;
- Length data, along with whole specimens and photos to verify species identification, on retained and discarded catch;
- Information on and biological samples from interactions with protected species, such as sea turtles, marine mammals, and sea birds; and
- Vessel trip costs (*i.e.*, operational costs for trips including food, fuel, oil, and ice).

The primary biological data that at-sea monitors would collect are length data on retained and discarded catch. However, to verify species identification, at-sea monitors may also collect whole specimens or photos. In the future, the Council may recommend that at-sea monitors collect additional biological information upon request. Revising what information an at-sea monitor collects could be done in a framework adjustment. Alternatively,

the Council may recommend that at-sea monitors collect additional biological information by considering the issue at a public meeting, where public comment is accepted, and asking NMFS to publish a notice or rulemaking modifying the duties for at-sea monitors, consistent with the APA.

In contrast to observers, at-sea monitors would not collect whole specimens, photos, or biological samples (other than length data) from catch, unless it was for purposes of species identification, or sighting data on protected species. The Council recommended a limited data collection compared to observers to allow for possible cost savings for either the industry or NMFS associated with a limited data collection.

Currently, vessels issued Category A or B herring permits are required to comply with all slippage restrictions, slippage reporting requirements, and slippage consequence measures when carrying an observer for SBRM coverage (§ 648.11(m)(4)). Because the purpose of slippage restrictions is to help ensure catch is made available for sampling, this rule proposes that existing slippage requirements would also apply when vessels are carrying an industry-funded at-sea monitor. Specifically, when vessels issued Category A or B herring permits are carrying either an SBRM observer or industry-funded at-sea monitor, vessels would be required to bring catch aboard the vessel and make it available for sampling prior to discarding. If vessels slipped catch for any reason, they would be required to report that slippage event on the daily vessel monitoring catch report and complete a slipped catch affidavit. If vessels slip catch due to excess catch of spiny dogfish, mechanical failure, or safety, then vessels would be required to move 15 nautical miles (27.78 km) following that slippage event and remain 15 nautical miles (27.78 km) away from that slippage event before making another haul and for the duration of that fishing trip. If vessels slip catch for any other reason, they would be required to terminate that fishing trip and immediately return to port.

Industry-funded monitoring would have direct economic impacts on vessels issued Category A and B permits participating in the herring fishery. The EA estimated the industry's cost responsibility associated with carrying an at-sea monitor at \$710 per day. The EA uses returns-to-owner (RTO) to estimate the potential reduction in annual RTO associated with paying for monitoring coverage. RTO was calculated by subtracting annual

operating costs from annual gross revenue and was used instead of net revenues to more accurately reflect fishing income. While the actual cost of industry-funded monitoring on a particular vessel would vary with effort level and the amount of SBRM coverage, analyses in the EA suggest that the cost of the proposed at-sea monitoring coverage may reduce the annual RTO for vessels with Category A or B herring permits up to approximately 20 percent. Waiving at-sea monitoring coverage requirements for wing vessel trips or trips that land less than 50 mt of herring would help reduce the cost of at-sea monitoring coverage on those trips, but those waivers are not an option for all vessels.

2. Industry-Funded Observer Coverage on Midwater Trawl Vessels Fishing in Groundfish Closed Areas

Midwater trawl vessels fishing in the Groundfish Closed Areas are required to carry an observer by measures at § 648.202(b). When Amendment 5 established that requirement, the Groundfish Closed Areas included Closed Area I, Closed Area II, Nantucket Lightship Closed Area, Cashes Ledge Closure Area, and the Western Gulf of Maine Closure Area. Currently, the only mechanism for midwater trawl vessels to carry an observer is if an observer is assigned through the SBRM. As described previously, SBRM coverage for midwater trawl vessels has recently been variable (approximately 4 percent to 40 percent from 2015 through 2017). This rule would maintain the requirement to carry an observer for midwater trawl vessels fishing in a Groundfish Closed Area, but it proposes that midwater trawl vessels would be able to purchase observer coverage in order to access Groundfish Closed Areas.

Prior to any trip declared into a Groundfish Closed Area, representatives for midwater trawl vessels would be required to provide notice to NMFS for monitoring coverage. If an SBRM observer was not selected to cover that trip, NMFS would notify the vessel representative that an observer may be procured through a monitoring service provider. The vessel would be prohibited from fishing in the Groundfish Closed Areas without carrying an observer. Observers would collect the following information on midwater trawl trips:

- Fishing gear information (*i.e.*, size of nets, mesh sizes, and gear configurations);
- Tow-specific information (*i.e.*, depth, water temperature, wave height,

and location and time when fishing begins and ends);

- Species, weight, and disposition of all retained and discarded catch on observed hauls;
- Species, weight, and disposition of all retained catch on unobserved hauls;
- Actual catch weights whenever possible, or alternatively, weight estimates derived by sub-sampling;
- Whole specimens, photos, length information, and biological samples (*i.e.*, scales, otoliths, and/or vertebrae);
- Information on interactions with protected species, such as sea turtles, marine mammals, and sea birds; and
- Vessel trip costs (*i.e.*, operational costs for trip including food, fuel, oil, and ice).

The proposed measure to allow midwater trawl vessels to purchase observer coverage to access Groundfish Closed Areas would also have economic impacts on vessels participating in the herring fishery. The EA estimated the industry's cost responsibility associated with carrying an observer at \$818 per day. While the actual cost of industry-funded monitoring on a particular vessel would vary with effort level and the amount of SBRM coverage, analyses in the EA suggest that the cost of observer coverage may reduce the annual RTO for midwater trawl vessels up to 5 percent. That 5 percent reduction in RTO would be in addition to any reduction in RTO due to other types of industry-funded monitoring coverage. Coverage waivers are not an option to reduce the cost of observer coverage because coverage waivers do not apply on midwater trawl vessels fishing in the Groundfish Closed Areas.

If the Groundfish Closed Areas are modified, eliminated, or added in the future, existing observer coverage requirements for midwater trawl vessels would apply to the modified areas. Anticipating changes to the Groundfish Closed Areas in the Omnibus Essential Fish Habitat Amendment 2 (Habitat Amendment), the Industry-Funded Monitoring Amendment Development Team/Fishery Management Action Team (PDT/FMAT) recommended the Council clarify its intent regarding the requirement that midwater trawl vessels fishing in Groundfish Closed Areas must carry an observer. In a March 17, 2017, memorandum, the PDT/FMAT noted that the Habitat Amendment proposed changes to Groundfish Closed Areas, such as eliminating areas, boundary changes, and seasonality. That same memorandum proposed the Council clarify that this amendment maintains the 100-percent observer coverage requirement on midwater trawl

vessels fishing in Groundfish Closed Areas, as modified by the Habitat Amendment. The Council accepted the FM PDT/FMAT's proposed clarification when it took final action on this amendment in April 2017.

In January 2018, NMFS partially approved the Habitat Amendment, including changes to Closed Area I, Nantucket Lightship Closed Area, and the Western Gulf of Maine Closure Area. Consistent with Council intent regarding observer coverage, the final rule for the Habitat Amendment (83 FR 15240, April 9, 2018) maintained the 100-percent observer requirement for midwater trawl vessels fishing in Closed Area I North (February 1–April 15), Closed Area II, Cashes Ledge Closure Area, and the Western Gulf of Maine Closure Area. Because the Habitat Amendment removed the Nantucket Lightship Closed Area from the list of Groundfish Closed Areas, the 100-percent observer coverage requirement no longer applies to midwater trawl vessels fishing in the area previously known as the Nantucket Lightship Closed Area.

Recognizing that it recommended multiple industry-funded monitoring types, including at-sea monitoring coverage and observer coverage in Groundfish Closed Areas, for the herring fishery, the Council also recommended prioritizing coverage aboard Category A and B vessels because those vessels harvest the majority of the herring. Consistent with that recommendation, if available Federal funding is insufficient to cover NMFS cost responsibilities associated with administering multiple monitoring programs for the herring fishery, this rule proposes prioritizing industry-funded monitoring coverage on Category A and B vessels before supporting observer coverage on midwater trawl vessels fishing in Groundfish Closed Areas.

Atlantic Herring Exempted Fishing Permit

On April 19, 2018, the New England Council considered whether electronic monitoring in conjunction with portside sampling, would be an adequate substitute for at-sea monitoring coverage aboard midwater trawl vessels. Because midwater trawl vessels discard only a small percentage of catch at sea, electronic monitoring and portside sampling have the potential to be a cost effective way to address monitoring goals for the herring fishery. The purpose of electronic monitoring would be to confirm catch retention and verify compliance with slippage restrictions, while the purpose of portside sampling would be to collect species composition

data along with age and length information. After reviewing the midwater trawl electronic monitoring study, the Council approved electronic monitoring and portside sampling as a monitoring option for midwater trawl vessels, but did not recommend requiring electronic monitoring and portside sampling as part of this action. Instead, the Council recommended NMFS use an exempted fishing permit (EFP) to further evaluate how to best permanently administer an electronic monitoring and portside sampling program.

The EFP would exempt midwater vessels from the proposed requirement for industry-funded at-sea monitoring coverage and would allow midwater trawl vessels to use electronic monitoring and portside sampling coverage to comply with the Council-recommended 50-percent industry-funded monitoring coverage target. The recent midwater trawl electronic monitoring study provides a good foundation for an electronic monitoring program. However, using an EFP would provide NMFS with further information about how to most effectively and efficiently administer the electronic monitoring and portside sampling program, while allowing NMFS the flexibility to respond quickly to emerging issues, helping to make the monitoring program more robust. An EFP would also enable NMFS to evaluate other monitoring issues in the herring fishery that are of interest to the Council and herring industry. Lastly, NMFS could use an EFP to evaluate the utility of electronic monitoring and portside sampling when midwater trawl vessels switch to purse seining and/or fish in Groundfish Closed Areas.

The EFP would be developed concurrently with rulemaking for this amendment. If the proposed herring measures are approved, then midwater trawl vessels issued EFPs would be allowed to use electronic monitoring and portside sampling coverage to comply with the Council-recommended 50-percent industry-funded monitoring coverage target. The Council recommended reconsidering herring industry-funded monitoring requirements two years after implementation. The Council would consider establishing electronic monitoring and portside sampling program requirements into regulation via a framework adjustment at that time.

Proposed Corrections and Clarification

NMFS proposes the following corrections and updates under the authority of section 305(d) to the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery

Conservation and Management Act (Magnuson-Stevens Act), which provides that the Secretary of Commerce may promulgate regulations necessary to carry out a FMP or the Magnuson-Stevens Act.

First, this rule proposes correcting the typographic error in § 648.7(b)(2)(i). This correction would correct “opn 9access” to “open access” and is necessary to clarify the intent of the regulation.

Second, this rule proposes updating outdated requirements for vessels operating under the midwater trawl and purse seine exempted fisheries. Regulations at § 648.80(d)(5) and (e)(5) require vessels to notify NMFS 72 hours in advance of a fishing trip to coordinate observer deployment. Amendment 5 replaced the 72-hour notification requirement with a 48-hour notification requirement to allow herring vessels more flexibility in their trip planning and scheduling. The 72-hour notification requirements for herring vessels in § 648.80 were overlooked in Amendment 5, so this rule proposes updating the 72-hour notification requirements with 48-hour notification requirements for midwater trawl and purse seine vessels to ensure consistent requirements across the herring fishery. Regulations at § 648.80(d)(5) also require midwater trawl vessels to inform NMFS if the vessels intends to fish in Groundfish Closed Area I. This requirement initially facilitated placing observers on midwater vessels fishing in Groundfish Closed Area I, but is no longer necessary. Therefore, this rule proposes removing the reference to Groundfish Closed Area I from the notification requirements so that requirements are consistent with proposed notification requirements at § 648.11(m)(2).

Third, this rule proposes allowing us to use both observer and monitor data to track catch against the haddock catch caps. Regulations at § 648.86(a)(3)(ii) state that the Regional Administrator shall use haddock catches observed by observers to estimate of total haddock catch in a given haddock stock area. However, the Council has spent the last several years considering additional monitoring types to increase monitoring in the herring fishery, particularly to track catch against haddock and river herring/shad catch caps. In a February 2016 letter, the Council requested that we use observer and portside sampling data to monitor fishery catch caps. Additionally, in this amendment, the Council recommended that vessels issued Category A and B herring permits carry at-sea monitors to meet a 50-percent industry-funded monitoring

coverage target. In § 648.2, this rule proposes defining observers or monitors to include NMFS-certified observers, at-sea monitors, portside samplers, and dockside monitors. For these reasons, this rule also proposes updating § 648.86(a)(3)(ii) to allow the Regional Administrator to use observer and monitor data to track catch against haddock catch caps.

Classification

Pursuant to section 304(a)(1)(A) of the Magnuson-Stevens Act, the NMFS Assistant Administrator has made a preliminary determination that this proposed rule is consistent the Magnuson-Stevens Act and other applicable law. In making the final determination, we will consider the data, views, and comments received during the public comment period.

This proposed rule has been preliminarily determined to be not significant for purposes of Executive Orders (E.O.) 12866.

NMFS prepared an Initial Regulatory Flexibility Analysis (IRFA) for this proposed rule, as required by section 603 of the Regulatory Flexibility Act (RFA), 5 U.S.C. 603. The IRFA describes the economic impact that this proposed rule would have on small entities, including small businesses, and also determines ways to minimize these impacts. The proposed omnibus measures are administrative, specifying a process to develop and administer future industry-funded monitoring and monitoring set-aside programs, and do not directly affect fishing effort or amount of fish harvested. Because the proposed omnibus measures have no direct economic impacts, they will not be discussed in this section. The proposed Atlantic herring measures affect levels of monitoring, rather than harvest specifications, but they are expected to have economic impacts on fishery-related businesses and human communities due to the costs associated with the industry-funded monitoring measures for the herring fishery.

A description of the action, why it is being considered, and the legal basis for this action are contained at the beginning of this section in the preamble and in the **SUMMARY** section. The IRFA includes this section of the preamble to this rule and analyses contained in the Industry-Funded Monitoring Omnibus Amendment and its accompanying EA/RIR/IRFA. A copy of the full analysis is available from the Council (see **ADDRESSES**). A summary of the IRFA follows.

Description of the Reason Why Action by the Agency Is Being Considered and Statement of the Objective of, and Legal Basis for, This Proposed Rule

This action proposes management measures for New England Fishery Management Council FMPs. A complete description of the reasons why this action is being considered, and the objectives of and legal basis for this action, are contained in the preamble to this proposed rule and are not repeated here.

Description and Estimate of the Number of Small Entities To Which the Proposed Rule Would Apply

Effective July 1, 2016, NMFS established a small business size standard of \$11 million in annual gross receipts for all businesses primarily engaged in the commercial fishing industry for RFA compliance purposes only (80 FR 81194, December 29, 2015). The directly regulated entities are businesses that own at least one limited access Atlantic herring vessel. As of 2016, there are 66 businesses that own at least one limited access herring vessel. Four businesses are large entities (gross receipts greater than \$11 million). The remaining 62 businesses are small entities. Gross receipts and gross receipts from herring fishing for the small entities are characterized in Table 1.

TABLE 1—GROSS REVENUES AND REVENUES FROM HERRING FOR THE DIRECTLY REGULATED SMALL ENTITIES

	Gross receipts from herring permitted firms	Gross receipts from herring fishing
Mean	\$1,847,392	\$422,210
Median	\$1,076,172	\$0
25th Percentile	\$656,965	\$0
75th Percentile	\$2,684,753	\$95,218
Permitted Small Entities ..	62	62

Source: NMFS.

Many of the businesses that hold limited access herring permits are not actively fishing for herring. Of those businesses actively fishing for herring, there are 32 directly regulated entities with herring landings. Two firms are large entities (gross receipts over \$11 million). The remaining 30 businesses are small entities. Table 2 characterizes gross receipts and gross receipts from the herring fishery for the active firms.

TABLE 2—GROSS REVENUES AND REVENUES FROM HERRING FOR THE ACTIVE DIRECTLY REGULATED SMALL ENTITIES

	Gross receipts from active herring permitted firms	Gross receipts from herring fishing
Mean	\$2,070,541	\$872,567
Median	\$1,030,411	\$95,558
25th Percentile	\$554,628	\$6,570
75th Percentile	\$2,955,883	\$1,696,758
Active Small Entities	30	30

Source: NMFS.

For the 30 small entities, herring represents an average of 36 percent of gross receipts. For 12 of the small entities, herring represents the single largest source of gross receipts. For eight of the small entities, longfin squid is the largest source of gross receipts and Atlantic sea scallops is the largest source of gross receipts for five of the small entities. The largest source of gross receipts for the remaining five small entities are mixed across different fisheries. Eight of the 30 small entities derived zero revenues from herring.

Description of Projected Reporting, Recordkeeping, and Other Compliance Requirements

This proposed rule contains collection-of-information requirements subject to review and approval by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) under the Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA). The new requirements, which are described in detail in the preamble, have been submitted to OMB for approval as a new collection. The proposed action does not duplicate, overlap, or conflict with any other Federal rules.

The Industry-Funded Monitoring Amendment would replace the current phone-based observer pre-trip notification system with a new web-based pre-trip notification system. There would be no additional reporting burden associated with this measure because the new notification system would increase convenience and will require approximately the same time burden (5 minutes).

This amendment would implement a 50-percent industry-funded monitoring coverage target on vessels issued Category A or B herring permits. The herring industry would be required to pay for industry cost responsibilities associated with at-sea monitoring. There are an estimated 42 vessels with Category A or B permits in the herring fishery. After considering SBRM coverage, NMFS estimates that each vessel would incur monitoring costs for

an additional 19 days at sea per year, at an estimated maximum cost of \$710 per sea day. The annual cost estimate for carrying an at-sea monitor for Category A and B vessels would be \$566,580, with an average cost per vessel of \$13,490.

In addition to the 50-percent industry-funded monitoring coverage target, midwater trawl vessels would have the option to purchase observer coverage to allow them to fish in Groundfish Closed Areas. This option would be available to the estimated 12 vessels that fish with midwater trawl gear. Since this option would be available on all trips not otherwise selected for SBRM or industry-funded at-sea monitoring coverage, it is estimated that each vessel may use this option for up to 21 days per year, at an estimated maximum cost of \$818 per sea day. Therefore, the annual cost associated with industry-funded observer coverage for midwater trawl vessels fishing in Groundfish Closed Areas is estimated to be \$206,136, with an average annual cost per vessel of \$17,178.

To access Groundfish Closed Areas, owners/operators of the 12 affected midwater trawl vessels would request an observer by calling one of the approved monitoring service providers. The average midwater trawl vessel is estimated to take 7 of these trips per year, and each call would take an estimated 5 minutes at a rate of \$0.10 per minute. Thus, the total annual burden estimate to the industry for calls

to obtain industry-funded observer coverage would be 7 hours and \$42 (Per vessel: 1 hr and \$3.50). For each of the 7 estimated trips that the vessel calls in to request an industry-funded observer to access Groundfish Closed Areas, the vessel has the option to cancel that trip. The call to cancel the trip would take an estimated 1 minute at a rate of \$0.10 per minute. The total annual burden estimated to the industry for cancelling these trips would be 1 hour and \$8 (Per vessel: 1 hr and \$1).

NMFS expects that some monitoring service providers would apply for approval under the service provider requirements at § 648.11(h), specifically that four out of six providers may apply for approval, and would be subject to these requirements. These providers would submit reports and information required of service providers as part of their application for approval. Service providers must comply with the following requirements, submitted via email, phone, web-portal, fax, or postal service: Submit applications for approval as a monitoring service provider; formally request industry-funded at-sea monitor training by the NEFOP; submit industry-funded at-sea monitor deployment and availability reports; submit biological samples, safety refusal reports, and other reports; give notification of industry-funded at-sea monitor availability within 24 hours of the vessel owner's notification of a prospective trip; provide vessels with notification of industry-funded observer

availability in advance of each trip; maintain an updated contact list of all industry-funded at-sea monitors/observers that includes the monitor's/observer's identification number, name, mailing and email address, phone numbers, homeports or fisheries/trip types assigned, and whether or not the monitor/observer is "in service" (i.e., available to provide coverage services). Monitoring service providers would have to provide raw at-sea monitoring data to NMFS and make at-sea monitors available to NMFS for debriefing upon request. The regulations would also require monitoring service providers to submit any outreach materials, such as informational pamphlets, payment notification, and descriptions of monitor duties, as well as all contracts between the service provider and entities requiring monitoring services for review to NMFS. Monitoring service providers also have the option to respond to application denials, and submit a rebuttal in response to a pending removal from the list of approved monitoring service providers. NMFS expects that all of these reporting requirements combined are expected to take 1,192 hours of response time per year for a total annual cost of \$12,483 for all affected monitoring service providers (\$3,121 per provider). The following table provides the detailed time and cost information for each response item.

TABLE 3—BURDEN ESTIMATE FOR PROPOSED MEASURES

Monitoring service provider requirements	Number of entities	Total number of items	Response time per response (minutes)	Total time burden (hours)	Cost per response (\$)	Total annual public cost (\$)
Monitor deployment report by email	4	444	10	74	0.00	0.00
Monitor availability report by email	4	216	20	72	0.00	0.00
Safety refusals by email	4	40	30	20	0.00	0.00
Raw monitor data by express mail	4	444	5	37	23.75	10,545
Monitor debriefing	4	124	120	248	12.00	1,488
Other reports	4	68	30	34	0.00	0.00
Biological samples	4	516	60	516	0.50	258
New application to be a service provider	4	4	600	40	0.49	2
Applicant response to denial	1	1	600	10	0.49	1
Request to service provider to procure a monitor by web-portal	90	360	10	60	0.00	0.00
Notification of unavailability of monitors	90	360	5	30	0.00	0.00
Request to service provider to procure an observer for Groundfish Closed Areas by phone	21	84	10	14	1.00	84.00
Notification of unavailability of observers for Groundfish Closed Areas	21	84	5	7	0.50	42.00
Request for monitor training	4	12	30	6	1.80	21.60
Rebuttal of pending removal from list of approved service providers	1	1	480	8	0.49	1
Monitor contact list updates	4	48	5	4	0.00	0.00
Monitor availability updates	4	48	5	4	0.00	0.00
Service provider material submissions	4	8	30	4	2.50	20.00
Service provider contracts	4	8	30	4	2.50	20.00
Total				1,192		12,483

Public comment is sought regarding the following: Whether this proposed collection of information is necessary for the proper performance of agency functions, including whether the information shall have practical utility; the accuracy of the burden estimate; ways to enhance the quality, utility, and clarity of the information to be collected; and ways to minimize the burden of the collection of information, including through the use of automated collection techniques or other forms of information technology. Send comments on these or any other aspects of the collection of information to the Regional Administrator (see ADDRESSES) and email to *OIRA_Submission@omb.eop.gov* or fax to 202-395-7285.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the law, no person is required to respond to, and no person shall be subject to penalty for failure to comply with, a collection of information subject to the requirements of the PRA, unless that collection of information displays a currently valid OMB Control Number.

Federal Rules Which May Duplicate, Overlap, or Conflict With the Proposed Rule

This action does not duplicate, overlap, or conflict with any other Federal rules.

Description of Significant Alternatives to the Proposed Action Which Accomplish the Stated Objectives of Applicable Statutes and Which Minimize Any Significant Economic Impact on Small Entities

None of the non-preferred herring alternatives would be expected to accomplish the stated objectives for monitoring in the herring fishery as well as the proposed action. The following are objectives for increased monitoring in the herring fishery: (1) Accurate estimates of catch (retained and discarded), (2) accurate catch estimates for incidental species with catch caps (haddock and river herring/shad), and (3) affordable monitoring for the herring fishery. Herring alternatives considered different combinations of monitoring types (observers, at-sea monitors, electronic monitoring, portside sampling) and coverage targets (100 percent, 75 percent, 50 percent, 25 percent) on herring fleets (vessels with Category A or B permits, midwater trawl vessels). Non-preferred herring alternatives with coverage targets of 100 percent or 75 percent would have higher costs than the proposed action. Non-preferred herring alternatives for the midwater trawl fleet or those with 25-percent coverage targets may not have

improved monitoring in the herring fishery as well as the proposed action.

List of Subjects in 50 CFR Part 648

Fisheries, Fishing, Recordkeeping and reporting requirements.

Dated: October 30, 2018.

Samuel D. Rauch, III,

Deputy Assistant Administrator for Regulatory Programs, National Marine Fisheries Service.

For the reasons set out in the preamble, 50 CFR part 648 is proposed to be amended as follows:

PART 648—FISHERIES OF THE NORTHEASTERN UNITED STATES

■ 1. The authority citation for part 648 continues to read as follows:

Authority: 16 U.S.C. 1801 *et seq.*

■ 2. In § 648.2, add the definition for “Observer or monitor” and revise the definitions for “Electronic monitoring” and “Slippage in the Atlantic herring fishery” and “Slip(s) or slipping catch in the Atlantic herring fishery” in alphabetical order to read as follows:

§ 648.2 Definitions.

* * * * *

Electronic monitoring means a network of equipment that uses a software operating system connected to one or more technology components, including, but not limited to, cameras and recording devices to collect data on catch and vessel operations.

* * * * *

Observer or monitor means any person certified by NMFS to collect operational fishing data, biological data, or economic data through direct observation and interaction with operators of commercial fishing vessels as part of NMFS’ Northeast Fisheries Observer Program. Observers or monitors include NMFS-certified fisheries observers, at-sea monitors, portside samplers, and dockside monitors.

* * * * *

Slippage in the Atlantic herring fishery means catch that is discarded prior to it being brought aboard a vessel issued an Atlantic herring permit and/ or prior to making it available for sampling and inspection by a NMFS-certified observer or monitor. Slippage also means any catch that is discarded during a trip prior to it being sampled portside by a portside sampler on a trip selected for portside sampling coverage by NMFS. Slippage includes releasing catch from a codend or seine prior to the completion of pumping the catch aboard and the release of catch from a codend or seine while the codend or seine is in

the water. Fish that cannot be pumped and remain in the codend or seine at the end of pumping operations are not considered slippage. Discards that occur after the catch is brought on board and made available for sampling and inspection by a NMFS-certified observer or monitor are also not considered slippage.

Slip(s) or slipping catch in the Atlantic herring fishery means discarded catch from a vessel issued an Atlantic herring permit that is carrying a NMFS-certified observer or monitor prior to the catch being brought on board or prior to the catch being made available for sampling and inspection by a NMFS-approved observer or monitor after the catch is on board. Slip(s) or slipping catch also means any catch that is discarded during a trip prior to it being sampled portside by a portside sampler on a trip selected for portside sampling coverage by NMFS. Slip(s) or slipping catch includes releasing fish from a codend or seine prior to the completion of pumping the fish on board and the release of fish from a codend or seine while the codend or seine is in the water. Slippage or slipped catch refers to fish that are slipped. Slippage or slipped catch does not include operational discards, discards that occur after the catch is brought on board and made available for sampling and inspection by a NMFS-certified observer or monitor, or fish that inadvertently fall out of or off fishing gear as gear is being brought on board the vessel.

* * * * *

■ 3. In § 648.7, revise paragraph (b)(2)(i) to read as follows:

§ 648.7 Record keeping and reporting requirements.

* * * * *

(b) * * *
(2) * * *

(i) *Atlantic herring owners or operators issued an All Areas open access permit.* The owner or operator of a vessel issued an All Areas open access permit to fish for herring must report catch (retained and discarded) of herring via an IVR system for each week herring was caught, unless exempted by the Regional Administrator. IVR reports are not required for weeks when no herring was caught. The report shall include at least the following information, and any other information required by the Regional Administrator: Vessel identification; week in which herring are caught; management areas fished; and pounds retained and pounds discarded of herring caught in each management area. The IVR reporting week begins on Sunday at 0001 hour

(hr) (12:01 a.m.) local time and ends Saturday at 2400 hr (12 midnight). Weekly Atlantic herring catch reports must be submitted via the IVR system by midnight each Tuesday, eastern time, for the previous week. Reports are required even if herring caught during the week has not yet been landed. This report does not exempt the owner or operator from other applicable reporting requirements of this section.

* * * * *

■ 4. Revise § 648.11 and the section heading to read as follows:

§ 648.11 Monitoring coverage.

(a) The Regional Administrator may request any vessel holding a permit for Atlantic sea scallops, NE multispecies, monkfish, skates, Atlantic mackerel, squid, butterfish, scup, black sea bass, bluefish, spiny dogfish, Atlantic herring, tilefish, Atlantic surfclam, ocean quahog, or Atlantic deep-sea red crab; or a moratorium permit for summer flounder; to carry a NMFS-certified fisheries observer. A vessel holding a permit for Atlantic sea scallops is subject to the additional requirements specified in paragraph (k) of this section. A vessel holding an All Areas or Areas 2/3 Limited Access Herring Permit is subject to the additional requirements specified in paragraph (m) of this section. Also, any vessel or vessel owner/operator that fishes for, catches or lands hagfish, or intends to fish for, catch, or land hagfish in or from the exclusive economic zone must carry a NMFS-certified fisheries observer when requested by the Regional Administrator in accordance with the requirements of this section.

(b) If requested by the Regional Administrator or their designees, including NMFS-certified observers, monitors, and NMFS staff, to be sampled by an observer or monitor, it is the responsibility of the vessel owner or vessel operator to arrange for and facilitate observer or monitor placement. Owners or operators of vessels selected for observer or monitor coverage must notify the appropriate monitoring service provider before commencing any fishing trip that may result in the harvest of resources of the respective fishery. Notification procedures will be specified in selection letters to vessel owners or permit holder letters.

(c) The Regional Administrator may waive the requirement to be sampled by an observer or monitor if the facilities on a vessel for housing the observer or monitor, or for carrying out observer or monitor functions, are so inadequate or unsafe that the health or safety of the observer or monitor, or the safe

operation of the vessel, would be jeopardized.

(d) An owner or operator of a vessel on which a NMFS-certified observer or monitor is embarked must:

(1) Provide accommodations and food that are equivalent to those provided to the crew.

(2) Allow the observer or monitor access to and use of the vessel's communications equipment and personnel upon request for the transmission and receipt of messages related to the observer's or monitor's duties.

(3) Provide true vessel locations, by latitude and longitude or loran coordinates, as requested by the observer or monitor, and allow the observer or monitor access to and use of the vessel's navigation equipment and personnel upon request to determine the vessel's position.

(4) Notify the observer or monitor in a timely fashion of when fishing operations are to begin and end.

(5) Allow for the embarking and debarking of the observer or monitor, as specified by the Regional Administrator, ensuring that transfers of observers or monitors at sea are accomplished in a safe manner, via small boat or raft, during daylight hours as weather and sea conditions allow, and with the agreement of the observers or monitors involved.

(6) Allow the observer or monitor free and unobstructed access to the vessel's bridge, working decks, holding bins, weight scales, holds, and any other space used to hold, process, weigh, or store fish.

(7) Allow the observer or monitor to inspect and copy any the vessel's log, communications log, and records associated with the catch and distribution of fish for that trip.

(e) The owner or operator of a vessel issued a summer flounder moratorium permit, a scup moratorium permit, a black sea bass moratorium permit, a bluefish permit, a spiny dogfish permit, an Atlantic herring permit, an Atlantic deep-sea red crab permit, a skate permit, or a tilefish permit, if requested by the observer or monitor, also must:

(1) Notify the observer or monitor of any sea turtles, marine mammals, summer flounder, scup, black sea bass, bluefish, spiny dogfish, Atlantic herring, Atlantic deep-sea red crab, tilefish, skates (including discards) or other specimens taken by the vessel.

(2) Provide the observer or monitor with sea turtles, marine mammals, summer flounder, scup, black sea bass, bluefish, spiny dogfish, Atlantic herring, Atlantic deep-sea red crab, skates,

tilefish, or other specimens taken by the vessel.

(f) NMFS may accept observer or monitor coverage funded by outside sources if:

(1) All coverage conducted by such observers or monitors is determined by NMFS to be in compliance with NMFS' observer or monitor guidelines and procedures.

(2) The owner or operator of the vessel complies with all other provisions of this part.

(3) The observer or monitor is approved by the Regional Administrator.

(g) *Industry-Funded Monitoring Programs.* Fishery management plans (FMPs) managed by the New England Fishery Management Council (New England Council), including Atlantic Herring, Atlantic Salmon, Atlantic Sea Scallops, Deep-Sea Red Crab, Northeast Multispecies, and Northeast Skate Complex, may include industry-funded monitoring programs (IFM) to supplement existing monitoring required by the Standard Bycatch Reporting Methodology (SBRM), Endangered Species Act, and the Marine Mammal Protection Act. IFM programs may use observers, monitors, including at-sea monitors and portside samplers, and electronic monitoring to meet specified IFM coverage targets. The ability to meet IFM coverage targets may be constrained by the availability of Federal funding to pay NMFS cost responsibilities associated with IFM.

(1) *Guiding Principles for New IFM Programs.* The Council's development of an IFM program must consider or include the following:

(i) A clear need or reason for the data collection;

(ii) Objective design criteria;

(iii) Cost of data collection should not diminish net benefits to the nation nor threaten continued existence of the fishery;

(iv) Seek less data intensive methods to collect data necessary to assure conservation and sustainability when assessing and managing fisheries with minimal profit margins;

(v) Prioritize the use of modern technology to the extent practicable; and

(vi) Incentives for reliable self-reporting.

(2) *Process To Implement and Revise New IFM Programs.* New IFM programs shall be developed via an amendment to a specific FMP. IFM programs implemented in an FMP may be revised via a framework adjustment. The details of an IFM program may include, but are not limited to:

(i) Level and type of coverage target,

- (ii) Rationale for level and type of coverage,
- (iii) Minimum level of coverage necessary to meet coverage goals,
- (iv) Consideration of waivers if coverage targets cannot be met,
- (v) Process for vessel notification and selection,
- (vi) Cost collection and administration,
- (vii) Standards for monitoring service providers, and
- (viii) Any other measures necessary to implement the industry-funded monitoring program.

(3) *NMFS Cost Responsibilities.* IFM programs have two types of costs, NMFS and industry costs. Cost responsibilities are delineated by the type of cost. NMFS cost responsibilities include the following:

- (i) The labor and facilities associated with training and debriefing of monitors;
- (ii) NMFS-issued gear (e.g., electronic reporting aids used by human monitors to record trip information);
- (iii) Certification of monitoring service providers and individual observers or monitors; performance monitoring to maintain certificates;
- (iv) Developing and executing vessel selection;
- (v) Data processing (including electronic monitoring video audit, but excluding service provider electronic video review); and
- (vi) Costs associated with liaison activities between service providers, and NMFS, Coast Guard, New England Council, sector managers, and other partners.
- (vii) The industry is responsible for all other costs associated with IFM programs.

(4) *Prioritization Process to Cover NMFS IFM Cost Responsibilities.* (i) Available Federal funding refers to any funds in excess of those allocated to meet SBRM requirements or the existing IFM programs in the Atlantic Sea Scallop and Northeast Multispecies FMPs that may be used to cover NMFS cost responsibilities associated with IFM coverage targets. If there is no available Federal funding in a given year to cover NMFS IFM cost responsibilities, then there shall be no IFM coverage during that year. If there is some available Federal funding in a given year, but not enough to cover all of NMFS cost responsibilities associated with IFM coverage targets, then the New England Council will prioritize available Federal funding across IFM programs during that year. Existing IFM programs for Atlantic sea scallops and Northeast multispecies fisheries shall

not be included in this prioritization process.

(ii) Programs with IFM coverage targets shall be prioritized using an equal weighting approach, such that any available Federal funding shall be divided equally among programs.

(iii) After NMFS determines the amount of available Federal funding for the next fishing year, NMFS shall provide the New England Council with the estimated IFM coverage levels for the next fishing year. The estimated IFM coverage levels would be based on the equal weighting approach and would include the rationale for any deviations from the equal weighting approach. The New England Council may recommend revisions and additional considerations to the Regional Administrator and Science and Research Director.

(A) If available Federal funding exceeds that needed to pay all of NMFS cost responsibilities for administering IFM programs, the New England Council may request NMFS to use available funding to help offset industry cost responsibilities through reimbursement.

(B) [Reserved]

(iv) Revisions to the prioritization process may be made via a framework adjustment to all New England FMPs.

(v) Revisions to the weighting approach for the New England Council-led prioritization process may be made via a framework adjustment to all New England FMPs or by the New England Council considering a new weighting approach at a public meeting, where public comment is accepted, and requesting NMFS to publish a notice or rulemaking revising the weighting approach. NMFS shall implement revisions to the weighting approach in a manner consistent with the Administrative Procedure Act.

(5) *IFM Program Monitoring Service Provider Requirements.* IFM monitoring service provider requirements shall be consistent with requirements in paragraphs (h) of this section and observer or monitor requirements shall be consistent with requirements in paragraph (i) of this section.

(6) *Monitoring Set-Aside.* The New England Council may develop a monitoring set-aside program for individual FMPs that would devote a portion of the annual catch limit for a fishery to help offset the industry cost responsibilities for monitoring coverage, including observers, at-sea monitors, portside samplers, and electronic monitoring.

(i) The details of a monitoring set-aside program may include, but are not limited to:

(A) The basis for the monitoring set-aside;

(B) The amount of the set-aside (e.g., quota, days at sea);

(C) How the set-aside is allocated to vessels required to pay for monitoring (e.g., an increased trip limit, differential days at sea counting, additional trips, an allocation of the quota);

(D) The process for vessel notification;

(E) How funds are collected and administered to cover the industry's costs of monitoring; and

(F) Any other measures necessary to develop and implement a monitoring set-aside.

(ii) The New England Council may develop new monitoring set-asides and revise those monitoring set-asides via a framework adjustment to the relevant FMP.

(h) *Monitoring service provider approval and responsibilities—(1) General.* An entity seeking to provide monitoring services, including services for IFM Programs described in paragraph (g) of this section, must apply for and obtain approval from NMFS following submission of a complete application. Monitoring services include providing NMFS-certified observers, monitors (at-sea monitors and portside samplers), and/or electronic monitoring. A list of approved monitoring service providers shall be distributed to vessel owners and shall be posted on the NMFS Fisheries Sampling Branch (FSB) website at: <https://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/femad/fsb/>.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) *Contents of application.* An application to become an approved monitoring service provider shall contain the following:

(i) Identification of the management, organizational structure, and ownership structure of the applicant's business, including identification by name and general function of all controlling management interests in the company, including but not limited to owners, board members, officers, authorized agents, and staff. If the applicant is a corporation, the articles of incorporation must be provided. If the applicant is a partnership, the partnership agreement must be provided.

(ii) The permanent mailing address, phone and fax numbers where the owner(s) can be contacted for official correspondence, and the current physical location, business mailing address, business telephone and fax numbers, and business email address for each office.

(iii) A statement, signed under penalty of perjury, from each owner or owners, board members, and officers, if a corporation, that they are free from a

conflict of interest as described under paragraph (h)(6) of this section.

(iv) A statement, signed under penalty of perjury, from each owner or owners, board members, and officers, if a corporation, describing any criminal conviction(s), Federal contract(s) they have had and the performance rating they received on the contracts, and previous decertification action(s) while working as an observer or monitor or monitoring service provider.

(v) A description of any prior experience the applicant may have in placing individuals in remote field and/or marine work environments. This includes, but is not limited to, recruiting, hiring, deployment, and personnel administration.

(vi) A description of the applicant's ability to carry out the responsibilities and duties of a monitoring service provider as set out under paragraph (h)(5) of this section, and the arrangements to be used.

(vii) Evidence of holding adequate insurance to cover injury, liability, and accidental death for observers or monitors, whether contracted or employed by the service provider, during their period of employment (including during training). Workers' Compensation and Maritime Employer's Liability insurance must be provided to cover the observer or monitor, vessel owner, and observer provider. The minimum coverage required is \$5 million. Monitoring service providers shall provide copies of the insurance policies to observers or monitors to display to the vessel owner, operator, or vessel manager, when requested.

(viii) Proof that its observers or monitors, whether contracted or employed by the service provider, are compensated with salaries that meet or exceed the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) guidelines for observers. Observers shall be compensated as Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) non-exempt employees. Monitoring service providers shall provide any other benefits and personnel services in accordance with the terms of each observer's or monitor's contract or employment status.

(ix) The names of its fully equipped, NMFS/FSB certified, observers or monitors on staff or a list of its training candidates (with resumes) and a request for an appropriate NMFS/FSB Training class. All training classes have a minimum class size of eight individuals, which may be split among multiple vendors requesting training. Requests for training classes with fewer than eight individuals will be delayed until further requests make up the full training class size.

(x) An Emergency Action Plan (EAP) describing its response to an "at sea" emergency with an observer or monitor, including, but not limited to, personal injury, death, harassment, or intimidation. An EAP that details a monitoring service provider's responses to emergencies involving observers, monitors, or monitoring service provider personnel. The EAP shall include communications protocol and appropriate contact information in an emergency.

(4) *Application evaluation.* (i) NMFS shall review and evaluate each application submitted under paragraph (h)(3) of this section. Issuance of approval as a monitoring service provider shall be based on completeness of the application, and a determination by NMFS of the applicant's ability to perform the duties and responsibilities of a monitoring service provider, as demonstrated in the application information. A decision to approve or deny an application shall be made by NMFS within 15 business days of receipt of the application by NMFS.

(ii) If NMFS approves the application, the monitoring service provider's name will be added to the list of approved monitoring service providers found on the NMFS/FSB website specified in paragraph (h)(1) of this section, and in any outreach information to the industry. Approved monitoring service providers shall be notified in writing and provided with any information pertinent to its participation in the observer or monitor programs.

(iii) An application shall be denied if NMFS determines that the information provided in the application is not complete or the evaluation criteria are not met. NMFS shall notify the applicant in writing of any deficiencies in the application or information submitted in support of the application. An applicant who receives a denial of his or her application may present additional information to rectify the deficiencies specified in the written denial, provided such information is submitted to NMFS within 30 days of the applicant's receipt of the denial notification from NMFS. In the absence of additional information, and after 30 days from an applicant's receipt of a denial, a monitoring service provider is required to resubmit an application containing all of the information required under the application process specified in paragraph (h)(3) of this section to be re-considered for being added to the list of approved monitoring service providers.

(5) *Responsibilities of monitoring service providers.* (i) A monitoring service provider must provide observers

or monitors certified by NMFS/FSB pursuant to paragraph (i) of this section for deployment in a fishery when contacted and contracted by the owner, operator, or vessel manager of a fishing vessel, unless the monitoring service provider refuses to deploy an observer or monitor on a requesting vessel for any of the reasons specified at paragraph (h)(5)(viii) of this section.

(ii) A monitoring service provider must provide to each of its observers or monitors:

(A) All necessary transportation, lodging costs and support for arrangements and logistics of travel for observers and monitors to and from the initial location of deployment, to all subsequent vessel assignments, to any debriefing locations, and for appearances in Court for monitoring-related trials as necessary;

(B) Lodging, per diem, and any other services necessary for observers or monitors assigned to a fishing vessel or to attend an appropriate NMFS/FSB training class;

(C) The required observer or monitor equipment, in accordance with equipment requirements listed on the NMFS/FSB website specified in paragraph (h)(1) of this section, prior to any deployment and/or prior to NMFS observer or monitor certification training; and

(D) Individually assigned communication equipment, in working order, such as a mobile phone, for all necessary communication. A monitoring service provider may alternatively compensate observers or monitors for the use of the observer's or monitor's personal mobile phone, or other device, for communications made in support of, or necessary for, the observer's or monitor's duties.

(iii) *Observer and monitor deployment logistics.* Each approved monitoring service provider must assign an available certified observer or monitor to a vessel upon request. Each approved monitoring service provider must be accessible 24 hours per day, 7 days per week, to enable an owner, operator, or manager of a vessel to secure monitoring coverage when requested. The telephone or other notification system must be monitored a minimum of four times daily to ensure rapid response to industry requests. Monitoring service providers approved under paragraph (h) of this section are required to report observer or monitor deployments to NMFS for the purpose of determining whether the predetermined coverage levels are being achieved in the appropriate fishery.

(iv) *Observer deployment limitations.* (A) A candidate observer's first several

deployments and the resulting data shall be immediately edited and approved after each trip by NMFS/FSB prior to any further deployments by that observer. If data quality is considered acceptable, the observer would be certified. For further information, see <https://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/fsb/training/>.

(B) For the purpose of coverage to meet SBRM requirements, unless alternative arrangements are approved by NMFS, a monitoring service provider must not deploy any NMFS-certified observer on the same vessel for more than two consecutive multi-day trips, and not more than twice in any given month for multi-day deployments.

(C) For the purpose of coverage to meet IFM requirements, a monitoring service provider may deploy any NMFS-certified observer or monitor on the same vessel for more than two consecutive multi-day trips and more than twice in any given month for multi-day deployments.

(v) *Communications with observers and monitors.* A monitoring service provider must have an employee responsible for observer or monitor activities on call 24 hours a day to handle emergencies involving observers or monitors or problems concerning observer or monitor logistics, whenever observers or monitors are at sea, stationed portside, in transit, or in port awaiting vessel assignment.

(vi) *Observer and monitor training requirements.* A request for a NMFS/FSB Observer or Monitor Training class must be submitted to NMFS/FSB 45 calendar days in advance of the requested training. The following information must be submitted to NMFS/FSB at least 15 business days prior to the beginning of the proposed training: A list of observer or monitor candidates; candidate resumes, cover letters and academic transcripts; and a statement signed by the candidate, under penalty of perjury, that discloses the candidate's criminal convictions, if any. A medical report certified by a physician for each candidate is required 7 business days prior to the first day of training. CPR/First Aid certificates and a final list of training candidates with candidate contact information (email, phone, number, mailing address and emergency contact information) are due 7 business days prior to the first day of training. NMFS may reject a candidate for training if the candidate does not meet the minimum qualification requirements as outlined by NMFS/FSB minimum eligibility standards for observers or monitors as described on the NMFS/FSB website.

(vii) *Reports and Requirements—(A) Deployment reports.* The monitoring service provider must report to NMFS/FSB when, where, to whom, and to what vessel an observer or monitor has been deployed, as soon as practicable, and according to requirements outlined on the NMFS/FSB website. The deployment report must be available and accessible to NMFS electronically 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. The monitoring service provider must ensure that the observer or monitor reports to NMFS the required electronic data, as described in the NMFS/FSB training. Electronic data submission protocols will be outlined in training and may include accessing government websites via personal computers/ devices or submitting data through government issued electronics. The monitoring service provider shall provide the raw (unedited) data collected by the observer or monitor to NMFS at the specified time per program. For further information, see <https://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/fsb/scallop/>.

(B) *Safety refusals.* The monitoring service provider must report to NMFS any trip or landing that has been refused due to safety issues (e.g., failure to hold a valid USCG Commercial Fishing Vessel Safety Examination Decal or to meet the safety requirements of the observer's or monitor's safety checklist) within 12 hours of the refusal.

(C) *Biological samples.* The monitoring service provider must ensure that biological samples, including whole marine mammals, sea turtles, sea birds, and fin clips or other DNA samples, are stored/handled properly and transported to NMFS within 5 days of landing. If transport to NMFS/FSB Observer Training Facility is not immediately available then whole animals requiring freezing shall be received by the nearest NMFS freezer facility within 24 hours of vessel landing.

(D) *Debriefing.* The monitoring service provider must ensure that the observer or monitor remains available to NMFS, either in-person or via phone, at NMFS' discretion, including NMFS Office for Law Enforcement, for debriefing for at least 2 weeks following any monitored trip. If requested by NMFS, an observer or monitor that is at sea during the 2-week period must contact NMFS upon his or her return. Monitoring service providers must pay for travel and land hours for any requested debriefings.

(E) *Availability report.* The monitoring service provider must report to NMFS any occurrence of inability to respond to an industry request for observer or monitor coverage due to the

lack of available observers or monitors as soon as practicable if the provider is unable to respond to an industry request for monitoring coverage. Availability report must be available and accessible to NMFS electronically 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

(F) *Incident reports.* The monitoring service provider must report possible observer or monitor harassment, discrimination, concerns about vessel safety or marine casualty, or observer or monitor illness or injury; and any information, allegations, or reports regarding observer or monitor conflict of interest or breach of the standards of behavior, to NMFS/FSB within 12 hours of the event or within 12 hours of learning of the event.

(G) *Status report.* The monitoring service provider must provide NMFS/FSB with an updated list of contact information for all observers or monitors that includes the identification number, name, mailing address, email address, phone numbers, homeports or fisheries/ trip types assigned, and must include whether or not the observer or monitor is "in service," indicating when the observer or monitor has requested leave and/or is not currently working for an industry-funded program. Any Federally contracted NMFS-certified observer not actively deployed on a vessel for 30 days will be placed on Leave of Absence (LOA) status (or as specified by NMFS/FSB according to most recent Information Technology Security Guidelines at <https://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/fsb/memos/>). Those Federally contracted NMFS-certified observers on LOA for 90 days or more will need to conduct an exit interview with NMFS/FSB and return any NMFS/FSB issued gear and Common Access Card (CAC), unless alternative arrangements are approved by NMFS/FSB. NMFS/FSB requires 2-week advance notification when a Federally contracted NMFS-certified observer is leaving the program so that an exit interview may be arranged and gear returned.

(H) *Vessel contract.* The monitoring service provider must submit to NMFS/FSB, if requested, a copy of each type of signed and valid contract (including all attachments, appendices, addendums, and exhibits incorporated into the contract) between the monitoring service provider and those entities requiring monitoring services.

(I) *Observer and monitor contract.* The monitoring service provider must submit to NMFS/FSB, if requested, a copy of each type of signed and valid contract (including all attachments, appendices, addendums, and exhibits incorporated into the contract) between

the monitoring service provider and specific observers or monitors.

(j) *Additional information.* The monitoring service provider must submit to NMFS/FSB, if requested, copies of any information developed and/or used by the monitoring service provider and distributed to vessels, observers, or monitors, such as informational pamphlets, payment notification, daily rate of monitoring services, description of observer or monitor duties, etc.

(viii) *Refusal to deploy an observer or monitor.* (A) A monitoring service provider may refuse to deploy an observer or monitor on a requesting fishing vessel if the monitoring service provider does not have an available observer or monitor within the required time and must report all refusals to NMFS/FSB.

(B) A monitoring service provider may refuse to deploy an observer or monitor on a requesting fishing vessel if the monitoring service provider has determined that the requesting vessel is inadequate or unsafe pursuant to the reasons described at § 600.746.

(C) The monitoring service provider may refuse to deploy an observer or monitor on a fishing vessel that is otherwise eligible to carry an observer or monitor for any other reason, including failure to pay for previous monitoring deployments, provided the monitoring service provider has received prior written confirmation from NMFS authorizing such refusal.

(6) *Limitations on conflict of interest.* A monitoring service provider:

(i) Must not have a direct or indirect interest in a fishery managed under Federal regulations, including, but not limited to, a fishing vessel, fish dealer, and/or fishery advocacy group (other than providing monitoring services);

(ii) Must assign observers or monitors without regard to any preference by representatives of vessels other than when an observer or monitor will be deployed for the trip that was selected for coverage; and

(iii) Must not solicit or accept, directly or indirectly, any gratuity, gift, favor, entertainment, loan, or anything of monetary value from anyone who conducts fishing or fishing related activities that are regulated by NMFS, or who has interests that may be substantially affected by the performance or nonperformance of the official duties of monitoring service providers.

(7) *Removal of monitoring service provider from the list of approved service providers.* A monitoring service provider that fails to meet the requirements, conditions, and

responsibilities specified in paragraphs (h)(5) and (6) of this section shall be notified by NMFS, in writing, that it is subject to removal from the list of approved monitoring service providers. Such notification shall specify the reasons for the pending removal. A monitoring service provider that has received notification that it is subject to removal from the list of approved monitoring service providers may submit written information to rebut the reasons for removal from the list. Such rebuttal must be submitted within 30 days of notification received by the monitoring service provider that the monitoring service provider is subject to removal and must be accompanied by written evidence rebutting the basis for removal. NMFS shall review information rebutting the pending removal and shall notify the monitoring service provider within 15 days of receipt of the rebuttal whether or not the removal is warranted. If no response to a pending removal is received by NMFS, the monitoring service provider shall be automatically removed from the list of approved monitoring service providers. The decision to remove the monitoring service provider from the list, either after reviewing a rebuttal, or if no rebuttal is submitted, shall be the final decision of NMFS and the Department of Commerce. Removal from the list of approved monitoring service providers does not necessarily prevent such monitoring service provider from obtaining an approval in the future if a new application is submitted that demonstrates that the reasons for removal are remedied. Certified observers and monitors under contract with observer monitoring service provider that has been removed from the list of approved service providers must complete their assigned duties for any fishing trips on which the observers or monitors are deployed at the time the monitoring service provider is removed from the list of approved monitoring service providers. A monitoring service provider removed from the list of approved monitoring service providers is responsible for providing NMFS with the information required in paragraph (h)(5)(vii) of this section following completion of the trip. NMFS may consider, but is not limited to, the following in determining if a monitoring service provider may remain on the list of approved monitoring service providers:

(i) Failure to meet the requirements, conditions, and responsibilities of monitoring service providers specified in paragraphs (h)(5) and (h)(6) of this section;

(ii) Evidence of conflict of interest as defined under paragraph (h)(6) of this section;

(iii) Evidence of criminal convictions related to:

(A) Embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property; or

(B) The commission of any other crimes of dishonesty, as defined by state law or Federal law, that would seriously and directly affect the fitness of an applicant in providing monitoring services under this section;

(iv) Unsatisfactory performance ratings on any Federal contracts held by the applicant; and

(v) Evidence of any history of decertification as either an observer, monitor, or monitoring service provider.

(i) *Observer or monitor certification.*

(1) To be certified, employees or sub-contractors operating as observers or monitors for monitoring service providers approved under paragraph (h) of this section. In addition, observers must meet NMFS National Minimum Eligibility Standards for observers specified at the National Observer Program website: <https://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/op/pds/categories/scienceandtechnology.html>. For further information, see <https://www.st.nmfs.noaa.gov/observer-home/>.

(2) *Observer or monitor training.* In order to be deployed on any fishing vessel, a candidate observer or monitor must have passed an appropriate NMFS/FSB Observer Training course and must adhere to all NMFS/FSB program standards and policies (refer to website for program standards, <https://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/fsb/training/>). If a candidate fails training, the candidate and monitoring service provider shall be notified immediately by NMFS/FSB.

Observer training may include an observer training trip, as part of the observer's training, aboard a fishing vessel with a trainer. Refer to the NMFS/FSB website for the required number of program specific observer and monitor training certification trips for full certification following training, <https://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/fsb/training/>.

(3) *Observer requirements.* All observers must:

(i) Have a valid NMFS/FSB fisheries observer certification pursuant to paragraph (i)(1) of this section;

(ii) Be physically and mentally capable of carrying out the responsibilities of an observer on board fishing vessels, pursuant to standards established by NMFS. Such standards are available from NMFS/FSB website specified in paragraph (h)(1) of this

section and shall be provided to each approved monitoring service provider;

(iii) Have successfully completed all NMFS-required training and briefings for observers before deployment, pursuant to paragraph (i)(2) of this section;

(iv) Hold a current Red Cross (or equivalence) CPR/First Aid certification;

(v) Accurately record their sampling data, write complete reports, and report accurately any observations relevant to conservation of marine resources or their environment; and

(vi) Report unsafe sampling conditions, pursuant to paragraph (m)(6) of this section.

(4) *Monitor requirements.* All monitors must:

(i) Hold a high school diploma or legal equivalent;

(ii) Have a valid NMFS/FSB certification pursuant to paragraph (i)(1) of this section;

(iii) Be physically and mentally capable of carrying out the responsibilities of a monitor on board fishing vessels, pursuant to standards established by NMFS. Such standards are available from NMFS/FSB website specified in paragraph (h)(1) of this section and shall be provided to each approved monitoring service provider;

(iv) Have successfully completed all NMFS-required training and briefings for monitors before deployment, pursuant to paragraph (i)(2) of this section;

(v) Hold a current Red Cross (or equivalence) CPR/First Aid certification if the monitor is to be employed as an at-sea monitor;

(vi) Accurately record their sampling data, write complete reports, and report accurately any observations relevant to conservation of marine resources or their environment; and

(vii) Report unsafe sampling conditions, pursuant to paragraph (m)(6) of this section.

(5) *Probation and decertification.* NMFS may review observer and monitor certifications and issue observer and monitor certification probation and/or decertification as described in NMFS policy found on the NMFS/FSB website specified in paragraph (h)(1) of this section.

(6) *Issuance of decertification.* Upon determination that decertification is warranted under paragraph (i)(5) of this section, NMFS shall issue a written decision to decertify the observer or monitor to the observer or monitor and approved monitoring service providers via certified mail at the observer's or monitor's most current address provided to NMFS. The decision shall identify whether a certification is

revoked and shall identify the specific reasons for the action taken.

Decertification is effective immediately as of the date of issuance, unless the decertification official notes a compelling reason for maintaining certification for a specified period and under specified conditions. Decertification is the final decision of NMFS and the Department of Commerce and may not be appealed.

(j) In the event that a vessel is requested by the Regional Administrator to carry a NMFS-certified fisheries observer pursuant to paragraph (a) of this section and is also selected to carry an at-sea monitor as part of an approved sector at-sea monitoring program specified in § 648.87(b)(1)(v) for the same trip, only the NMFS-certified fisheries observer is required to go on that particular trip.

(k) *Atlantic sea scallop observer program—(1) General.* Unless otherwise specified, owners, operators, and/or managers of vessels issued a Federal scallop permit under § 648.4(a)(2), and specified in paragraph (a) of this section, must comply with this section and are jointly and severally responsible for their vessel's compliance with this section. To facilitate the deployment of at-sea observers, all sea scallop vessels issued limited access and LAGC IFQ permits are required to comply with the additional notification requirements specified in paragraph (k)(2) of this section. When NMFS notifies the vessel owner, operator, and/or manager of any requirement to carry an observer on a specified trip in either an Access Area or Open Area as specified in paragraph (k)(3) of this section, the vessel may not fish for, take, retain, possess, or land any scallops without carrying an observer. Vessels may only embark on a scallop trip in open areas or Access Areas without an observer if the vessel owner, operator, and/or manager has been notified that the vessel has received a waiver of the observer requirement for that trip pursuant to paragraphs (k)(3) and (k)(4)(ii) of this section.

(2) *Vessel notification procedures—(i) Limited access vessels.* Limited access vessel owners, operators, or managers shall notify NMFS/FSB by telephone not more than 10 days prior to the beginning of any scallop trip of the time, port of departure, open area or specific Sea Scallop Access Area to be fished, and whether fishing as a scallop dredge, scallop trawl, or general category vessel.

(ii) *LAGC IFQ vessels.* LAGC IFQ vessel owners, operators, or managers must notify the NMFS/FSB by telephone by 0001 hr of the Thursday preceding the week (Sunday through

Saturday) that they intend to start any open area or access area scallop trip and must include the port of departure, open area or specific Sea Scallop Access Area to be fished, and whether fishing as a scallop dredge, scallop trawl vessel. If selected, up to two trips that start during the specified week (Sunday through Saturday) can be selected to be covered by an observer. NMFS/FSB must be notified by the owner, operator, or vessel manager of any trip plan changes at least 48 hr prior to vessel departure.

(3) *Selection of scallop trips for observer coverage.* Based on predetermined coverage levels for various permit categories and areas of the scallop fishery that are provided by NMFS in writing to all observer service providers approved pursuant to paragraph (h) of this section, NMFS shall notify the vessel owner, operator, or vessel manager whether the vessel must carry an observer, or if a waiver has been granted, for the specified scallop trip, within 24 hr of the vessel owner's, operator's, or vessel manager's notification of the prospective scallop trip, as specified in paragraph (k)(2) of this section. Any request to carry an observer may be waived by NMFS. All waivers for observer coverage shall be issued to the vessel by VMS so as to have on-board verification of the waiver. A vessel may not fish in an area with an observer waiver confirmation number that does not match the scallop trip plan that was called in to NMFS. Confirmation numbers for trip notification calls are only valid for 48 hr from the intended sail date.

(4) *Procurement of observer services by scallop vessels.* (i) An owner of a scallop vessel required to carry an observer under paragraph (k)(3) of this section must arrange for carrying an observer certified through the observer training class operated by the NMFS/FSB from an observer service provider approved by NMFS under paragraph (h) of this section. The owner, operator, or vessel manager of a vessel selected to carry an observer must contact the observer service provider and must provide at least 48-hr notice in advance of the fishing trip for the provider to arrange for observer deployment for the specified trip. The observer service provider will notify the vessel owner, operator, or manager within 18 hr whether they have an available observer. A list of approved observer service providers shall be posted on the NMFS/FSB website at <https://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/femad/fsb/>. The observer service provider may take up to 48 hr to arrange for observer

deployment for the specified scallop trip.

(ii) An owner, operator, or vessel manager of a vessel that cannot procure a certified observer within 48 hr of the advance notification to the provider due to the unavailability of an observer may request a waiver from NMFS/FSB from the requirement for observer coverage for that trip, but only if the owner, operator, or vessel manager has contacted all of the available observer service providers to secure observer coverage and no observer is available. NMFS/FSB shall issue such a waiver within 24 hr, if the conditions of this paragraph (g)(4)(ii) are met. A vessel may not begin the trip without being issued a waiver.

(5) Owners of scallop vessels shall be responsible for paying the cost of the observer for all scallop trips on which an observer is carried onboard the vessel, regardless of whether the vessel lands or sells sea scallops on that trip, and regardless of the availability of set-aside for an increased possession limit or reduced DAS accrual rate. The owners of vessels that carry an observer may be compensated with a reduced DAS accrual rate for open area scallop trips or additional scallop catch per day in Sea Scallop Access Areas or additional catch per open area or access area trip for LAGC IFQ trips in order to help defray the cost of the observer, under the program specified in §§ 648.53 and 648.60.

(i) Observer service providers shall establish the daily rate for observer coverage on a scallop vessel on an Access Area trip or open area DAS or IFQ scallop trip consistent with paragraphs (k)(5)(i)(A) and (B), respectively, of this section.

(A) *Access Area trips.* (1) For purposes of determining the daily rate for an observed scallop trip on a limited access vessel in a Sea Scallop Access Area when that specific Access Area's observer set-aside specified in § 648.60(d)(1) has not been fully utilized, a service provider may charge a vessel owner for no more than the time an observer boards a vessel until the vessel disembarks (dock to dock), where "day" is defined as a 24-hr period, or any portion of a 24-hr period, regardless of the calendar day. For example, if a vessel with an observer departs on July 1 at 10 p.m. and lands on July 3 at 1 a.m., the time at sea equals 27 hr, which would equate to 2 full "days."

(2) For purposes of determining the daily rate in a specific Sea Scallop Access Area for an observed scallop trip on a limited access vessel taken after NMFS has announced the industry-

funded observer set-aside in that specific Access Area has been fully utilized, a service provider may charge a vessel owner for no more than the time an observer boards a vessel until the vessel disembarks (dock to dock), where "day" is defined as a 24-hr period, and portions of the other days would be pro-rated at an hourly charge (taking the daily rate divided by 24). For example, if a vessel with an observer departs on July 1 at 10 p.m. and lands on July 3 at 1 a.m., the time spent at sea equals 27 hr, which would equate to 1 day and 3 hr.

(3) For purposes of determining the daily rate in a specific Sea Scallop Access Area for observed scallop trips on an LAGC vessel, regardless of the status of the industry-funded observer set-aside, a service provider may charge a vessel owner for no more than the time an observer boards a vessel until the vessel disembarks (dock to dock), where "day" is defined as a 24-hr period, and portions of the other days would be pro-rated at an hourly charge (taking the daily rate divided by 24). For example, if a vessel with an observer departs on July 1 at 10 p.m. and lands on July 3 at 1 a.m., the time spent at sea equals 27 hr, which would equate to 1 day and 3 hr.

(B) *Open area scallop trips.* For purposes of determining the daily rate for an observed scallop trip for DAS or LAGC IFQ open area trips, regardless of the status of the industry-funded observer set-aside, a service provider shall charge dock to dock where "day" is defined as a 24-hr period, and portions of the other days would be pro-rated at an hourly charge (taking the daily rate divided by 24). For example, if a vessel with an observer departs on the July 1st at 10 p.m. and lands on July 3rd at 1 a.m., the time at sea equals 27 hr, so the provider would charge 1 day and 3 hr.

(ii) NMFS shall determine any reduced DAS accrual rate and the amount of additional pounds of scallops per day fished in a Sea Scallop Access Area or on an open area LAGC IFQ trips for the applicable fishing year based on the economic conditions of the scallop fishery, as determined by best available information. Vessel owners and observer service providers shall be notified through the Small Entity Compliance Guide of any DAS accrual rate changes and any changes in additional pounds of scallops determined by the Regional Administrator to be necessary. NMFS shall notify vessel owners and observer providers of any adjustments.

(iii) Owners of scallop vessels shall pay observer service providers for

observer services within 45 days of the end of a fishing trip on which an observer deployed.

(6) When the available DAS or TAC set-aside for observer coverage is exhausted, vessels shall still be required to carry an observer as specified in this section, and shall be responsible for paying for the cost of the observer, but shall not be authorized to harvest additional pounds or fish at a reduced DAS accrual rate.

(1) *NE multispecies observer coverage—(1) Pre-trip notification.* Unless otherwise specified in this paragraph (1), or notified by the Regional Administrator, the owner, operator, or manager of a vessel (*i.e.*, vessel manager or sector manager) issued a limited access NE multispecies permit that is fishing under a NE multispecies DAS or on a sector trip, as defined in this part, must provide advanced notice to NMFS of the vessel name, permit number, and sector to which the vessel belongs, if applicable; contact name and telephone number for coordination of observer deployment; date, time, and port of departure; and the vessel's trip plan, including area to be fished, whether a monkfish DAS will be used, and gear type to be used at least 48 hr prior to departing port on any trip declared into the NE multispecies fishery pursuant to § 648.10 or § 648.85, as instructed by the Regional Administrator, for the purposes of selecting vessels for observer deployment. For trips lasting 48 hr or less in duration from the time the vessel leaves port to begin a fishing trip until the time the vessel returns to port upon the completion of the fishing trip, the vessel owner, operator, or manager may make a weekly notification rather than trip-by-trip calls. For weekly notifications, a vessel must notify NMFS by 0001 hr of the Friday preceding the week (Sunday through Saturday) that it intends to complete at least one NE multispecies DAS or sector trip during the following week and provide the date, time, port of departure, area to be fished, whether a monkfish DAS will be used, and gear type to be used for each trip during that week. Trip notification calls must be made no more than 10 days in advance of each fishing trip. The vessel owner, operator, or manager must notify NMFS of any trip plan changes at least 24 hr prior to vessel departure from port. A vessel may not begin the trip without being issued an observer notification or a waiver by NMFS.

(2) *Vessel selection for observer coverage.* NMFS shall notify the vessel owner, operator, or manager whether the vessel must carry an observer, or if a waiver has been granted, for the

specified trip within 24 hr of the vessel owner's, operator's or manager's notification of the prospective trip, as specified in paragraph (l)(1) of this section. All trip notifications shall be issued a unique confirmation number. A vessel may not fish on a NE multispecies DAS or sector trip with an observer waiver confirmation number that does not match the trip plan that was called in to NMFS. Confirmation numbers for trip notification calls are valid for 48 hr from the intended sail date. If a trip is interrupted and returns to port due to bad weather or other circumstance beyond the operator's control, and goes back out within 48 hr, the same confirmation number and observer status remains. If the layover time is greater than 48 hr, a new trip notification must be made by the operator, owner, or manager of the vessel.

(3) *NE multispecies monitoring program goals and objectives.*

Monitoring programs established for the NE multispecies are to be designed and evaluated consistent with the following goals and objectives:

(i) Improve documentation of catch:

(A) Determine total catch and effort, for each sector and common pool, of target or regulated species; and

(B) Achieve coverage level sufficient to minimize effects of potential monitoring bias to the extent possible while maintaining as much flexibility as possible to enhance fleet viability.

(ii) Reduce the cost of monitoring:

(A) Streamline data management and eliminate redundancy;

(B) Explore options for cost-sharing and deferment of cost to industry; and

(C) Recognize opportunity costs of insufficient monitoring.

(iii) Incentivize reducing discards:

(A) Determine discard rate by smallest possible strata while maintaining cost-effectiveness; and

(B) Collect information by gear type to accurately calculate discard rates.

(iv) Provide additional data streams for stock assessments:

(A) Reduce management and/or biological uncertainty; and

(B) Perform biological sampling if it may be used to enhance accuracy of mortality or recruitment calculations.

(v) Enhance safety of monitoring program.

(vi) Perform periodic review of monitoring program for effectiveness.

(m) *Atlantic herring monitoring coverage—(1) Monitoring requirements.*

(i) In addition to the requirement for any vessel holding an Atlantic herring permit to carry a NMFS-certified observer described in paragraph (a) of this section, vessels issued an All Areas

or Areas 2/3 Limited Access Herring Permit are subject to industry-funded monitoring (IFM) requirements on declared Atlantic herring trips, unless the vessel is carrying a NMFS-certified observer to fulfill Standard Bycatch Reporting Methodology requirements. An owner of a midwater trawl vessel, required to carry a NMFS-certified observer when fishing in Northeast Multispecies Closed Areas at § 648.202(b), may purchase an IFM high volume fisheries (HVF) observer to access Closed Areas on a trip-by-trip basis. General requirements for IFM programs in New England Council FMPs are specified in paragraph (g) of this section. Possible IFM monitoring for the Atlantic herring fishery includes NMFS-certified observers, at-sea monitors, and electronic monitoring and portside samplers, as defined in § 648.2.

(A) IFM HVF observers shall collect the following information:

(1) Fishing gear information (*e.g.*, size of nets, mesh sizes, and gear configurations);

(2) Tow-specific information (*e.g.*, depth, water temperature, wave height, and location and time when fishing begins and ends);

(3) Species, weight, and disposition of all retained and discarded catch (fish, sharks, crustaceans, invertebrates, and debris) on observed hauls;

(4) Species, weight, and disposition of all retained catch on unobserved hauls;

(5) Actual catch weights whenever possible, or alternatively, weight estimates derived by sub-sampling;

(6) Whole specimens, photos, length information, and biological samples (*e.g.*, scales, otoliths, and/or vertebrae from fish, invertebrates, and incidental takes);

(7) Information on interactions with protected species, such as sea turtles, marine mammals, and sea birds; and

(8) Vessel trip costs (*i.e.*, operational costs for trip including food, fuel, oil, and ice).

(B) IFM HVF at-sea monitors shall collect the following information:

(1) Fishing gear information (*e.g.*, size of nets, mesh sizes, and gear configurations);

(2) Tow-specific information (*e.g.*, depth, water temperature, wave height, and location and time when fishing begins and ends);

(3) Species, weight, and disposition of all retained and discarded catch (fish, sharks, crustaceans, invertebrates, and debris) on observed hauls;

(4) Species, weight, and disposition of all retained catch on unobserved hauls;

(5) Actual catch weights whenever possible, or alternatively, weight estimates derived by sub-sampling;

(6) Length data, along with whole specimens and photos to verify species identification, on retained and discarded catch;

(7) Information on and biological samples from interactions with protected species, such as sea turtles, marine mammals, and sea birds; and

(8) Vessel trip costs (*i.e.*, operational costs for trip including food, fuel, oil, and ice).

(9) The New England Council may recommend that at-sea monitors collect additional biological information upon request. Revisions to the duties of an at-sea monitor, such that additional biological information would be collected, may be done via a framework adjustment. At-sea monitor duties may also be revised to collect additional biological information by considering the issue at a public meeting, where public comment is accepted, and requesting NMFS to publish a notice or rulemaking revising the duties for at-sea monitors. NMFS shall implement revisions to at-sea monitor duties in accordance with the APA.

(C) IFM Portside samplers shall collect the following information:

(1) Species, weight, and disposition of all retained catch (fish, sharks, crustaceans, invertebrates, and debris) on sampled trips;

(2) Actual catch weights whenever possible, or alternatively, weight estimates derived by sub-sampling; and

(3) Whole specimens, photos, length information, and biological samples (*i.e.*, scales, otoliths, and/or vertebrae from fish, invertebrates, and incidental takes).

(ii) Vessels issued an All Areas or Areas 2/3 Limited Access Herring Permit are subject to IFM at-sea monitoring coverage. If the New England Council determines that electronic monitoring, used in conjunction with portside sampling, is an adequate substitute for at-sea monitoring on vessels fishing with midwater trawl gear, and it is approved by the Regional Administrator as specified in (m)(1)(iii), then owners of vessels issued an All Areas or Areas 2/3 Limited Access Herring Permit may choose either IFM at-sea monitoring coverage or IFM electronic monitoring and IFM portside sampling coverage, pursuant with requirements in paragraphs (h) and (i) of this section. Once owners of vessels issued an All Areas or Areas 2/3 Limited Access Herring Permit may choose an IFM monitoring type, vessel owners must select one IFM monitoring type per fishing year and notify NMFS of their selected IFM monitoring type via selection form six months in advance of

the beginning of the fishing year. NMFS will provide vessels owners with selection forms no later than June 1 of each year.

(A) In a future framework adjustment, the New England Council may consider if electronic monitoring and portside sampling coverage is an adequate substitute for at-sea monitoring coverage for Atlantic herring vessels that fish with purse seine and/or bottom trawl gear.

(B) IFM coverage targets for the Atlantic herring fishery are calculated by NMFS, in consultation with New England Council staff.

(C) If IFM coverage targets do not match for the Atlantic herring and Atlantic mackerel fisheries, then the higher IFM coverage target would apply on trips declared into both fisheries.

(D) Vessels intending to land less than 50 mt of Atlantic herring are exempt from IFM requirements, provided that the vessel requests and is issued a waiver prior to departing on that trip, consistent with paragraphs (m)(2)(iii)(B) and (m)(3) of this section. Vessels issued a waiver must land less than 50 mt of Atlantic herring on that trip.

(E) A wing vessel (*i.e.*, midwater trawl vessel pair trawling with another midwater trawl vessel) is exempt from IFM requirements on a trip, provided the wing vessel does not possess or land any fish on that trip and requests and is issued a waiver prior to departing on that trip, consistent with paragraphs (m)(2)(iii)(C) and (m)(3) of this section.

(F) Two years after implementation of IFM in the Atlantic herring fishery, the New England Council will examine the results of any increased coverage in the Atlantic herring fishery and consider if adjustments to the IFM coverage targets are warranted.

(iii) Electronic monitoring and portside sampling coverage may be used in place of at-sea monitoring coverage in the Atlantic herring fishery, if the electronic monitoring technology is deemed sufficient by the New England Council. The Regional Administrator, in consultation with the New England Council, may approve the use of electronic monitoring and portside sampling for the Atlantic herring fishery in a manner consistent with the Administrative Procedure Act, with final measures published in the **Federal Register**. A vessel electing to use electronic monitoring and portside sampling in lieu of at-sea monitoring must develop a vessel monitoring plan to implement an electronic monitoring and portside sampling program that NMFS determines is sufficient for monitoring catch, discards and slippage events. The electronic monitoring and

portside sampling program shall be reviewed and approved by NMFS as part of a vessel's monitoring plan on a yearly basis in a manner consistent with the Administrative Procedure Act.

(iv) Owners, operators, or managers of vessels issued an All Areas Limited Access Herring Permit or Areas 2/3 Limited Access Herring Permit are responsible for their vessel's compliance with IFM requirements. When NMFS notifies a vessel owner, operator, or manager of the requirement to have monitoring coverage on a specific declared Atlantic herring trip, that vessel may not fish for, take, retain, possess, or land any Atlantic herring without the required monitoring coverage. Vessels may only embark on a declared Atlantic herring trip without the required monitoring coverage if the vessel owner, operator, and/or manager has been notified that the vessel has received a waiver for the required monitoring coverage for that trip, pursuant to paragraphs (m)(2)(iii)(B) and (C) and paragraph (m)(3) of this section.

(v) To provide the required IFM coverage aboard declared Atlantic herring trips, NMFS-certified observers and monitors must hold a high volume fisheries certification from NMFS/FSB. See details of high volume certification at <https://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/fsb/training/>.

(2) *Pre-trip notification.* (i) At least 48 hr prior to the beginning of any trip on which a vessel may harvest, possess, or land Atlantic herring, the owner, operator, or manager of a vessel issued a Limited Access Herring Permit, or a vessel issued an Areas 2/3 Open Access Herring Permit on a declared herring trip, or a vessel issued an All Areas Open Access Herring Permit fishing with midwater trawl gear in Management Areas 1A, 1B, and/or 3, as defined in § 648.200(f)(1) and (3), or a vessel acting as a herring carrier must notify NMFS/FSB of the trip.

(ii) The notification to NMFS/FSB must include the following information: Vessel name or names in the cases of paired midwater trawlers, permit category, and permit number; contact name for coordination of monitoring coverage; telephone number for contact; the date, time, and port of departure; gear type; target species; trip length and port of landing; and intended area of fishing.

(iii) For vessels issued an All Areas Limited Access Herring Permit or Areas 2/3 Limited Access Herring Permit, the trip notification must also include the following requests, if appropriate:

(A) For IFM NMFS-certified observer coverage aboard vessels fishing with midwater trawl gear to access the

Northeast Multispecies Closed Areas, consistent with requirements at § 648.202(b), at any point during the trip;

(B) For a waiver of IFM requirements on a trip that shall land less than 50 mt of Atlantic herring; and

(C) For a waiver of IFM requirements on trip by a wing vessel as described in paragraph (m)(ii)(E) of this section.

(iv) Trip notification must be provided no more than 9 days in advance of each fishing trip. The vessel owner, operator, or manager must notify NMFS/FSB of any trip plan changes at least 12 hr prior to vessel departure from port.

(3) *Selection of trips for monitoring coverage.* NMFS shall notify the owner, operator, and/or manager of a vessel with an Atlantic herring permit whether a declared Atlantic herring trip requires coverage by a NMFS-funded observer or whether a trip requires IFM coverage. NMFS shall also notify the owner, operator, and/or manager of vessel if a waiver has been granted, either for the NMFS-funded observer or for IFM coverage, as specified in paragraph (m)(2) of this section. All waivers for monitoring coverage shall be issued to the vessel by VMS so that there is an on-board verification of the waiver. A waiver is invalid if the fishing behavior on that trip is inconsistent with the terms of the waiver.

(4) *Procurement of monitoring services by Atlantic herring vessels.* (i) An owner of an Atlantic herring vessel required to have monitoring under paragraph (m)(3) of this section must arrange for monitoring by an individual certified through training classes operated by the NMFS/FSB and from a monitoring service provider approved by NMFS under paragraph (h) of this section. The owner, operator, or vessel manager of a vessel selected for monitoring must contact a monitoring service provider prior to the beginning of the trip and the monitoring service provider will notify the vessel owner, operator, or manager whether monitoring is available. A list of approved monitoring service providers shall be posted on the NMFS/FSB website at <https://www.nefsc.noaa.gov/femad/fsb/>.

(ii) An owner, operator, or vessel manager of a vessel that cannot procure monitoring due to the unavailability of monitoring may request a waiver from NMFS/FSB from the requirement for monitoring on that trip, but only if the owner, operator, or vessel manager has contacted all of the available monitoring service providers to secure monitoring and no monitoring is available. NMFS/FSB shall issue a waiver, if the

conditions of this paragraph (m)(4)(ii) are met. A vessel without monitoring coverage may not begin a declared Atlantic herring trip without having been issued a waiver.

(iii) Vessel owners shall pay service providers for monitoring services within 45 days of the end of a fishing trip that was monitored.

(5) When vessels issued limited access herring permits are working cooperatively in the Atlantic herring fishery, including pair trawling, purse seining, and transferring herring at-sea, each vessel must provide to observers or monitors, when requested, the estimated weight of each species brought on board and the estimated weight of each species released on each tow.

(6) *Sampling requirements for NMFS-certified observer and monitors.* In addition to the requirements at § 648.11(d)(1) through (7), an owner or operator of a vessel issued a limited access herring permit on which a NMFS-certified observer or monitor is embarked must provide observers or monitors:

(i) A safe sampling station adjacent to the fish deck, including: A safety harness, if footing is compromised and grating systems are high above the deck; a safe method to obtain samples; and a storage space for baskets and sampling gear.

(ii) Reasonable assistance to enable observers or monitors to carry out their duties, including but not limited to assistance with: Obtaining and sorting samples; measuring decks, codends, and holding bins; collecting bycatch when requested by the observers or monitors; and collecting and carrying baskets of fish when requested by the observers or monitors.

(iii) Advance notice when pumping will be starting; when sampling of the catch may begin; and when pumping is coming to an end.

(iv) Visual access to the net, the codend of the net, and the purse seine bunt and any of its contents after pumping has ended and before the pump is removed from the net. On trawl vessels, the codend including any remaining contents must be brought on board, unless bringing the codend on board is not possible. If bringing the codend on board is not possible, the vessel operator must ensure that the observer or monitor can see the codend and its contents as clearly as possible before releasing its contents.

(7) *Measures to address slippage.* (i) No vessel issued a limited access herring permit may slip catch, as defined at § 648.2, except in the following circumstances:

(A) The vessel operator has determined, and the preponderance of available evidence indicates that, there is a compelling safety reason; or

(B) A mechanical failure, including gear damage, precludes bringing some or all of the catch on board the vessel for inspection; or

(C) The vessel operator determines that pumping becomes impossible as a result of spiny dogfish clogging the pump intake. The vessel operator shall take reasonable measures, such as strapping and splitting the net, to remove all fish which can be pumped from the net prior to release.

(ii) Vessels may make test tows without pumping catch on board if the net is re-set without releasing its contents provided that all catch from test tows is available to the observer to sample when the next tow is brought on board for sampling.

(iii) If a vessel issued any limited access herring permit slips catch, the vessel operator must report the slippage event on the Atlantic herring daily VMS catch report and indicate the reason for slipping catch. Additionally, the vessel operator must complete and sign a Released Catch Affidavit detailing: The vessel name and permit number; the VTR serial number; where, when, and the reason for slipping catch; the estimated weight of each species brought on board or slipped on that tow. A completed affidavit must be submitted to NMFS within 48 hr of the end of the trip.

(iv) If a vessel issued an All Areas or Areas 2/3 Limited Access Herring permit slips catch for any of the reasons described in paragraph (m)(4)(i) of this section when an observer or monitor is aboard, the vessel operator must move at least 15 nm (27.78 km) from the location of the slippage event before deploying any gear again, and must stay at least 15 nm (27.78 km) away from the slippage event location for the remainder of the fishing trip.

(v) If a vessel issued an All Areas or Areas 2/3 Limited Access Herring permit slips catch for any reason on a trip selected by NMFS for portside sampling, pursuant to paragraph (m)(3) of this section, the vessel operator must move at least 15 nm (27.78 km) from the location of the slippage event before deploying any gear again, and must stay at least 15 nm (27.78 km) away from the slippage event location for the remainder of the fishing trip.

(vi) If catch is slipped by a vessel issued an All Areas or Areas 2/3 Limited Access Herring permit for any reason not described in paragraph (m)(4)(i) of this section when an observer or monitor is aboard, the vessel

operator must immediately terminate the trip and return to port. No fishing activity may occur during the return to port.

(n) *Atlantic mackerel, squid, and butterfish observer coverage—(1) Pre-trip notification.* (i) A vessel issued a limited access Atlantic mackerel permit, as specified at § 648.4(a)(5)(iii), must, for the purposes of observer deployment, have a representative provide notice to NMFS of the vessel name, vessel permit number, contact name for coordination of observer deployment, telephone number or email address for contact; and the date, time, port of departure, gear type, and approximate trip duration, at least 48 hr, but no more than 10 days, prior to beginning any fishing trip, unless it complies with the possession restrictions in paragraph (n)(1)(iii) of this section.

(ii) A vessel that has a representative provide notification to NMFS as described in paragraph (n)(1)(i) of this section may only embark on a mackerel trip without an observer if a vessel representative has been notified by NMFS that the vessel has received a waiver of the observer requirement for that trip. NMFS shall notify a vessel representative whether the vessel must carry an observer, or if a waiver has been granted, for the specific mackerel trip, within 24 hr of the vessel representative's notification of the prospective mackerel trip, as specified in paragraph (n)(1)(i) of this section. Any request to carry an observer may be waived by NMFS. A vessel that fishes with an observer waiver confirmation number that does not match the mackerel trip plan that was called in to NMFS is prohibited from fishing for, possessing, harvesting, or landing mackerel except as specified in paragraph (n)(1)(iii) of this section. Confirmation numbers for trip notification calls are only valid for 48 hr from the intended sail date.

(iii) *Trip limits:* A vessel issued a limited access mackerel permit, as specified in § 648.4(a)(5)(iii), that does not have a representative provide the trip notification required in paragraph (n)(1)(i) of this section is prohibited from fishing for, possessing, harvesting, or landing more than 20,000 lb (9.07 mt) of mackerel per trip at any time, and may only land mackerel once on any calendar day, which is defined as the 24-hr period beginning at 0001 hours and ending at 2400 hours.

(iv) If a vessel issued a limited access Atlantic mackerel permit, as specified in § 648.4(a)(5)(iii), intends to possess, harvest, or land more than 20,000 lb (9.07 mt) of mackerel per trip or per

calendar day, and has a representative notify NMFS of an upcoming trip, is selected by NMFS to carry an observer, and then cancels that trip, the representative is required to provide notice to NMFS of the vessel name, vessel permit number, contact name for coordination of observer deployment, and telephone number or email address for contact, and the intended date, time, and port of departure for the cancelled trip prior to the planned departure time. In addition, if a trip selected for observer coverage is cancelled, then that vessel is required to carry an observer, provided an observer is available, on its next trip.

(2) *Sampling requirements for limited access Atlantic mackerel and longfin squid/butterfish moratorium permit holders.* In addition to the requirements in paragraphs (d)(1) through (7) of this section, an owner or operator of a vessel issued a limited access Atlantic mackerel or longfin squid/butterfish moratorium permit on which a NMFS-certified observer is embarked must provide observers:

(i) A safe sampling station adjacent to the fish deck, including: A safety harness, if footing is compromised and grating systems are high above the deck; a safe method to obtain samples; and a storage space for baskets and sampling gear.

(ii) Reasonable assistance to enable observers to carry out their duties, including but not limited to assistance with: Obtaining and sorting samples; measuring decks, codends, and holding bins; collecting bycatch when requested by the observers; and collecting and carrying baskets of fish when requested by the observers.

(iii) Advance notice when pumping will be starting; when sampling of the catch may begin; and when pumping is coming to an end.

(3) *Measures to address slippage.* (i) No vessel issued a limited access Atlantic mackerel permit or a longfin squid/butterfish moratorium permit may slip catch, as defined at § 648.2, except in the following circumstances:

(A) The vessel operator has determined, and the preponderance of available evidence indicates that, there is a compelling safety reason; or

(B) A mechanical failure, including gear damage, precludes bringing some or all of the catch on board the vessel for sampling and inspection; or

(C) The vessel operator determines that pumping becomes impossible as a result of spiny dogfish clogging the pump intake. The vessel operator shall take reasonable measures, such as strapping and splitting the net, to

remove all fish that can be pumped from the net prior to release.

(ii) If a vessel issued any limited access Atlantic mackerel permit slips catch, the vessel operator must report the slippage event on the Atlantic mackerel and longfin squid daily VMS catch report and indicate the reason for slipping catch. Additionally, vessels issued a limited Atlantic mackerel permit or a longfin squid/butterfish moratorium permit, the vessel operator must complete and sign a Released Catch Affidavit detailing: The vessel name and permit number; the VTR serial number; where, when, and the reason for slipping catch; the estimated weight of each species brought on board or slipped on that tow. A completed affidavit must be submitted to NMFS within 48 hr of the end of the trip.

(iii) If a vessel issued a limited access Atlantic mackerel permit slips catch for any of the reasons described in paragraph (n)(3)(i) of this section, the vessel operator must move at least 15 nm (27.8 km) from the location of the slippage event before deploying any gear again, and must stay at least 15 nm (27.8 km) from the slippage event location for the remainder of the fishing trip.

(iv) If catch is slipped by a vessel issued a limited access Atlantic mackerel permit for any reason not described in paragraph (n)(3)(i) of this section, the vessel operator must immediately terminate the trip and return to port. No fishing activity may occur during the return to port.

■ 5. Amend § 648.14 by revising paragraphs (e), (r)(1)(vi)(A), (r)(2)(v), and (r)(2)(ix) through (xi) and adding paragraphs (r)(2)(xiii) and (xiv) to read as follows:

§ 648.14 Prohibitions.

* * * * *

(e) *Observer program.* It is unlawful for any person to do any of the following:

(1) Assault, resist, oppose, impede, harass, intimidate, or interfere with or bar by command, impediment, threat, or coercion any NMFS-certified observer or monitor conducting his or her duties; any authorized officer conducting any search, inspection, investigation, or seizure in connection with enforcement of this part; any official designee of the Regional Administrator conducting his or her duties, including those duties authorized in § 648.7(g).

(2) Refuse monitoring coverage by a NMFS-certified observer or monitor if selected for monitoring coverage by the Regional Administrator or the Regional Administrator's designee.

(3) Fail to provide information, notification, accommodations, access, or reasonable assistance to either a NMFS-certified observer or monitor conducting his or her duties as specified in § 648.11.

(4) Submit false or inaccurate data, statements, or reports.

* * * * *

(r) * * *

(1) * * *

(vi) * * *

(A) For the purposes of observer deployment, fail to notify NMFS at least 48 hr prior to departing on a declared herring trip with a vessel issued an All Areas Limited Access Herring Permit and/or an Area 2 and 3 Limited Access Herring Permit and fishing with midwater trawl or purse seine gear, or on a trip with a vessel issued a Limited Access Incidental Catch Herring Permit and/or an Open Access Herring Permit that is fishing with midwater trawl gear in Management Areas 1A, 1B, and/or 3, as defined in § 648.200(f)(1) and (3), pursuant to the requirements in § 648.80(d) and (e).

* * * * *

(2) * * *

(v) Fish with midwater trawl gear in any Northeast Multispecies Closed Area, as defined in § 648.81(a)(3), (4), (5), and (c)(3) and (4), without a NMFS-certified observer on board, if the vessel has been issued an Atlantic herring permit.

* * *

(ix) For vessels with All Areas or Areas 2/3 Limited Access Herring Permits, fail to move 15 nm (27.78 km), as required by §§ 648.11(m)(8)(iv) and (v) and § 648.202(b)(4)(iv).

(x) For vessels with All Areas or Areas 2/3 Limited Access Herring Permits, fail to immediately return to port, as required by § 648.11(m)(8)(vi) and § 648.202(b)(4)(iv).

(xi) Fail to complete, sign, and submit a Released Catch Affidavit as required by § 648.11(m)(8)(iii) and § 648.202(b)(4)(ii).

* * *

(xiii) For vessels with All Areas or Areas 2/3 Limited Access Herring Permits, fail to comply with industry-funded monitoring requirements at § 648.11(m).

(xiv) For a vessel with All Areas or Areas 2/3 Limited Access Herring Permit, fail to comply with its NMFS-approved vessel monitoring plan requirements, as described at § 648.11(m).

* * * * *

■ 6. In § 648.80 revise paragraph (d)(5) and (e)(5) to read as follows:

§ 648.80 NE Multispecies regulated mesh areas and restrictions on gear and methods of fishing.

* * * * *
(d) * * *

(5) To fish for herring under this exemption, a vessel issued an All Areas Limited Access Herring Permit and/or an Areas 2 and 3 Limited Access Herring Permit fishing on a declared herring trip, or a vessel issued a Limited Access Incidental Catch Herring Permit and/or an Open Access Herring Permit fishing with midwater trawl gear in Management Areas 1A, 1B, and/or 3, as defined in § 648.200(f)(1) and (3), must provide notice of the following information to NMFS at least 48 hr prior to beginning any trip into these areas for the purposes of observer deployment: Vessel name; contact name for coordination of observer deployment; telephone number for contact; the date, time, and port of departure; and

* * * * *
(e) * * *
(5) To fish for herring under this exemption, vessels that have an All Areas Limited Access Herring Permit and/or an Areas 2 and 3 Limited Access Herring Permit must provide notice to NMFS of the vessel name; contact name for coordination of observer deployment; telephone number for contact; and the date, time, and port of

departure, at least 48 hr prior to beginning any trip into these areas for the purposes of observer deployment; and

* * * * *
■ 7. In § 648.86 revise paragraph (a)(3)(ii)(A)(1) to read as follows:

§ 648.86 NE Multispecies possession restrictions.

* * * * *
(a) * * *
(3) * * *
(ii) * * *
(A) * * *
(1) 648.86(a)(3)(ii) *Haddock incidental catch cap.* (A)(1) When the Regional Administrator has determined that the incidental catch allowance for a given haddock stock, as specified in § 648.90(a)(4)(iii)(D), has been caught, no vessel issued an Atlantic herring permit and fishing with midwater trawl gear in the applicable stock area, *i.e.*, the Herring GOM Haddock Accountability Measure (AM) Area or Herring GB Haddock AM Area, as defined in paragraphs (a)(3)(ii)(A)(2) and (3) of this section, may fish for, possess, or land herring in excess of 2,000 lb (907.2 kg) per trip in or from that area, unless all herring possessed and landed by the vessel were caught outside the applicable AM Area and the vessel's gear is stowed and not available for immediate use as defined in § 648.2

while transiting the AM Area. Upon this determination, the haddock possession limit is reduced to 0 lb (0 kg) for a vessel issued a Federal Atlantic herring permit and fishing with midwater trawl gear or for a vessel issued an All Areas Limited Access Herring Permit and/or an Areas 2 and 3 Limited Access Herring Permit fishing on a declared herring trip, regardless of area fished or gear used, in the applicable AM area, unless the vessel also possesses a NE multispecies permit and is operating on a declared (consistent with § 648.10(g)) NE multispecies trip. In making this determination, the Regional Administrator shall use haddock catches observed by NMFS-certified observers or monitors by herring vessel trips using midwater trawl gear in Management Areas 1A, 1B, and/or 3, as defined in § 648.200(f)(1) and (3), expanded to an estimate of total haddock catch for all such trips in a given haddock stock area.

* * * * *

§§ 648.10, 648.14, 648.51, 648.59, 648.80, and 648.86 [Amended]

■ 8. In the table below, for each section indicated in the left column, remove the text indicated in the middle column from wherever it appears in the section, and add the text indicated in the right column:

Section	Remove	Add
648.10(f)(4)	NMFS-approved	NMFS-certified.
648.14(i)(3)(ix)	NMFS-approved	NMFS-certified.
648.14(i)(3)(ix)(C)	648.11(g)	648.11(k).
648.14(k)(2)(iii)	648.11(k)	648.11(l).
648.14(k)(2)(iv)	648.11(k)	648.11(l).
648.51(c)(4)	648.11(g)	648.11(k).
648.51(e)(3)(iii)	648.11(g)	648.11(k).
648.59(b)(2)	648.11(g)	648.11(k).
648.80(d)(3)	NMFS-approved sea sampler/observer	NMFS-certified observer.
648.80(e)(2)(ii)	NMFS-approved sea sampler/observer	NMFS-certified observer.
648.86(a)(3)(ii)	NMFS-approved	NMFS-certified.
648.202(b)(4)(iv)	648.11(m)(4)(iv) and (v)	648.11(m)(4)(iv) and (vi).

Exhibit 9



100 Davisville Pier
North Kingstown, R.I. 02852 U.S.A.
Tel: (401)295-2585

December 24, 2018

Comments on NOAA-NMFS-2018-0109

1. **Omnibus Alternatives**

a. As the Proposed Rule notes, the Omnibus amendment was a joint amendment initiated by both the New England And Mid Atlantic Fishery Management Councils. The entire development of the Omnibus portion of the amendment was joint between both Councils. We, as well as others in the industry, were led to believe that identical action on this portion of the amendment needed to be taken by both Councils in order to go forward. We were surprised that, without that possibility being made clear to the public, the Omnibus section was announced as part of this Proposed Rule.

As a joint amendment, both Councils would be required to take the same course of action. The significant overlap of permits of species managed by both the New England and Mid Atlantic on the same vessels which operate in the Greater Atlantic Region make this issue of utmost importance. We are unaware of any other regions whose vessels experience this significant an overlap between Councils, managed species and associated permits. In the GARFO region, 3,673 vessels hold both MAFMC and NEFMC commercial permits, compared to 111 vessel who only hold a MAFMC commercial permit and 1, 585 vessels which hold only a NEFMC commercial permit.¹ By moving forward with New England Omnibus alternatives alone, we foresee that, although the Mid Atlantic Council chose not to move forward with the joint amendment, Mid Atlantic fisheries may be forced into industry funded monitoring by default, should vessels be engaged in multiple New England/Mid Atlantic fisheries on the same trip. This, in fact, is the very reason why an undue and disproportionate burden is placed on Seafreeze vessels alone as part of the Herring Alternatives. No analysis nor even discussion took place during development of the amendment regarding the potential crossovers should one Council choose to move forward with the Omnibus portion of the Amendment and one Council decline to move forward. Considering that one of the central points of discussion and action in the Mid Atlantic Council's April 2017 meeting was the question of Mid Atlantic managed fisheries being able to sustain the costs of industry funded monitoring, we believe that the Omnibus portion of the Proposed Rule should be disapproved.

Amendment documents state that "there are no direct impacts on....fishery-related businesses and human communities associated with the preferred Omnibus Alternatives because they are administrative, specifying a process to develop and administer future industry-

¹ See https://s3.amazonaws.com/nefmc.org/10_NEFMC-FDDI-update-2018-12.pdf, slide 11.

funded monitoring” .² We disagree. As clearly delineated, the future foreseeable impact of an IFM Omnibus amendment is future IFM programs, which is in fact the intent of the action. We understand that specific impacts cannot be quantified at this time; however, from a business perspective a “greasing of the skids” of IFM programs initiates uncertainty for the future and business plans moving forward. We also disagree with the EA assertions that standardized IFM requirements have any type of positive impacts on the fishing industry. While we understand that even in the absence of action, the Council has the ability to initiate IFM programs in the fisheries that it manages, the Omnibus Alternatives chosen indicate a clear path of intent. No IFM program has positive benefits on the fishing industry. In fact, the impacts of every Herring IFM Alternative in the amendment other than No Action are “Negative” for fishery-related businesses and communities.³ This will be the same for any future IFM program.

b. We disagree with NMFS that there is any substantive difference between “cost-sharing agreements” with NMFS for monitoring and direct payment of such monitoring.⁴ Both require the fishing industry to pay for data collection used for monitoring and management, which is inherently a government function, except where legislatively exempted by the Magnuson Stevens Act in the case of limited access privilege programs.⁵ Only in this specific legislative exemption is the fishing industry responsible for “data collection”, or “costs related to ...management [and] data collection” which is the express purpose of the Omnibus Amendment. According to the amendment’s purpose and need, it was developed “for the collection of information”⁶ for management. There is no difference between “data collection” per the Magnuson Act and “collection of information” per the Omnibus Amendment. For fishery management plans that do not specifically fall under the limited access privilege program exemption, The Magnuson Stevens Act specifically provides for “Information Collection” programs which can be initiated at the request of a Fishery Management Council, upon Secretarial approval, for “monitoring a fishery management plan” which may by regulation “implement an information collection or observer program requiring submission of such additional information for the fishery.”⁷ Congress would not have had to create these specific legislative exemptions and provisions if the agency were given blanket authority to extract costs for data collection, monitoring and management from the fishing industry across all fishery management plans.

Additionally, for those exemptions created by Congress, there is a specified cap on costs that can be required of the fishing industry, to ensure industry economic viability. According to Section 304(d)(2)(B), the fees which industry can be required to pay cannot exceed 3% of ex-vessel revenue. This is critically important, as even in full cost recovery, the requirements for data collection for monitoring and management cannot be allowed to become so burdensome

² Draft EA for IFM Amendment, p. vii; at <https://s3.amazonaws.com/nefmc.org/Draft-EA-for-IFM-Amendment-August-2018.pdf>.

³ See page 308-309

⁴ See <https://s3.amazonaws.com/nefmc.org/Draft-EA-for-IFM-Amendment-August-2018.pdf>, p. 37-38.

⁵ MSA Section 303A (9)(e). “program of fees paid by limited access privilege holders that will cover the costs of...data collection... See also Section 304(d)(2)(A) “the Secretary is authorized and shall collect a fee to recover the actual **costs related to the management, data collection**, and enforcement of any- (i) limited access privilege program”

⁶ See Draft EA, p. 46.

⁷ MSA Section 402(a).

on the fishing industry that it becomes financially infeasible to continue to participate in the fishery itself. In fact, the Draft EA itself states that “Vessels that...derive less revenue from herring...may be *more likely* to exit the fishery if the cost of monitoring is perceived as too expensive.”⁸ The fact that this is already identified and documented as a possibility resulting from the action is troubling, as is the fact that according to the alternatives in the action, there is no limit to the agency’s discretion on requiring financial burdens on the fishing industry. Throughout the development of the Omnibus and Herring IFM Amendment, we have consistently argued that there is no provision in the document that would account for the event that industry would not be able to pay the costs. Clearly, if Congress places a limit on financial burdens that can be placed on industry under limited access privilege program provisions, the agency does not have blanket approval to require the fishing industry to pay for data collection and monitoring costs without limit. During the development of the Omnibus and Herring IFM Amendment, it was made very clear that if NMFS does not have the funding to cover its portion of the IFM costs, the IFM program would not be available for that time. However, there are no similar restrictions that would apply if the fishing industry were unable to pay its portion of an IFM program, or even to cap costs at a financially reasonable level. We do not believe that Congress would intend to eliminate participants from a fishery due to their inability to cover data collection and monitoring costs that elsewhere, for other fishery management plans, are explicitly capped.

This is especially concerning given the details of this amendment and its development. *Full* cost recovery that exists in North Pacific limited access privilege programs are in the estimated range of \$360-\$420 per sea day, according to the Draft EA,⁹ as compared with the estimates in this action of *shared* industry costs of \$818 per sea day for observers and \$710 per sea day for at sea monitors.¹⁰ And even of this estimated cost, NMFS states, “Monitoring program costs include a variety of administrative and sampling costs that vary substantially within and between years.”¹¹ Not only are costs not capped to ensure economic viability of the fishing industry, but estimated costs may increase due to factors such as high monitor turnover and the experience rates of the monitors themselves.¹² This leaves the door open for monitoring costs to skyrocket, or to become so burdensome as to render vessels unprofitable, with no recourse for the fishing industry. This situation has already occurred with the New England groundfish fishery, as noted in our previous comments to the Council.¹³

This amendment also raises other questionable legal issues. Being required to enter into a contractual agreement with a monitoring provider is similar to being required to enter into a contractual agreement with a healthcare provider, which the Supreme Court has ruled is a form of taxation. However, only Congress has the authority to tax, which is why cost recovery for monitoring and data collection has been mandated by Congress in only specific circumstances. An agency does not have the authority to extend that tax indefinitely, further than what

⁸ See EA at <https://s3.amazonaws.com/nefmc.org/Draft-EA-for-IFM-Amendment-August-2018.pdf>, p. 343, 345.

⁹ *Ibid*, p. 44.

¹⁰ *Ibid*, p. 243.

¹¹ *Ibid*, p. 39.

¹² *Ibid*.

¹³ See Seafreeze Comments on Industry Funded Monitoring Omnibus Amendment Public Hearing Document September 2016, submitted November 4, 2016, p. 6. Also attached.

Congress has specified. Another question is how information and data collected through industry funds could be used in enforcement actions against that industry member, by essentially compelling him to be a witness against himself, violating the 5th Amendment of the U.S. Constitution. For example, during the exit interviews of the electronic monitoring pilot study (EM) developed as a part of this amendment to determine if EM could be an option for monitoring/data collection requirements, the participants commented on “the criminal case that was built around EM video data” collected during the course of the study.¹⁴ While the pilot study was funded by the agency and no individual was required to pay for the monitoring in this case, the fact that data collected as part of the monitoring was used in a criminal action raises questions as to whether data paid for by fishing industry members as a requirement of industry funded monitoring could be thus used.

We therefore support Omnibus Alternative 1: No Action.

2. **Herring Alternatives**

a. Following on from the points above regarding economic impacts which have no boundaries, the herring portion of the amendment relies solely on cost analysis and potential reductions to vessel return to owner (RTO) which are expected to result from the various industry funding alternatives using harvest levels and vessel income/expenditures from 2014. In 2014, the herring quota was 104, 088 mt, and industry harvested 95,037 mt- 91.3% of the total quota.¹⁵ However, in 2018, a herring stock assessment was completed that will result in reductions to the quota by approximately 70%. In 2019, the quota levels are expected to be between 21,266 and 30,668 mt, and in 2020 quota levels are expected to be between 12,672 and 16,131 mt.¹⁶ This significant reduction in quota will result in major economic impacts to the herring fishery. No economic impacts analysis was conducted as part of the amendment to demonstrate impacts to the commercial herring fishery at harvest levels drastically below those of 2014. In fact, the projected reduction in herring revenue from 2017 to 2019 is 80-87%.¹⁷ Again, we raised these types of issues during amendment development but were never given satisfactory answers. The fixed costs of vessel operation (acknowledged in the RTO analysis)¹⁸ do not change with vessel income, so economic impacts to herring vessels under 2019-2021 quotas will be much different than projected by the amendment analysis. Overall reduction in herring income will also result in lower RTO.

b. The two Seafreeze freezer vessels are disproportionately impacted by the herring portion of the amendment. For further details see our attached letter to the Council dated November 4, 2016. During the development of the amendment the “public perception problem” that initiated the action, as well as development of alternatives, all focused on midwater trawl vessels. We repeatedly commented that our freezer vessels, which are small mesh bottom trawl, do not have the same daily capacity or fishing behavior as the midwater trawl fleet. The Council adopted a 50 mt exemption from IFM requirements for other small daily capacity small mesh

¹⁴ See https://s3.amazonaws.com/nefmc.org/2_Herring-and-Mackerel-Fishery-Electronic-Monitoring-Project_Final-Report.pdf, p. 83.

¹⁵ See <https://www.greateratlantic.fisheries.noaa.gov/aps/monitoring/atlanticherring.html>.

¹⁶ See Herring Presentation at December 2018 New England Council Meeting at <https://s3.amazonaws.com/nefmc.org/181205-Herring-Presentation-for-NEFMC-Meeting-post.pdf>,

¹⁷ Ibid.

¹⁸ See EA at <https://s3.amazonaws.com/nefmc.org/Draft-EA-for-IFM-Amendment-August-2018.pdf>, p. 249.

bottom trawl vessels, which is appropriate due to the undue economic burden that would result if those vessels were required to comply with herring IFM. However, our vessels are now unduly burdened for three reasons:

1. Midwater trawl vessels for which this amendment was designed, can harvest in excess of 500,000 lbs of herring a day, because they do not process at sea and simply pump herring into a refrigerated seawater tank upon harvest and return to port. Our vessels, because they are freezing at sea, are limited to approximately 125,000 lbs a day production, essentially the same as the vessels with the 50 mt exemption. Not only are we limited in daily production, but we incur much greater daily operating costs than midwater vessels due to larger crew size and fuel needed to hand pack and freeze our product. This is why the annual "RTO" related to "squid" (i.e., small mesh bottom trawl- which includes our vessels) vessels in the analysis is averaged at 7% as compared to the RTO of "herring and mackerel vessels" at 15%. As payment for industry funded monitoring is a daily cost, and our vessels have lower daily harvest capabilities and higher daily overheads than the midwater vessels for which this amendment was designed, we would incur disproportionate financial burdens as the result of any action. Seafreeze vessels are the only such A or B herring permit holders who will be thus affected. Because the 50 mt exemption is a per trip exemption, and not a daily harvest level exemption, it still does not help our vessels. It will only address the needs of small daily capacity vessels with short trips landing fresh product.

2. Seafreeze freezer vessels require much longer fishing trips than fresh herring vessels, i.e., midwater vessels or other small mesh bottom trawl vessels, due to our unique operations. Seafreeze fishing trips are typically 7-14 days long, as opposed to typical 1-3 day long trips for fresh herring vessels. Therefore, the cost of a daily monitoring fee would be much higher per trip for Seafreeze than any other herring fishery participants.

3. Out of all affected permit holders, Seafreeze vessels are the only vessels which participate in the other fisheries in addition to herring/mackerel fishery on the same trip. This is by design and this flexibility to fish multiple species on the same trip has been the key to our success as a company over the past 30 years. We are the only vessels which operate in this manner, due to our unique setup. As such, we declare into all fisheries in which we may potentially fish prior to leaving on a trip. We may or may not harvest each one of those species-including herring- on a given trip, depending on the unique characteristics of each given trip, but require the need to reserve the right to do so to ensure profitability.¹⁹ As we have continually pointed out during the development of the IFM amendment, the cost of herring monitoring is not a function of herring harvest, it is a function of VMS trip/species declaration. As part of the amendment development, we requested an analysis on the monitoring costs associated with declared "herring" trips that did not land herring, to demonstrate these impacts to our freezer vessels. Although our freezer vessels were not the only small mesh bottom trawl vessels analyzed (but are the only small mesh bottom trawl vessels which fish in this "multispecies" manner), the average cost for "herring" monitoring on trips that did not land herring in 2014 for small mesh

¹⁹ For a more detailed explanation, broken down by actual trips, actual species composition, and actual length of trip, please refer to pages 4-6 of our Comments on Industry Funded Monitoring Omnibus Amendment Public Hearing Document September 2016, submitted November 4, 2016, attached. This detailed information, although confidential business information, was provided publicly to the Council to prove our points made here. However, it went unrecognized.

bottom trawl vessels associated with the Council's preferred alternative of 50% ASM coverage is \$39,313 per vessel.²⁰ This means that the actual costs to our vessels would have been higher than this average. By comparison, the same costs associated with single midwater and paired midwater trawls were \$2,264 and \$1,394, respectively.²¹ Therefore, the disproportionate economic impacts to our vessels have been documented by the agency itself, as NMFS is the lead role in developing the amendment. Seafreeze vessels should not be forced to pay approximately \$80,000 a year or more for herring monitoring on trips that do not land herring. Furthermore, our entire unique business plan on which our company and vessels were founded and has been in operation since 1986, should not be made unviable due to an action designed to address issues arising from other segments of the fishery.

The Herring Alternatives put forward by the IFM Amendment do not prevent or take into account these disproportionate economic impacts to Seafreeze vessels. As such, they violate National Standard 6 of the Magnuson Stevens Act, which states, "Conservation and management measures shall take into account and allow for variations among, and contingencies in, fisheries, fishery resources, and catches."²² Therefore we can only support Herring Alternative 1: No Action.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment.

Sincerely,

Meghan Lapp
Fisheries Liaison, Seafreeze Ltd.

²⁰ See EA at <https://s3.amazonaws.com/nefmc.org/Draft-EA-for-IFM-Amendment-August-2018.pdf>, p. 250.

²¹ Ibid.

²² MSA, Section 301(a)(6).

Exhibit 10



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NATIONAL MARINE FISHERIES SERVICE
GREATER ATLANTIC REGIONAL FISHERIES OFFICE
55 Great Republic Drive
Gloucester, MA 01930-2276

DEC 18 2018

Dr. John Quinn, Chairman
New England Fishery Management Council
50 Water Street
Newburyport, MA 01950

Dear John:

On behalf of the Secretary of Commerce, we approved the New England Industry-Funded Monitoring Omnibus Amendment, including all the management measures recommended by the Council in this amendment.

This amendment establishes a process to standardize future industry-funded monitoring programs for Council fishery management plans (FMPs) and establishes industry-funded monitoring in the Atlantic herring fishery.

Omnibus Measures

The omnibus measures amend all Council FMPs to standardize the development and administration of future industry-funded monitoring programs.

The omnibus measures establish:

- A process for FMP-specific industry-funded monitoring to be implemented via amendment and revised via framework adjustment;
- Standard cost responsibilities for us and the fishing industry;
- Standard administrative requirements for industry-funded observers/monitors and monitoring service providers;
- A process to prioritize monitoring coverage that may be provided by available Federal funding across FMPs for new industry-funded monitoring programs; and
- A process for FMP-specific monitoring set-aside programs to be implemented via a future framework adjustment action.

Standard cost responsibilities and administrative requirements would apply to the existing industry-funded monitoring programs in the Northeast Multispecies and Atlantic Sea Scallop FMPs, but the other omnibus measures would not apply to these existing programs. The Council may incorporate these existing industry-funded monitoring programs into the process to prioritize industry-funded monitoring programs for available Federal funding in a future action. Future industry-funded monitoring programs in the Multispecies and Scallop FMPs would either expand the existing programs or develop new programs consistent with the omnibus measures.



Atlantic Herring Measures

The herring measures establish an industry-funded monitoring program in the herring fishery. Increased monitoring in the herring fishery is designed to address the following goals: 1) Accurate estimates of catch (retained and discarded); 2) accurate catch estimates for incidental species with catch caps (haddock and river herring/shad); and 3) affordable monitoring for the herring fishery. To achieve these goals, the measures require a 50-percent coverage target for at-sea monitoring coverage aboard vessels issued an All Areas (Category A) or Areas 2/3 (Category B) Limited Access Herring Permit. Approximately 40 vessels have Category A or B herring permits, but those vessels typically catch over 95 percent of the total herring harvest.

As recommended by the Council, the 50-percent coverage target includes a combination of Standardized Bycatch Reporting Methodology (SBRM) and industry-funded monitoring coverage. Industry participants would pay for any additional monitoring coverage above SBRM to meet the 50-percent coverage target. Coverage requirements may be waived on a trip-by-trip basis if monitoring coverage is unavailable. Trips that land less than 50 mt of herring and vessels carrying no fish on pair trawling trips would be exempt from the amendment's coverage requirements.

During 2016 and 2017, we conducted an electronic monitoring project aboard herring vessels using midwater trawl gear. The purpose of the project was to evaluate the feasibility of using electronic monitoring to verify catch retention and track discarded catch. In April 2018, the Council reviewed results from the project and approved electronic monitoring, in combination with portside sampling, as a monitoring option for midwater trawl vessels, instead of at-sea monitoring, to meet the 50-percent industry-funded monitoring coverage target. The Council did not recommend requiring electronic monitoring and portside sampling as part of this action; instead it recommended we use an exempted fishing permit (EFP) to further evaluate how to best permanently administer an electronic monitoring and portside sampling program. Additionally, the EFP would provide us with the flexibility to troubleshoot and react to problems, thus helping make the monitoring program more robust. Using the results of the EFP, the Council may consider establishing electronic monitoring and portside sampling requirements via a framework adjustment when it revisits industry-funded monitoring requirements two years after implementation.

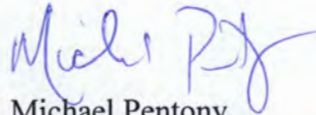
The herring measures maintain the existing requirement that midwater trawl vessels fishing in the Groundfish Closed Areas must carry an observer, but would allow herring vessels to purchase observer coverage to access these closed areas. Herring midwater trawl vessels are currently only able to fish in the Groundfish Closed Areas if they are randomly selected to carry an observer to meet SBRM requirements.

As you are aware, industry-funded monitoring coverage in the herring fishery is contingent upon the availability of Federal funds to support our cost responsibilities. Without additional funding, we would be unable to administer industry-funded monitoring for the herring fishery in a given year. We were awarded funding to administer electronic monitoring for the herring fishery in 2020, but do not currently have funding to implement and administer the at-sea monitoring and portside sampling components. We continue working toward securing funding to administer

industry-funded monitoring in the herring fishery, but the earliest we could implement industry-funded monitoring in the herring fishery is 2020.

We appreciate the Council's and Council staff's efforts to develop this amendment and ongoing efforts to improve monitoring in New England fisheries. Please contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,



Michael Pentony
Regional Administrator

Cc: Thomas A. Nies, Executive Director, New England Fishery Management Council
Michael Luisi, Chairman, Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council
Dr. Christopher M. Moore, Executive Director, Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council
Robert E. Beal, Executive Director, Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission

Exhibit 11

Industry-Funded Monitoring Amendment: Atlantic Herring Fishery

New England Fishery Management Council
Portsmouth, New Hampshire
January 30, 2020

Milestones for IFM Amendment

- Notice of availability published in September 2018 with the comment period ending November 2018
- Proposed rule published in November 2018 with the comment period ending December 2018
- Amendment approved on December 18, 2018
- Final rule is expected to publish soon

Omnibus Measures

- Amend Council FMPs to standardize future IFM programs
 - Process to develop and revise programs
 - Service provider requirements
 - Cost responsibilities
 - Process to prioritize programs for Federal funding
 - Establish monitoring set-asides
- Effective 30 days after final rule publishes

Herring Measures

- 50% IFM coverage target for at-sea monitoring (ASM) on vessels with Category A or B herring permits
- Standardized Bycatch Reporting Methodology (SBRM) + IFM = 50% coverage target
- Allow midwater trawl vessels to purchase observer coverage to access Groundfish Closed Areas
- Slippage requirements apply on trips with observers or ASMs
- Aligns coverage year with SBRM year
- Effective April 1, 2020

Exempted Fishing Permit (EFP)

- Exempt midwater trawl vessels from ASM requirement and allow them to use electronic monitoring (EM) and portside sampling (PS) to meet 50% coverage target
- NMFS working with interested midwater trawl vessels to develop terms and conditions of EFP
 - EM coverage on 100% of trips
 - EM review and PS coverage on 50% of trips
 - Slippage requirements apply on trips selected for PS
 - Allow vessels to switch gear (purse seine, bottom trawl)
 - Allow vessels to use EM/PS to access Groundfish Closed Areas
 - Allow vessels to discard fish (operational discards or after sorting)
- Beginning in April 2020

Implementing Herring IFM in 2020

- NMFS has sufficient funding to pay its administrative cost responsibilities to fully implement IFM in the herring fishery
- April 1 – March 31 coverage year
- Herring vessels will use the pre-trip notification system (PTNS) to notify NMFS to be considered for SBRM or IFM coverage
- Improved sampling stations for primary midwater trawl ports

Implementing Herring IFM in 2020

- EM coverage will be provided through a contract between NMFS and Saltwater
- NMFS will approve service providers for ASM, PS, and observer coverage in March/April
- Herring vessels will begin using PTNS in April to notify for coverage
- NMFS will train new monitors (ASM and PS) and observers in early April
- IFM coverage expected to begin in mid to late April

Outreach for Herring IFM in 2020

- IFM and PTNS information will be mailed to herring fishery participants
- Maine Fishermen's Forum
 - NMFS staff providing an update on IFM and a PTNS demonstration on March 6
 - NMFS and Saltwater staff available for questions
 - IFM and PTNS information sheets available
- IFM and PTNS information session in Gloucester on March 9
- NMFS staff will be doing outreach in ports during March and April

CIVIL COVER SHEET

The JS 44 civil cover sheet and the information contained herein neither replace nor supplement the filing and service of pleadings or other papers as required by law, except as provided by local rules of court. This form, approved by the Judicial Conference of the United States in September 1974, is required for the use of the Clerk of Court for the purpose of initiating the civil docket sheet. (SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON NEXT PAGE OF THIS FORM.)

I. (a) PLAINTIFFS

(b) County of Residence of First Listed Plaintiff (EXCEPT IN U.S. PLAINTIFF CASES)

(c) Attorneys (Firm Name, Address, and Telephone Number)

DEFENDANTS

County of Residence of First Listed Defendant (IN U.S. PLAINTIFF CASES ONLY)

NOTE: IN LAND CONDEMNATION CASES, USE THE LOCATION OF THE TRACT OF LAND INVOLVED.

Attorneys (If Known)

II. BASIS OF JURISDICTION (Place an "X" in One Box Only)

- 1 U.S. Government Plaintiff, 2 U.S. Government Defendant, 3 Federal Question (U.S. Government Not a Party), 4 Diversity (Indicate Citizenship of Parties in Item III)

III. CITIZENSHIP OF PRINCIPAL PARTIES (Place an "X" in One Box for Plaintiff and One Box for Defendant)

Table with columns for Plaintiff (PTF) and Defendant (DEF) citizenship: Citizen of This State, Citizen of Another State, Citizen or Subject of a Foreign Country, Incorporated or Principal Place of Business In This State, Incorporated and Principal Place of Business In Another State, Foreign Nation.

IV. NATURE OF SUIT (Place an "X" in One Box Only)

Click here for: Nature of Suit Code Descriptions.

Large table with categories: CONTRACT, REAL PROPERTY, CIVIL RIGHTS, TORTS, PRISONER PETITIONS, FORFEITURE/PENALTY, LABOR, IMMIGRATION, BANKRUPTCY, SOCIAL SECURITY, FEDERAL TAX SUITS, OTHER STATUTES.

V. ORIGIN (Place an "X" in One Box Only)

- 1 Original Proceeding, 2 Removed from State Court, 3 Remanded from Appellate Court, 4 Reinstated or Reopened, 5 Transferred from Another District (specify), 6 Multidistrict Litigation - Transfer, 8 Multidistrict Litigation - Direct File

VI. CAUSE OF ACTION

Cite the U.S. Civil Statute under which you are filing (Do not cite jurisdictional statutes unless diversity):

Brief description of cause:

VII. REQUESTED IN COMPLAINT:

CHECK IF THIS IS A CLASS ACTION UNDER RULE 23, F.R.Cv.P. DEMAND \$

CHECK YES only if demanded in complaint: JURY DEMAND: Yes No

VIII. RELATED CASE(S) IF ANY

(See instructions):

JUDGE DOCKET NUMBER

DATE SIGNATURE OF ATTORNEY OF RECORD

Kevin Holley

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

RECEIPT # AMOUNT APPLYING IFP JUDGE MAG. JUDGE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ATTORNEYS COMPLETING CIVIL COVER SHEET FORM JS 44

Authority For Civil Cover Sheet

The JS 44 civil cover sheet and the information contained herein neither replaces nor supplements the filings and service of pleading or other papers as required by law, except as provided by local rules of court. This form, approved by the Judicial Conference of the United States in September 1974, is required for the use of the Clerk of Court for the purpose of initiating the civil docket sheet. Consequently, a civil cover sheet is submitted to the Clerk of Court for each civil complaint filed. The attorney filing a case should complete the form as follows:

- I.(a) Plaintiffs-Defendants.** Enter names (last, first, middle initial) of plaintiff and defendant. If the plaintiff or defendant is a government agency, use only the full name or standard abbreviations. If the plaintiff or defendant is an official within a government agency, identify first the agency and then the official, giving both name and title.
- (b) County of Residence.** For each civil case filed, except U.S. plaintiff cases, enter the name of the county where the first listed plaintiff resides at the time of filing. In U.S. plaintiff cases, enter the name of the county in which the first listed defendant resides at the time of filing. (NOTE: In land condemnation cases, the county of residence of the "defendant" is the location of the tract of land involved.)
- (c) Attorneys.** Enter the firm name, address, telephone number, and attorney of record. If there are several attorneys, list them on an attachment, noting in this section "(see attachment)".
- II. Jurisdiction.** The basis of jurisdiction is set forth under Rule 8(a), F.R.Cv.P., which requires that jurisdictions be shown in pleadings. Place an "X" in one of the boxes. If there is more than one basis of jurisdiction, precedence is given in the order shown below.
 United States plaintiff. (1) Jurisdiction based on 28 U.S.C. 1345 and 1348. Suits by agencies and officers of the United States are included here.
 United States defendant. (2) When the plaintiff is suing the United States, its officers or agencies, place an "X" in this box.
 Federal question. (3) This refers to suits under 28 U.S.C. 1331, where jurisdiction arises under the Constitution of the United States, an amendment to the Constitution, an act of Congress or a treaty of the United States. In cases where the U.S. is a party, the U.S. plaintiff or defendant code takes precedence, and box 1 or 2 should be marked.
 Diversity of citizenship. (4) This refers to suits under 28 U.S.C. 1332, where parties are citizens of different states. When Box 4 is checked, the citizenship of the different parties must be checked. (See Section III below; **NOTE: federal question actions take precedence over diversity cases.**)
- III. Residence (citizenship) of Principal Parties.** This section of the JS 44 is to be completed if diversity of citizenship was indicated above. Mark this section for each principal party.
- IV. Nature of Suit.** Place an "X" in the appropriate box. If there are multiple nature of suit codes associated with the case, pick the nature of suit code that is most applicable. Click here for: [Nature of Suit Code Descriptions](#).
- V. Origin.** Place an "X" in one of the seven boxes.
 Original Proceedings. (1) Cases which originate in the United States district courts.
 Removed from State Court. (2) Proceedings initiated in state courts may be removed to the district courts under Title 28 U.S.C., Section 1441.
 Remanded from Appellate Court. (3) Check this box for cases remanded to the district court for further action. Use the date of remand as the filing date.
 Reinstated or Reopened. (4) Check this box for cases reinstated or reopened in the district court. Use the reopening date as the filing date.
 Transferred from Another District. (5) For cases transferred under Title 28 U.S.C. Section 1404(a). Do not use this for within district transfers or multidistrict litigation transfers.
 Multidistrict Litigation – Transfer. (6) Check this box when a multidistrict case is transferred into the district under authority of Title 28 U.S.C. Section 1407.
 Multidistrict Litigation – Direct File. (8) Check this box when a multidistrict case is filed in the same district as the Master MDL docket. **PLEASE NOTE THAT THERE IS NOT AN ORIGIN CODE 7.** Origin Code 7 was used for historical records and is no longer relevant due to changes in statute.
- VI. Cause of Action.** Report the civil statute directly related to the cause of action and give a brief description of the cause. **Do not cite jurisdictional statutes unless diversity.** Example: U.S. Civil Statute: 47 USC 553 Brief Description: Unauthorized reception of cable service
- VII. Requested in Complaint.** Class Action. Place an "X" in this box if you are filing a class action under Rule 23, F.R.Cv.P.
 Demand. In this space enter the actual dollar amount being demanded or indicate other demand, such as a preliminary injunction.
 Jury Demand. Check the appropriate box to indicate whether or not a jury is being demanded.
- VIII. Related Cases.** This section of the JS 44 is used to reference related pending cases, if any. If there are related pending cases, insert the docket numbers and the corresponding judge names for such cases.

Date and Attorney Signature. Date and sign the civil cover sheet.

ATTACHMENT TO CIVIL COVER SHEET

Relentless Inc.; Huntress Inc.; Seafreeze Fleet LLC v. U.S. Dept. of Commerce, *et al.*

Attorneys:

Kevin J. Holley, Esq. #4639
Holley Law LLC
33 College Hill Road, Ste. 25C
Warwick, RI 02886
(401) 521-2622

John Vecchione
Senior Litigation Counsel
Kara Rollins
Litigation Counsel
Pro hac vice forthcoming

New Civil Liberties Alliance
1225 19th Street NW, Suite 450
Washington, DC 20036
(202) 869-5210